



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

State of North Dakota

For the Biennium Beginning

July 1, 2019

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director

| | | |
|--|-----------|--|
| Governor's Message | | |
| Executive Budget | 1 | |
| Introduction | 4 | |
| How to Use the Executive Budget Document..... | 4 | |
| Budget Publications..... | 4 | |
| Budget Process..... | 4 | |
| Amending the Budget..... | 5 | |
| Budget Process Timeline..... | 6 | |
| Budgetary Policies..... | 7 | |
| State Financial Structure | 11 | |
| Organizational Chart..... | 11 | |
| Demographics..... | 12 | |
| Economic Analysis..... | 12 | |
| Fiscal Policies..... | 12 | |
| Financial Organization..... | 12 | |
| Fund Structure..... | 13 | |
| Appropriated Funds..... | 13 | |
| Non-appropriated Funds..... | 13 | |
| Financial Summary | 14 | |
| Revenues..... | 14 | |
| Supplemental Appropriations..... | 15 | |
| Expenditures..... | 17 | |
| General Fund Status | 24 | |
| Special Funds Status | 27 | |
| Authorized FTE | 47 | |
| Compensation | 50 | |
| One-Time Expenditures | 53 | |
| Leases | 55 | |
| Capital Assets | 58 | |
| Capital Projects..... | 65 | |
| Extraordinary Repairs..... | 67 | |
| Other Capital Payments..... | 68 | |
| Financing..... | 70 | |
| Outstanding Bonds..... | 71 | |
| Equipment Over \$5000..... | 72 | |
| IT Equipment and Software Over \$5000..... | 78 | |
| Technology | 80 | |
| General Government | | |
| 101 Office of the Governor..... | 81 | |
| 108 Office of the Secretary of State..... | 83 | |
| 110 Office of Management and Budget..... | 85 | |
| 112 Information Technology Department..... | 87 | |
| 117 Office of the State Auditor..... | 89 | |
| 120 Office of the State Treasurer..... | 91 | |
| 125 Office of the Attorney General..... | 93 | |
| 127 Office of the State Tax Commissioner..... | 96 | |
| 140 Office of Administrative Hearings..... | 98 | |
| 150 Legislative Assembly..... | 100 | |
| 160 Legislative Council..... | 102 | |
| 180 Judicial Branch..... | 104 | |
| 188 ND Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents..... | 106 | |
| 190 Retirement and Investment Office..... | 108 | |
| 192 Public Employees Retirement System..... | 110 | |
| 195 Ethics Commission..... | 112 | |
| Education | | |
| 201 Department of Public Instruction..... | 114 | |
| 215 North Dakota University System..... | 116 | |
| 226 Department of Trust Lands..... | 119 | |
| 227 Bismarck State College..... | 121 | |
| 228 Lake Region State College..... | 123 | |
| 229 Williston State College..... | 125 | |
| 230 University of North Dakota..... | 127 | |
| 232 UND Medical Center..... | 129 | |
| 235 North Dakota State University..... | 131 | |
| 238 North Dakota State College of Science..... | 133 | |
| 239 Dickinson State University..... | 135 | |
| 240 Mayville State University..... | 137 | |
| 241 Minot State University..... | 139 | |
| 242 Valley City State University..... | 141 | |
| 243 Dakota College at Bottineau..... | 143 | |
| 244 North Dakota Forest Service..... | 145 | |
| 250 State Library..... | 147 | |
| 252 School for the Deaf/Hard of Hearing..... | 149 | |
| 253 North Dakota School for the Blind/Vision Services..... | 151 | |
| 270 Dept of Career and Technical Education..... | 153 | |
| Health and Human Services | | |
| 301 North Dakota Department of Health..... | 155 | |
| 303 Dept of Environmental Quality..... | 157 | |
| 313 Veterans Home..... | 159 | |
| 316 Indian Affairs Commission..... | 161 | |
| 321 Department of Veterans Affairs..... | 163 | |
| 325 Department of Human Services..... | 165 | |
| 360 Protection and Advocacy Project..... | 168 | |
| 380 Job Service North Dakota..... | 170 | |
| Regulatory | | |
| 401 Office of the Insurance Commissioner..... | 172 | |
| 405 Industrial Commission..... | 174 | |
| 406 Office of the Labor Commissioner..... | 176 | |
| 408 Public Service Commission..... | 178 | |
| 412 Aeronautics Commission..... | 180 | |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 413 Department of Financial Institutions | 182 |
| 414 North Dakota Securities Department..... | 184 |
| 471 Bank of North Dakota | 186 |
| 473 North Dakota Housing Finance Agency | 188 |
| 475 North Dakota Mill and Elevator Association | 190 |
| 485 Workforce Safety & Insurance..... | 192 |

Public Safety

| | |
|--|-----|
| 504 Highway Patrol..... | 194 |
| 530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation | 196 |
| 540 Adjutant General..... | 198 |

Agriculture/Economic Development

| | |
|---|-----|
| 601 Department of Commerce | 200 |
| 602 Department of Agriculture..... | 202 |
| 627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute | 204 |
| 628 Branch Research Centers | 206 |
| 630 NDSU Extension Service..... | 210 |
| 638 Northern Crops Institute | 212 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 640 NDSU Main Research Center..... | 214 |
| 649 Agronomy Seed Farm..... | 216 |
| 665 North Dakota State Fair | 218 |
| 670 North Dakota Racing Commission..... | 220 |

Natural Resources/Transportation

| | |
|--|-----|
| 701 State Historical Society | 222 |
| 709 Council on the Arts | 224 |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | 226 |
| 750 Department of Parks and Recreation | 228 |
| 770 State Water Commission | 230 |
| 801 Department of Transportation..... | 232 |

Optional Requests..... 234

Federal Funds..... 249

Special Funds..... 258

Glossary..... 269

Management and Fiscal Analysts..... 273

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF STATE AGENCIES

| <u>Agency</u> | <u>No.</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>No.</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>No.</u> |
|--|------------|--|------------|---|------------|
| Adjutant General | 540 | Indian Affairs Commission | 316 | Racing Commission, North Dakota | 670 |
| Administrative Hearings, Office of | 140 | Indigents, Commission on Legal Counsel for | 188 | Retirement and Investment Office | 190 |
| Aeronautics Commission | 412 | Industrial Commission | 405 | | |
| Agriculture, Dept of | 602 | Information Technology Department | 112 | Secretary of State, Office of the | 108 |
| Agronomy Seed Farm | 649 | Insurance Commissioner, Office of the | 401 | Securities Department, North Dakota | 414 |
| Arts, Council on the | 709 | | | | |
| Attorney General, Office of the | 125 | Job Service North Dakota | 380 | Tax Commissioner, Office of the State | 127 |
| Auditor, Office of the State | 117 | Judicial Branch | 180 | Transportation, Dept of | 801 |
| | | | | Treasurer, Office of the State | 120 |
| Bank of North Dakota | 471 | Labor and Human Rights, Dept of | 406 | | |
| Bismarck State College | 227 | Lake Region State College | 228 | UND Medical Center | 232 |
| Branch Research Centers | 628 | Lands, Department of Trust | 226 | University of North Dakota | 230 |
| | | Legislative Assembly | 150 | University System, North Dakota | 215 |
| Career and Technical Education, Dept of | 270 | Legislative Council | 160 | Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute | 627 |
| Commerce, Dept of | 601 | Library, State | 250 | | |
| Corrections and Rehabilitation, Dept of | 530 | | | Valley City State University | 242 |
| | | Management and Budget, Office of | 110 | Veterans Affairs, Dept of | 321 |
| Dakota College at Bottineau | 243 | Mayville State University | 240 | Veterans Home | 313 |
| Deaf, Res Ctr for Deaf & HoH/Sch for the | 252 | Mill and Elevator Association, ND | 475 | Vision Services, ND School for Blind | 253 |
| Dickinson State University | 239 | Minot State University | 241 | | |
| | | | | Water Commission, State | 770 |
| Environmental Quality, Dept of | 303 | NDSU Extension Service | 630 | Williston State College | 229 |
| Ethics Commission | 195 | NDSU Main Research Center | 640 | Workforce Safety and Insurance | 485 |
| | | ND State College of Science | 238 | | |
| Fair, North Dakota State | 665 | ND State University | 235 | | |
| Financial Institutions, Dept of | 413 | Northern Crops Institute | 638 | | |
| Forest Service, ND | 244 | | | | |
| | | Parks & Recreation, Dept of | 750 | | |
| Game and Fish Department | 720 | Protection and Advocacy Project | 360 | | |
| Governor, Office of the | 101 | Public Employees Retirement System | 192 | | |
| | | Public Instruction, Dept of | 201 | | |
| Health, ND Dept of | 301 | Public Service Commission | 408 | | |
| Highway Patrol | 504 | | | | |
| Historical Society, State | 701 | | | | |
| Housing Finance Agency, ND | 473 | | | | |
| Human Services, Dept of | 325 | | | | |

**COMPARISON OF 2019-2021 LEGISLATIVE BASE AND
2021-2023 BASE BUDGET REQUEST AND EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Category/Agency | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | | 2021-2023 Base Budget Request | | 2021-2023 Executive Recommendation | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | General Fund | Total Funds | General Fund | Total Funds | General Fund | Total Funds |
| Executive Branch | | | | | | |
| 101 Office of the Governor | 4,287,298 | 4,287,298 | 4,072,933 | 4,072,933 | 4,333,956 | 4,333,956 |
| 108 Secretary of State | 5,623,063 | 9,854,704 | 5,060,757 | 12,490,250 | 5,702,347 | 13,295,461 |
| 110 Office of Management and Budget | 32,915,852 | 41,662,367 | 25,138,496 | 33,885,011 | 31,896,780 | 185,794,192 |
| 112 Information Technology | 17,165,311 | 213,047,645 | 15,448,780 | 211,331,114 | 17,824,839 | 275,233,775 |
| 117 Office of the State Auditor | 10,106,860 | 14,280,038 | 9,096,174 | 13,301,226 | 9,521,824 | 14,598,119 |
| 120 Office of the State Treasurer | 1,746,370 | 1,746,370 | 1,659,052 | 1,659,052 | 1,779,467 | 1,779,467 |
| 125 Office of the Attorney General | 45,604,596 | 81,490,880 | 38,896,818 | 74,149,040 | 47,260,701 | 86,325,107 |
| 127 Office of State Tax Commissioner | 54,071,616 | 54,196,616 | 57,382,203 | 57,507,203 | 62,449,257 | 62,574,257 |
| 140 Office of Administrative Hearings | 0 | 2,830,664 | 0 | 2,741,665 | 0 | 2,782,417 |
| 188 Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents | 18,384,627 | 20,374,662 | 16,546,164 | 18,536,199 | 17,712,805 | 19,709,703 |
| 190 Retirement and Investment Office | 0 | 5,869,164 | 0 | 5,869,164 | 0 | 6,180,318 |
| 192 Public Employees Retirement System | 0 | 9,346,193 | 0 | 9,346,193 | 0 | 10,108,112 |
| 195 Ethics Commission | 517,155 | 517,155 | 491,297 | 491,297 | 653,674 | 653,674 |
| Total | 190,422,748 | 459,503,756 | 173,792,674 | 445,380,347 | 199,135,650 | 683,368,558 |
| Legislative and Judicial Branches | | | | | | |
| 150 Legislative Assembly | 15,307,755 | 15,307,755 | 20,314,661 | 20,314,661 | 20,330,194 | 20,330,194 |
| 160 Legislative Council | 12,890,318 | 12,960,318 | 15,318,589 | 15,388,589 | 15,945,379 | 16,015,378 |
| 180 Judicial Branch | 107,355,691 | 109,497,988 | 113,305,248 | 115,499,657 | 115,967,211 | 118,161,669 |
| Total | 135,553,764 | 137,766,061 | 148,938,498 | 151,202,907 | 152,242,784 | 154,507,241 |
| Elementary, Secondary & Other Education | | | | | | |
| 201 Department of Public Instruction | 1,721,161,137 | 2,533,714,880 | 1,717,331,281 | 2,529,885,022 | 1,598,055,407 | 2,579,738,885 |
| 226 Department of Trust Lands | 0 | 8,108,401 | 0 | 8,108,401 | 0 | 10,345,068 |
| 250 State Library | 5,781,419 | 8,155,780 | 5,492,348 | 7,643,505 | 6,023,909 | 8,392,134 |
| 252 School for Deaf/Res Ctr for Deaf and HoH | 7,528,850 | 9,959,208 | 6,775,965 | 9,206,321 | 7,457,297 | 10,944,731 |
| 253 ND Vision Services/School for the Blind | 4,717,989 | 5,770,304 | 4,482,090 | 5,534,405 | 4,622,428 | 6,199,718 |
| 270 Career and Technical Education | 40,064,988 | 54,768,109 | 38,517,267 | 53,234,694 | 39,978,448 | 99,998,265 |
| Total | 1,779,254,383 | 2,620,476,682 | 1,772,598,951 | 2,613,612,348 | 1,656,137,489 | 2,715,618,801 |
| Higher Education | | | | | | |
| 215 ND University System | 102,327,097 | 126,329,303 | 110,701,968 | 135,043,997 | 124,591,002 | 167,883,523 |
| 227 Bismarck State College | 31,068,227 | 100,666,243 | 30,081,194 | 100,083,047 | 26,358,629 | 96,755,722 |
| 228 Lake Region State College | 12,945,280 | 37,921,794 | 14,360,235 | 39,495,427 | 12,694,861 | 37,972,176 |
| 229 Williston State College | 10,067,743 | 33,858,028 | 10,469,782 | 34,439,333 | 9,238,600 | 33,270,852 |
| 230 University of North Dakota | 148,332,155 | 892,517,832 | 160,032,065 | 910,202,006 | 137,831,175 | 894,132,663 |
| 232 UND Medical Center | 64,883,503 | 223,920,514 | 69,343,067 | 231,566,703 | 64,065,329 | 224,970,019 |
| 235 North Dakota State University | 132,714,983 | 751,574,675 | 145,196,570 | 767,546,827 | 125,141,333 | 764,800,792 |

**COMPARISON OF 2019-2021 LEGISLATIVE BASE AND
2021-2023 BASE BUDGET REQUEST AND EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Category/Agency | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | | 2021-2023 Base Budget Request | | 2021-2023 Executive Recommendation | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | General Fund | Total Funds | General Fund | Total Funds | General Fund | Total Funds |
| | 238 ND State College of Science | 36,542,022 | 96,737,790 | 36,878,543 | 97,464,331 | 32,750,556 |
| 239 Dickinson State University | 18,393,063 | 48,970,072 | 20,705,866 | 51,410,802 | 18,126,267 | 49,109,020 |
| 240 Mayville State University | 16,420,616 | 48,078,547 | 19,264,624 | 51,316,820 | 17,199,194 | 49,395,663 |
| 241 Minot State University | 39,896,693 | 103,424,693 | 42,749,307 | 106,292,749 | 37,676,963 | 101,687,805 |
| 242 Valley City State University | 22,658,933 | 48,632,751 | 23,144,847 | 49,217,494 | 20,551,560 | 46,901,742 |
| 243 Dakota College at Bottineau | 7,740,826 | 21,554,613 | 9,705,361 | 23,816,451 | 8,626,489 | 26,811,210 |
| 244 ND Forest Service | 4,676,664 | 15,342,064 | 4,806,012 | 15,517,178 | 4,556,471 | 15,225,461 |
| Total | 648,667,805 | 2,549,528,919 | 697,439,441 | 2,613,413,165 | 639,408,429 | 2,602,487,806 |

Health and Human Services

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 301 ND Department of Health | 36,270,590 | 158,222,269 | 32,399,279 | 158,231,179 | 88,879,743 | 260,160,376 |
| 303 Department of Environmental Quality | 12,480,922 | 57,674,496 | 12,304,275 | 58,977,583 | 12,597,698 | 59,807,354 |
| 313 Veterans Home | 5,654,324 | 24,406,096 | 5,088,892 | 23,842,202 | 5,466,701 | 25,144,083 |
| 316 Indian Affairs Commission | 1,098,639 | 1,098,639 | 1,043,707 | 1,043,707 | 1,112,086 | 1,112,086 |
| 321 Department of Veterans Affairs | 1,268,930 | 2,354,587 | 1,205,483 | 3,064,906 | 1,378,624 | 3,244,287 |
| 325 Department of Human Services | 1,461,150,884 | 4,084,755,065 | 1,525,588,477 | 4,222,874,939 | 1,563,943,856 | 4,377,564,216 |
| 360 Protection and Advocacy | 3,240,015 | 7,166,150 | 3,078,014 | 7,266,553 | 3,155,580 | 7,441,039 |
| 380 Job Service North Dakota | 430,624 | 65,074,342 | 409,092 | 63,413,836 | 410,561 | 65,450,721 |
| Total | 1,521,594,928 | 4,400,751,644 | 1,581,117,219 | 4,538,714,905 | 1,676,944,849 | 4,799,924,162 |

Regulatory

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 401 Office of the Insurance Commissioner | 0 | 28,534,703 | 0 | 50,330,888 | 0 | 50,426,100 |
| 405 Industrial Commission | 27,254,198 | 39,977,988 | 23,166,068 | 33,414,312 | 25,986,966 | 50,364,926 |
| 406 Department of Labor and Human Rights | 2,325,510 | 2,806,191 | 2,208,489 | 2,695,357 | 2,534,973 | 3,051,841 |
| 408 Public Service Commission | 6,714,928 | 18,887,404 | 6,043,435 | 18,506,526 | 6,613,408 | 20,036,769 |
| 412 Aeronautics Commission | 500,000 | 29,331,082 | 475,000 | 29,216,082 | 475,000 | 31,228,807 |
| 413 Department of Financial Institutions | 0 | 8,684,567 | 0 | 8,684,567 | 0 | 9,167,283 |
| 414 Securities Department | 0 | 2,757,119 | 0 | 2,757,119 | 0 | 2,825,725 |
| 471 Bank of North Dakota | 0 | 64,357,799 | 0 | 64,357,799 | 0 | 66,961,079 |
| 473 ND Housing Finance Agency | 0 | 47,421,891 | 0 | 49,886,478 | 0 | 58,903,412 |
| 475 ND Mill and Elevator Association | 0 | 76,994,824 | 0 | 76,994,182 | 0 | 88,599,394 |
| 485 Workforce Safety and Insurance | 0 | 60,887,842 | 0 | 60,887,842 | 0 | 73,460,852 |
| Total | 36,794,636 | 380,641,410 | 31,892,992 | 397,731,152 | 35,610,347 | 455,026,188 |

Public Safety

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 504 Highway Patrol | 44,213,575 | 59,586,945 | 37,581,539 | 52,954,909 | 44,820,848 | 61,476,948 |
| 530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation | 228,286,826 | 268,411,015 | 195,000,252 | 236,209,928 | 229,179,922 | 274,173,401 |
| 540 Office of the Adjutant General | 27,390,197 | 144,712,986 | 23,530,851 | 154,182,861 | 26,779,578 | 180,053,623 |
| Total | 299,890,598 | 472,710,946 | 256,112,642 | 443,347,698 | 300,780,348 | 515,703,972 |

**COMPARISON OF 2019-2021 LEGISLATIVE BASE AND
2021-2023 BASE BUDGET REQUEST AND EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Category/Agency | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | | 2021-2023 Base Budget Request | | 2021-2023 Executive Recommendation | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | General Fund | Total Funds | General Fund | Total Funds | General Fund | Total Funds |
| Agriculture and Economic Development | | | | | | |
| 601 Department of Commerce | 32,866,721 | 86,990,014 | 27,936,714 | 97,770,096 | 33,398,770 | 95,964,378 |
| 602 Department of Agriculture | 10,700,429 | 39,022,835 | 9,630,383 | 38,143,748 | 11,067,647 | 39,756,971 |
| 627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute | 4,396,329 | 23,292,223 | 4,176,513 | 23,072,407 | 4,283,050 | 23,347,234 |
| 628 Branch Research Centers | 18,201,026 | 38,801,413 | 17,297,636 | 37,898,023 | 17,699,004 | 38,415,480 |
| 630 NDSU Extension Service | 27,709,666 | 55,487,825 | 23,553,216 | 51,331,375 | 25,196,268 | 53,495,411 |
| 638 Northern Crops Institute | 1,943,810 | 3,840,027 | 1,846,620 | 3,742,837 | 1,895,053 | 3,819,277 |
| 640 NDSU Main Research Center | 52,667,326 | 109,170,101 | 44,820,520 | 101,323,295 | 48,187,301 | 105,254,423 |
| 649 Agronomy Seed Farm | 0 | 1,565,975 | 0 | 1,565,975 | 0 | 1,582,478 |
| 665 ND State Fair | 542,833 | 542,833 | 515,691 | 515,691 | 515,691 | 515,691 |
| 670 ND Horse Racing Commission | 399,072 | 565,037 | 379,118 | 545,083 | 390,473 | 557,212 |
| Total | 149,427,212 | 359,278,283 | 130,156,411 | 355,908,530 | 142,633,257 | 362,708,555 |
| Natural Resources | | | | | | |
| 701 Historical Society | 17,368,691 | 20,562,943 | 15,780,749 | 18,698,766 | 18,143,330 | 21,678,841 |
| 709 Council on the Arts | 1,606,204 | 3,345,126 | 1,525,894 | 3,211,301 | 1,564,547 | 3,249,955 |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | 0 | 85,303,632 | 0 | 88,576,700 | 0 | 91,812,839 |
| 750 Parks and Recreation Department | 14,343,129 | 34,723,856 | 12,914,793 | 34,570,567 | 13,069,337 | 74,465,700 |
| 770 Water Commission | 0 | 867,254,091 | 0 | 722,232,354 | 0 | 709,047,231 |
| Total | 33,318,024 | 1,011,189,648 | 30,221,436 | 867,289,688 | 32,777,214 | 900,254,566 |
| Transportation | | | | | | |
| 801 Department of Transportation | 0 | 1,388,445,404 | 0 | 1,459,134,593 | 0 | 1,829,935,907 |
| Total | 0 | 1,388,445,404 | 0 | 1,459,134,593 | 0 | 1,829,935,907 |
| Total All Categories | 4,794,924,098 | 13,780,292,753 | 4,822,270,264 | 13,885,735,333 | 4,835,670,367 | 15,019,535,756 |

Introduction

The budget for the State of North Dakota’s general governmental operations is prepared on a modified accrual basis. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the services or goods are received and the related liabilities are incurred.

The Governor’s message, statewide information, and budget detail have been consolidated in this single document. Additional detail for each agency request and recommendation, by reporting level and account code, is available online. Budget documents can be found on the Office of Management and Budget’s web site at <https://www.nd.gov/omb/agency/financial/state-budget>.

How to Use the Executive Budget Document

The information in this document begins with the Governor’s message. This message summarizes the governor’s strategic vision for the state and identifies the key components of the executive budget. The statewide information includes the following divisions:

- State Financial Structure
- Financial Summary
- General Fund Status
- Special Funds Status
- Authorized FTE
- Compensation
- Leases
- Capital Assets
- Technology

The budget detail is organized numerically, with like agencies grouped together into major categories. The numbering of the budgets follows these categories:

- 100s General Government
- 200s Education
- 300s Health and Human Services
- 400s Regulatory
- 500s Public Safety
- 600s Agriculture, Economic Development, Extension and Research
- 700s Natural Resources
- 800s Transportation

Following the sections containing each agency’s budget, are schedules of optional requests, requested and recommended federal and special funding sources, a glossary, and a list of analysts assigned to each agency from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and Legislative Council. The optional adjustment requests are requests for additional funding or positions, over the base level as defined in the executive budget guidelines.

Budget Publications

OMB prepares additional publications to supplement the information available in the executive budget document. The following publications are available on the OMB website <https://www.nd.gov/omb/agency/financial/state-budget>:

- Budget Detail
- Continuing Appropriations
- Special Fund Statements
- Legislative Appropriations (approved state budget published after the conclusion of the legislative session)

Budget Process

The budget process in North Dakota covers a two-year period.

At the beginning of each even-numbered year (2020), the Office of Management and Budget holds a series of strategic reviews with agencies to discuss priorities for the upcoming budget process. The Governor then releases budget guidelines that define the starting point for each agency budget for the upcoming biennium (July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2023).

July 15 is the statutory deadline for agencies to submit their budget request. Extensions may be available upon written request to the Office of Management and Budget. In September the preliminary revenue forecast for the upcoming biennium is completed.

From July to October, budget meetings are held with most agencies to review their budget requests. The budget analyst assigned to each agency develops a recommendation in collaboration with the director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Governor and the policy advisor team within the Office of the Governor.

In November, the executive revenue forecast is completed and budget recommendations are finalized. Documentation and publications are prepared and printed.

During the first week of December, the Governor presents the budget recommendations to the legislature. Following the Governor, the executive budget team presents budget details to the legislative Budget Section committee and provides training and instruction for legislators regarding how to use the budget publications.

In January of each odd-numbered year (2021), the legislature convenes for a maximum of 80 legislative days. During this time, hearings on all appropriation requests are held by the legislative appropriation committees. Prior to adjourning, the legislature passes, and the Governor signs, the appropriation measures for the state of North Dakota.

Following the legislative session, the executive budget team within the Office of Management and Budget prepares and distributes a publication summarizing the state budget for the upcoming biennium.

Amending the Budget

Once passed, the budget can be amended in one of four ways:

1. The legislature can be called into special session to adopt amendments to the budget.
2. If estimated revenues in a specific fund are insufficient to meet all legislative appropriations from the fund, the Governor can cut budgets on a uniform percentage basis.
3. The Emergency Commission is authorized by statute to allow agencies to accept additional federal and special funds not anticipated during the budget process, and transfer funds between appropriated line items.
4. The legislature can include provisions in statute to modify appropriations should certain circumstances exist.

Budgetary Policies

Purpose of Budgetary Policies

1. **Guidance** – Provide guidance to state agencies and institutions regarding the development and administration of biennial budgets.
2. **Government Efficiency and Effectiveness** – Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of state government through the executive budget process.
3. **Consistency in Application of Fiscal Strategies** – Provide assurance that the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) applies a uniform, consistent approach to fiscal strategies in analyzing budget requests and preparing the executive budget.
4. **Accurate and Timely Information** – Ensure accurate and timely budget information is provided to the public and state policymakers.
5. **State Credit Rating** – Maintain or improve the state's credit rating by providing assurance that the state adheres to conservative policies that lead to fiscally responsible budgetary decisions in both the short and long-term.

Financial Planning Policies

1. **Balanced Ongoing Budget** – Budgeted ongoing general fund expenditures should not exceed projected ongoing general fund revenues during the biennial budget period. Ongoing expenditures are defined as recurring expenditures for salaries, operating, grants, and capital repair or replacement. Ongoing revenues are current revenues that are expected to continue in future bienniums based on current state law.
2. **Balanced Overall Budget** – Budgeted general fund expenditures for both ongoing and one-time expenditures will not exceed the total of general fund revenues, transfers, and the estimated unobligated general fund beginning balance for the biennial budget period.
3. **Balanced One-time Budget** – One-time expenditures are those of a non-recurring or discretionary nature that are not considered part of agency base budgets, although they may be continued through multiple bienniums. One-time expenditures will be funded from either one-time or recurring revenue sources.
4. **Consideration of Long-Term Impacts** – All policy changes, programmatic changes, and tax changes will be analyzed considering both short and long-term impacts to the state budget.
5. **Reserve Balances** – Reserve balances will be maintained to ensure the state has adequate resources in the event of an economic downturn. Moneys considered as reserve funds include special funds statutorily created for that purpose as well as moneys in other funds which, subject to legislative appropriation, are available to fund general government operations. Reserve funds include:

- **Budget stabilization fund** – Pursuant to North Dakota Century Code (NDCC) Section 54-27.2-01, the budget stabilization fund is to maintain a balance of no more than 15 percent of current general fund appropriations.
- **Foundation aid stabilization fund** – Pursuant to Article X, Section 24 of the Constitution of North Dakota, 10 percent of oil extraction taxes are deposited into the foundation aid stabilization fund. NDCC 54-44.1-12 provides that in the case of an allotment, funding for school aid, transportation and special education can only be allotted to the extent the allotment can be offset by transfers from the foundation aid stabilization fund. Whenever the principal balance of the foundation aid stabilization fund exceeds fifteen percent of the general fund appropriation for state aid to school districts, for the most recently completed biennium, any excess principal balance may be used for education-related purposes.
- **Strategic investment and improvements fund** – The strategic investment and improvements fund receives a portion of oil and gas taxes as well as income from the sale, lease, and management of certain state-owned lands. Moneys in the fund are available for improving state infrastructure and for initiatives to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of state government, as determined by the legislature, in accordance with NDCC Section 15-08.1-08.
- **General fund balance** – The state budget includes an estimated end of biennium balance in the general fund to allow for variances between actual and projected revenues. This end of biennium balance is considered as a one-time revenue source.

Revenue Policies

1. **Advisory Council on Revenue Forecasting** – An Advisory Council on Revenue Forecasting, comprised of representatives of business, industry, agriculture, banking, energy, and the legislative and executive branches of government, will be formed each biennium to gather input on the state's economic condition. This input will be used to interpret or suggest modification to the tax base forecasts provided to the state through its contract with an economic forecasting firm. The Council will meet at least four times each biennium, as requested by the director of the Office of Management and Budget, to coincide with economic forecasts prepared four times during each biennium.
2. **Revenue Forecasting Process**
 - a. **Timeline** – Forecasts for the general fund and oil and gas tax revenues will be prepared as determined necessary by the Governor and the Office of Management and Budget, or as

- requested by the legislative branch. At a minimum, forecasts will be prepared four times per biennium.
- b. **General Fund** – The Office of Management and Budget, in cooperation with the state Tax Department, the Advisory Council on Revenue Forecasting and a contracted economic forecasting firm, will develop a general fund revenue forecast. The forecast will provide an updated forecast for the remainder of the current biennial budget period and estimates of general fund revenues for the upcoming two bienniums. The forecast will detail general fund revenues by tax type for each period.
 - c. **Oil and Gas** – The Office of Management and Budget, with input from the state Tax Department and the Advisory Council on Revenue Forecasting, will develop a forecast for the current biennial budget period and for the upcoming two bienniums for oil price, production, and state oil and gas tax revenue. The forecast will include the allocation of state oil and gas tax revenues to political subdivisions and the various state funds to which the taxes are allocated pursuant to law.
 - d. **Major Special Funds** – The Office of Management and Budget, with input from the state Tax Department and various state agencies, will develop revenue forecasts for major special funds. Major special funds are defined as those state special funds which are included in the budget and appropriation process and from which expenditures of \$100.0 million or more are authorized per biennium. Revenue forecasts for major special funds will be updated as determined necessary by the Office of Management and Budget.
 - e. **Process Improvement** – The accuracy of forecast data will be analyzed and monitored to identify shortcomings in economic models or the forecasting process in order to continually improve the accuracy of forecast data.
3. **Undesignated Revenues** – General tax revenues will not be dedicated for specific purposes unless required by law. All non-restricted revenues will be deposited in the general fund and appropriated through the budget process.
 4. **General Fund Ongoing/One-time Revenue** – The Office of Management and Budget will strive to accurately identify general fund revenues as either ongoing or one-time. Ongoing revenues are current revenues that are expected to continue in future bienniums based on current state law. One-time revenues include transfers and balances carried over from the prior biennium. Ongoing revenues will be used to fund either ongoing or one-time expenditures. One-time revenues will be used to fund only one-time expenditures, to the extent possible.
 5. **Current Funding Basis** – Budgetary practices that balance the current budget at the expense of future budget periods will be avoided.
 6. **Fees** – Fees will be examined on a periodic basis to determine if fees charged are adequate to cover direct costs. However, administrative, and operating expenses will also be examined to increase efficiency and reduce the need to increase fees. Increases in fees and service charges will be minimized or avoided to the extent possible.
 7. **Tax Relief** – Reductions in tax rates, as well as limitations or exemptions from the base of taxation, will be considered to the extent feasible in each biennial budget.
 8. **Financial Stability** – The executive budget will strive to maintain a diversified, stable revenue system to protect the state budget from short-term fluctuations in revenue.
 9. **Revenue Monitoring** – The Office of Management and Budget will prepare monthly reports on actual versus estimated general fund revenues, on both a monthly and cumulative basis, noting any variations from the forecast for each major revenue source.
 10. **Communication of Key Assumptions** – Budget documents will include information on key financial, economic, and demographic assumptions used in the revenue forecasting process so that stakeholders and policymakers understand the basis used to develop the revenue forecast.
 11. **Enterprise Fund Transfers** – Within the limits of statutory authority, enterprise fund revenues are available for transfer to the general fund. However, unless otherwise required by law, transfers will only be proposed to the extent they do not reduce cash levels below amounts deemed necessary to fund ongoing operations, capital replacement, infrastructure improvement projects, and to maintain adequate capital structure.

Budget Development Policies

1. **Base Budget Limitation** – For each state agency and institution, a general fund base budget amount will be calculated considering the continuation of ongoing programs and the removal of one-time appropriations. Each base budget request submitted to the Office of Management and Budget may not exceed the base budget limitation.
2. **Optional Budget Submission** – Subject to budget guidelines issued by the Office of Management and Budget each biennium, state agencies and institutions are not limited in amounts that can be included in the budget request. However, any amounts requested in excess of the base budget limit must be submitted and prioritized as part of the optional budget submission.
3. **Budget Submission** – Budget requests, both base and optional, will be submitted to the Office of Management and Budget no later than

July 15 of each even numbered year, except as otherwise allowed pursuant to NDCC Section 54-44.1-04. Exceptions to the budget submission deadline will be granted on a case-by-case basis as determined necessary by the Director of OMB in order to obtain the most current and accurate data for use in the budget.

4. **Budget Development** – The executive budget will be developed using multi-biennium revenue forecasts based on reasonable economic assumptions. The executive budget will lay out a fiscal plan for the state, balancing expenditures with revenues. The budget will provide adequate funding for the continuation of ongoing state programs and new priorities established by the Governor.
5. **Budget Analysis** – The budget analysis process will include a review of all existing programs, including program performance and effectiveness. Additional scrutiny will be placed upon all requests for increases in funding or staffing for existing programs. New programs or initiatives included in budget requests will be considered for inclusion in the executive budget only if they will better meet a demonstrated need of the people and businesses of North Dakota, lead to long-term efficiencies or cost savings, improve service delivery, or better meet a statutory or constitutional obligation of the state.
6. **Limitation of Growth** – Requests for new ongoing programs or expansions of existing ongoing programs are discouraged. For each such request, agencies are encouraged to objectively review all existing programs that can be eliminated or reduced to offset the costs of the proposed new or expanded program. Requests for new or expanded programs must be accompanied by supporting information demonstrating the need for the program.
7. **Review of Existing Positions** – Each agency should continually review the need for existing positions and eliminate positions whenever possible. Any long-term vacant positions should be removed or repurposed for a higher priority use within the agency base budget. The budget analysis process used by OMB will also include a review of the continued need for each existing position and will seek to eliminate any long-term vacant positions.
8. **Compensation Philosophy** – The compensation program for classified state employees will be designed to recruit, retain, and motivate a quality workforce for the purpose of providing efficient and effective services to the citizens of North Dakota. "Compensation" is defined as base salary and related fringe benefits. The Office of Management and Budget will develop and consistently administer the compensation program for classified state employees and ensure that state agencies adhere to the components of the state's compensation philosophy. The Office of Management and Budget's Human Resource Management Services division will regularly

conduct compensation comparisons to ensure that the state's compensation levels are competitive with relevant labor markets.

9. **Continuing Appropriations** – During development of the executive budget, consideration will be given to all funds available to an agency, including those subject to continuing appropriation and not part of the biennial legislative appropriation process.
10. **Budget Reductions** – In the event budget reductions are necessary due to a reduction in state revenues, reductions will not be proposed across-the-board, but will be recommended based upon program effectiveness and relative value for the state.

Capital Budgeting Policies

1. **Definition of Capital Assets** – Capital assets are expenditures exceeding \$5,000 for capital projects, extraordinary repairs, equipment, information technology (IT) equipment and software, and other capital payments such as bond payments or special assessments.
2. **Definition of Capital Project** – Capital projects include new construction, additions, and demolitions of buildings and infrastructure.
3. **Definition of Extraordinary Repair** – Extraordinary repairs are repair, improvement, or remodeling projects to existing buildings and infrastructure that exceed the threshold of \$5,000. Repairs of \$5,000 or less should be budgeted in the operating line. Extraordinary repairs benefit more than one operating cycle or period and may extend the useful life of the asset.
4. **Definition of Equipment Over \$5,000** – Equipment over \$5,000 includes all non-IT equipment in excess of \$5,000. Individual items of \$5,000 or less should be budgeted and paid out of the operating line.
5. **Definition of IT Equipment and Software Over \$5,000** – IT equipment and software includes IT equipment and software development costs in excess of \$5,000. Individual IT equipment items and software costs of \$5,000 or less should be budgeted and paid out of the operating line.
6. **Definition of Other Capital Payments** – Other capital payments are used to enter budgeted amounts for special assessments, bond payments, and in lieu of tax payments. The Department of Transportation and State Water Commission are also allowed to use this category of capital assets to budget for road projects and water projects, respectively.
7. **Use of Debt Financing** – The use of debt financing will be considered by the Office of Management and Budget when beneficial to the state to spread the payment for a capital project over the useful life of the facility, when the facility will generate revenues that can be dedicated to repayment of debt incurred to construct the facility, when necessary to balance current revenues and current

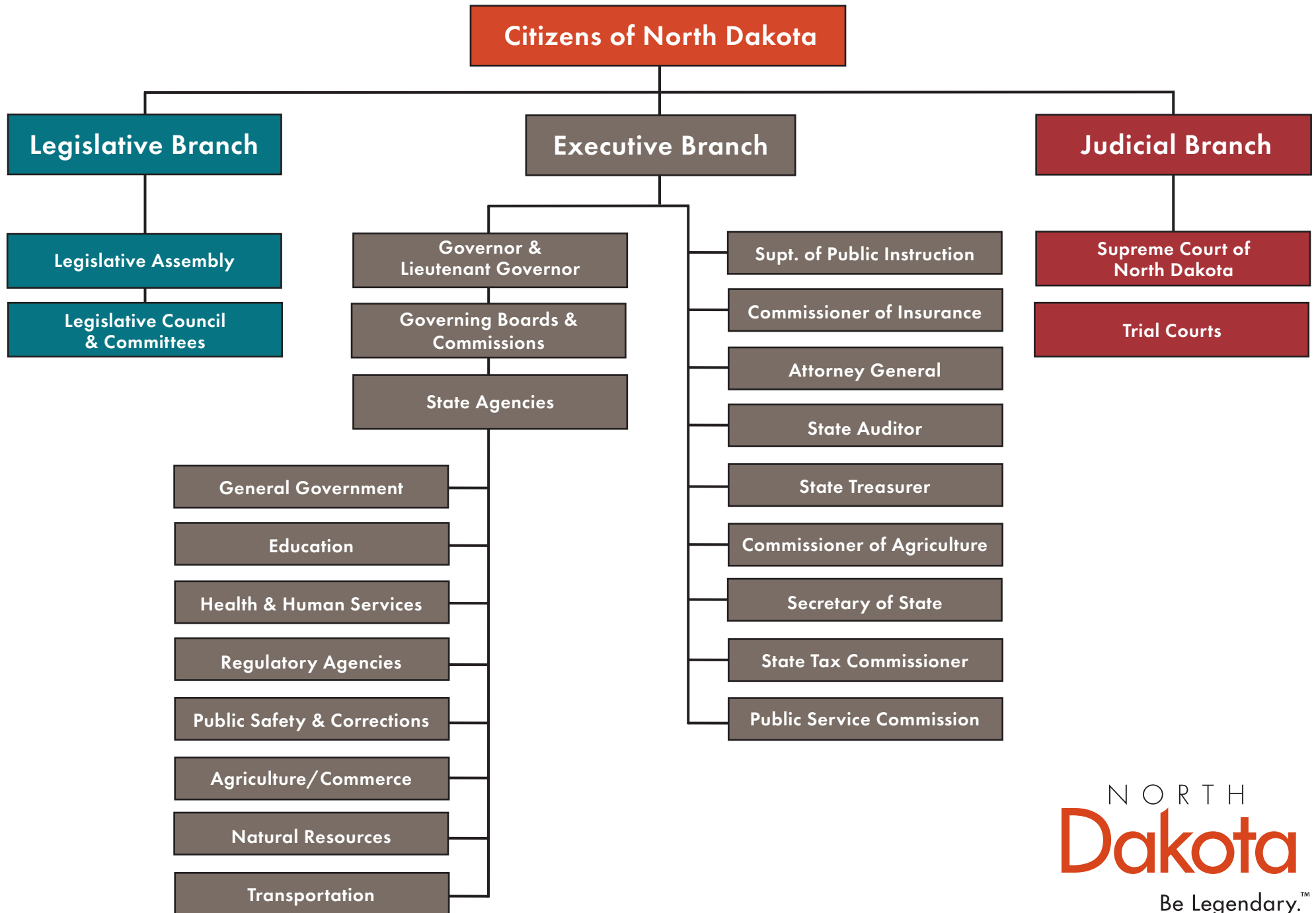
obligations of the state, or to leverage future revenue streams when the return on investment for the state exceeds the borrowing cost.

8. **Debt Financing Limitations** – NDCC Section 54-17.2-23 limits outstanding bond payments from the general fund to no more than 2 percent of the state’s sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections.
9. **Long-term Planning** – Each agency or institution with capital project needs in the upcoming biennial budget or the two subsequent bienniums will submit capital project information for each anticipated project. However, information submitted for projects planned for the two subsequent bienniums are not considered part of any budget request and are submitted for planning purposes only.
10. **Estimation of Ongoing Costs** – Each agency or institution requesting funding for a capital project will include an analysis of the project’s impact on future operating costs, considering both additional costs and possible efficiencies. The analysis must include estimates for the upcoming budget biennium as well as two subsequent bienniums. The analysis must include detailed estimates by line item, funding source, and FTE.
11. **Justification for Capital Projects** – Each agency and institution requesting funding for a capital project will justify the need for each

project. Justification will include evidence of the need for the project; documentation that adequate planning has been done; analysis of funding options; consideration of alternatives such as renovation, remodeling, or leasing; long-term need based on demographic changes and programmatic needs; long-term operating costs; and the cost-benefit analysis required pursuant to NDCC Section 54-44.1-16.

12. **Capital Project Evaluation** – The Office of Management and Budget will evaluate and prioritize capital project requests on the basis of external mandates, program needs, state policy direction, demographic trends, return on investment, and available funding sources.
13. **Extraordinary Repairs Recommendation** – The Office of Management and Budget will to the extent possible, recommend funding for extraordinary repairs on the basis of objective evaluation and analysis of building and infrastructure condition.
14. **Extraordinary Repairs as Pool** – Funding for extraordinary repairs, regardless of the basis of allocation, is used to generate a pool of dollars that can be used to address planned extraordinary repairs and unplanned emergency repairs as they arise during the biennium.

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Demographics

North Dakota's current population is approximately 762,000 people, which is an all-time high. In the early 2000s, North Dakota was one of only a few states with a declining and aging population. The state began to reverse that trend in 2003, with an estimated population of about 631,700 residents. Since then, North Dakota's population has grown every year, with a total increase of more than 130,000 residents.

The in-migration of adults of child-bearing age is playing a major role in the state's current population trend. In just the past 10 years, the number of births in North Dakota has steadily increased from 8,974 to 10,447 in 2019.

Additionally, North Dakota is becoming younger, with the state's median age dropping to 35.1 in 2017 and 2018, down from 37.1 in 2011. North Dakota's median age is now the 4th youngest in the nation. In 2010, North Dakota's median age ranked 24th, according to the U.S. Census Bureau.

North Dakotans enjoy a high quality of life. Infant mortality rates are low and the number of fatalities from motor vehicle accidents is one of the lowest in the nation. North Dakota ranks high in the percent of public high school students who graduate.

North Dakota's unemployment rate is low, and the number of job openings continues to be strong, even though the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic have weakened the state labor market. Major employers in the state include Sanford Health Systems, UND, NDSU, Altru Health System, Grand Forks Air Force Base, CHI St. Alexius, Essentia Health, Wal-Mart Stores, Fargo VA Medical Center, LM Wind Power, Microsoft Business Solutions, Noridian Healthcare Solutions, U.S. Bank Service Center, Hornbacher's Foods, Shooting Star Casino/Hotel/Event Center, Bismarck State College, American Crystal Sugar, Eventide Senior Living Communities, Wanzek Construction, Inc., and MDU Resources Group, Inc.

In 2019, per capita personal income in North Dakota was \$57,232, which ranked 16th in the United States and is 101 percent of the national average.

Economic Analysis

Although North Dakota ranks second in the nation in terms of oil production, it is arguably the state with the highest economic reliance on the oil industry. Texas is the nation's number one oil producer but has an economy 30 times larger than North Dakota. North Dakota's gross domestic product (GDP) in 2019 was about \$57.2 billion. At the same time, Texas had a state GDP of about \$1.844 trillion. The mining and oil extraction category contributed 11.1 percent to the state GDP in North Dakota. In Texas, that percentage was 7.9 percent.

The global pandemic has had a devastating impact on oil demand. Price has recovered from the historic lows of early 2020, but the outlook shows only modest improvements in price over the forecast horizon. Although production in North Dakota has recovered, it remains well below pre-pandemic levels. As prices remain below the levels required to incentivize new drilling, oil production is expected to decline slightly during the first year of the 2021-23 biennium.

The North Dakota agricultural industry contributed \$2.60 billion to the state GDP in 2019 and remains a critically important component of the state's economy. The agricultural economy faces challenges from declining exports and low prices.

North Dakota's economy is not expected to contract as severely as the national economy during the COVID-19 pandemic. However, reliance on volatile commodities will hinder the economic recovery in North Dakota. The tight labor market will keep the unemployment rate relatively low and cushion the negative impact to the North Dakota economy. It is possible the tight labor market could prove to be a positive if it attracts job seekers to North Dakota from other states, as was the case following the Great Recession.

Fiscal Policies

The basis for the operating policies of the State of North Dakota are the North Dakota Century Code and Constitution. The Office of Management and Budget publishes its Fiscal and Administrative Policies as a guide for state agencies and institutions to achieve basic uniformity in the application of appropriation expenditures and management principles.

The Fiscal and Administrative Policies manual contains detailed procedures regarding:

- Payroll and miscellaneous fiscal policies
- Expenditure and revenue policies
- Purchasing policies
- Travel policies
- Fixed assets policies

The policy manual is available at <https://www.nd.gov/omb/agency/financial/fiscal-policies>.

Financial Organization

The budget is a financial planning document. It is organized according to the State of North Dakota's organizational, accounting and coding structures. Revenues are organized by type and source. Expenditures are organized by agency (business unit), account codes, classifications, and positions.

Fund Structure

A fund is an accounting entity with assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenditures, held separately in the budget for specific activities or to accomplish defined objectives. Most funds must be legislatively appropriated in order to be utilized by agencies, while certain fund expenditures are authorized on an ongoing basis.

Appropriated Funds

The State of North Dakota's appropriated funds are arranged by the fund's source of revenue and fall into three main categories: general, special, and federal.

The state's *General Fund* provides for basic governmental services and receives funding from general tax dollars, such as income, sales and oil and gas production.

Special funds are dedicated funds usually earmarked for specific purposes. Certain special funds can be accessed by multiple state agencies, while others are available to only one agency. More than 200 special funds exist throughout state government.

Federal funds are used to account for the funding received from the federal government in the annual appropriation process.

The Financial Summary section contains an analysis of projections of how each fund will be impacted during the upcoming biennium. Presentation of special fund status statements is limited to the special funds with the largest statewide impact. The "Federal/Special Funds" section of this publication describes in detail all the special funds expected to be received in the 2021-23 biennium. A summary, by state agency and institution, of each fund for which the legislature has provided special fund appropriation authority is available at <https://www.nd.gov/omb/agency/financial/state-budget>.

Non-Appropriated Funds (Continuing Appropriations)

Continuing appropriations are legislatively-authorized funds within which revenues received can be expended for the purposes defined by statute on an ongoing basis. These funds are separate from the normal state budgeting and appropriation process and are not included within the executive budget. A summary, by state agency and institution, of each fund for which the legislature has provided continuing appropriation authority is available at <https://www.nd.gov/omb/agency/financial/state-budget>.

Revenue Forecast for General Fund and Oil and Gas Taxes – Legacy Fund Earnings – Supplemental Appropriations

2019-21

Original Legislative Revenue Forecast

The 2019-21 biennium began with a General Fund balance of \$65.0 million, after a \$548.0 million transfer to the Budget Stabilization Fund. The legislative revenue forecast provided for General Fund revenues of \$4.82 billion; the original biennial General Fund appropriation was \$4.84 billion, including \$48.6 million in one-time appropriations.

Revised Forecast

The November 2020 executive revenue forecast revises the original forecast for the 2019-21 biennium based on actual collections through October 2020 and new economic assumptions for the remainder of the biennium. The November 2020 executive forecast anticipates 2019-21 biennium revenues of \$4.96 billion, an increase of \$137.6 million. Based on the executive revenue forecast, authorized appropriation levels, and estimated deficiency appropriations, the projected June 30, 2021 ending balance is \$311.9 million.

Estimated Oil Prices and Production

The first year of the 2019-21 biennium saw North Dakota oil prices fluctuate from a high of \$52.92 (the monthly average price on which taxes were paid in December 2019) to a low of \$9.54 (monthly average in April 2020). The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in an unprecedented collapse in worldwide oil demand and a drop to historic lows. North Dakota oil prices have improved from the lows of April 2020, but are expected to continue in the mid \$30's through the 2021-23 biennium. The executive budget forecast assumes North Dakota oil prices average \$32 per barrel for the remainder of the 2019-21 biennium. Production topped 1.5 million barrels per day in late 2019, but dropped below 900,000 barrels per day in May 2020 due to the collapse in prices. Production has since recovered to above 1.2 million barrels per day in September 2020 and is expected to remain at that level through June 30, 2021.

Oil extraction and gross production tax collections are projected to total \$3.36 billion during the 2019-21 biennium, \$1.49 billion less than originally estimated in the legislative forecast.

Legacy Fund Earnings

Legacy fund earnings that will be transferred to the general fund on June 30, 2021, pursuant to North Dakota Constitution Article X, Section 26, are expected to be at least \$500.0 million. The executive budget proposes the following allocation:

1. \$100.0 million – State General Fund
2. \$64.4 million – Common Schools Trust Fund, pursuant to 2019 Senate Bill 2362
3. \$235.6 million – State General Fund
4. \$25.0 million – NDIT operating fund for statewide cyber security initiatives covering all levels of state and local government
5. \$27.0 million – Transfer to Unmanned Aircraft Systems Program Fund

6. \$30.0 million – Transfer to the Innovation Loan Fund to Support Technology Advancement (LIFT)
7. \$8.0 million – Transfer to Housing Incentive Fund
8. \$10.0 million – State Parks and Recreation operating fund for park infrastructure upgrades

If earnings exceed \$500.0 million, the executive budget proposes the following allocations:

1. First \$5.0 million – Transfer to Environmental Quality Restoration Fund
2. Next \$10.0 million – Transfer to State Parks Gift Fund for proposed state parks challenge grant program
3. Next \$10.0 million – Transfer to ND University System for higher education challenge grant program
4. Any remaining amount – State General Fund

2021-23

Executive Revenue Forecast

Comparing the 2021-23 biennium executive forecast to the 2019-21 November revised forecast:

- Sales and use tax collections are expected to decline by \$96.2 million, a decrease of 5.5 percent reflecting a gradual economic recovery as the negative impact of the pandemic diminishes, a vaccine becomes widely available and accepted, and normal business activity resumes.
- Motor vehicle excise tax collections are expected to increase by \$7.5 million, an increase of 3.2 percent.
- Individual income tax collections are expected to increase by \$45.0 million, or 6.1 percent.
- Corporate income tax collections are anticipated to increase by \$9.0 million, an increase of 5.0 percent.
- Allocations from oil and gas tax revenue collections, which were \$400.0 million in the 2017-19 biennium are proposed to be increased to \$500.0 million for the 2021-23 biennium and all subsequent bienniums.
- The transfer from the Legacy Fund is estimated to be \$560.0 million for the 2021-23 biennium, but is proposed to be allocated for specific purposes to be spent during the 2023-25 biennium. No legacy earnings that will be transferred on June 30, 2023 are included in the 2021-23 general fund revenue forecast.

Based on the executive revenue forecast and recommended appropriation levels, the projected June 30, 2023 General Fund ending balance is estimated to be \$57.4 million.

Estimated Oil Prices and Production

Oil prices are anticipated to remain low but stable in the 2021-23 biennium. The forecast assumes North Dakota prices starting at \$34.50 per barrel in August 2021 and increasing slightly to \$36.00 by the end of the biennium. Production is anticipated to decline slightly during the first year of the biennium to 1.1 million

barrels per day, then increase to 1.2 million barrels per day for the second year of the biennium.

Oil extraction and gross production tax collections are projected to total \$2.87 billion during the 2021-23 biennium, allocated as shown on the table at the end of this section.

Legacy Fund Earnings

Legacy fund earnings that will be transferred to the general fund on June 30, 2023, are expected to be \$560.0 million using a percent of market value distribution methodology based on 4.0 percent of the previous five-year average fund balance. The executive budget proposes the following allocation:

- 20.0 percent – Economic diversification and strategic initiatives
- 10.0 percent – Research and innovation
- 10.0 percent – Government transformation
- 20.0 percent – Legacy projects
- 40.0 percent – Bond repayment

Federal Funds

Federal funds represent 29.3 percent of the recommended state budget. Agencies receiving significant federal funds include the Department of Transportation, Department of Human Services, Job Service North Dakota, Department of Public Instruction and the Adjutant General.

Congress sets the amount of federal funds received by states in annual appropriation sessions. The amounts that appear in the 2021-23 budget recommendations are the agencies’ best estimates of what they may receive in the future. If anticipated federal funds are not forthcoming, the agencies cannot use all of their appropriation authority. If actual federal funds received exceed budget estimates, the agency can request from the Emergency Commission authority to accept and expend additional funds.

The “Federal/Special Funds” section of this publication describes in detail the funds estimated to be received from the federal government during the 2021-23 biennium.

Special Funds

Special funds represent 38.5 percent of the recommended state budget. Special funds are best described as dedicated funds usually earmarked for specific purposes. One example is the state gas tax, earmarked for Department of Transportation functions.

Agencies with significant amounts of dedicated funds include the Retirement and Investment Office, Public Employees Retirement System, and the Department of Trust Lands, which operate on interest from investments. The Bank of North Dakota and the North Dakota Mill and Elevator Association operate on their own profits.

Agencies like ND Information Technology and the Central Services Division of the Office of Management and Budget charge agencies for services provided. The

Game and Fish Department spends funds received from hunting and fishing license sales.

These special, dedicated funds are estimated by state agencies in their individual budget requests. The “Federal/Special Funds” section of this publication describes in detail the special funds expected to be received during the 2021-23 biennium.

In North Dakota, appropriation measures passed by the legislature do not distinguish between federal and special funds. They are totaled together and designated as “other” funds or estimated income.

Oil Tax Allocations

Oil taxes are allocated to counties, tribes, and various state funds. Estimated allocations for the 2019-21 and 2021-23 bienniums are reflected on the table below:

| | <u>2019-21</u> <u>Biennium</u> | <u>2021-23</u> <u>Biennium</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Counties and Cities | \$ 489,019,546 | \$ 440,593,155 |
| Tribal Allocations | 364,302,552 | 310,998,614 |
| Legacy Fund | 898,421,934 | 768,635,141 |
| Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund | 142,666,024 | 126,319,787 |
| Common Schools Trust Fund | 142,666,024 | 126,319,787 |
| Resources Trust Fund | 288,265,349 | 254,755,563 |
| Renewable Energy Development Fund | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Energy Conservation Fund | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Research Fund | 16,000,000 | 16,000,000 |
| Oil and Gas Impact Grant Fund | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| ND Outdoor Heritage Fund | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Well Plugging and Site Reclamation Fund | 10,460,106 | 8,899,194 |
| General Fund | 400,000,000 | 500,000,000 |
| Tax Relief Fund | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
| Budget Stabilization Fund | 48,431,258 | 0 |
| State Disaster Fund | 0 | 0 |
| Energy Impact Fund | 0 | 0 |
| Lignite Research Fund | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure | 30,375,000 | 30,375,000 |
| Strategic Investment & Improvements Fund | <u>294,234,539</u> | <u>56,019,509</u> |
| Total Oil and Gas Taxes | \$3,359,042,332 | \$2,873,115,750 |

Supplemental Appropriation

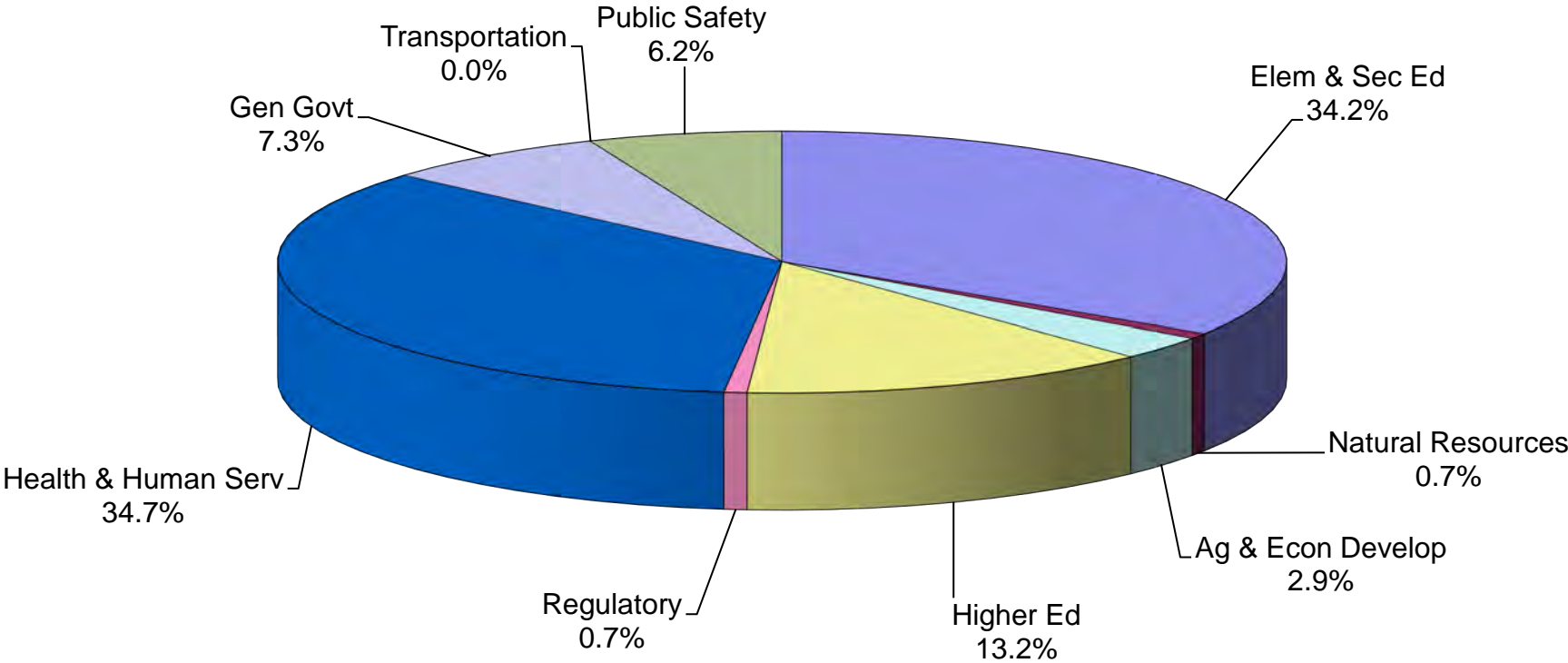
Supplemental appropriations have been recommended for various agencies as noted below. All supplemental appropriations are funded from the General Fund.

- The Office of Management and Budget to cover \$400,000 for a potential loss on a judgement related to election law.
- The Secretary of State to cover \$97,500 in attorney fees for Self Advocacy Solutions ND (SAS) vs. Jaeger.
- The Attorney General's office for \$175,435 for attorney fees resulting from the loss related to the Farm Bureau vs. State of North Dakota lawsuit.
- The Tax Department to cover a shortfall of \$1.3 million in Homestead Tax credits and \$2.7 million in Disabled Veterans tax credits.
- The North Dakota State University for \$474,657 for litigation fees from A Glenn Hill Center construction project.
- The Department of Health for \$32.1 million for COVID-19 expenditures.
- The Department of Environmental Quality for \$1.4 million for the COVID-19 wastewater testing project.
- The Adjutant General to repay anticipated Bank of North Dakota loans of \$8.1 million for the state share of disaster costs and \$14.1 million related to costs associated with response to the DAPL protest.

**State of North Dakota
Recommended General Fund Appropriations by Function
for the 2021-23 Biennium**

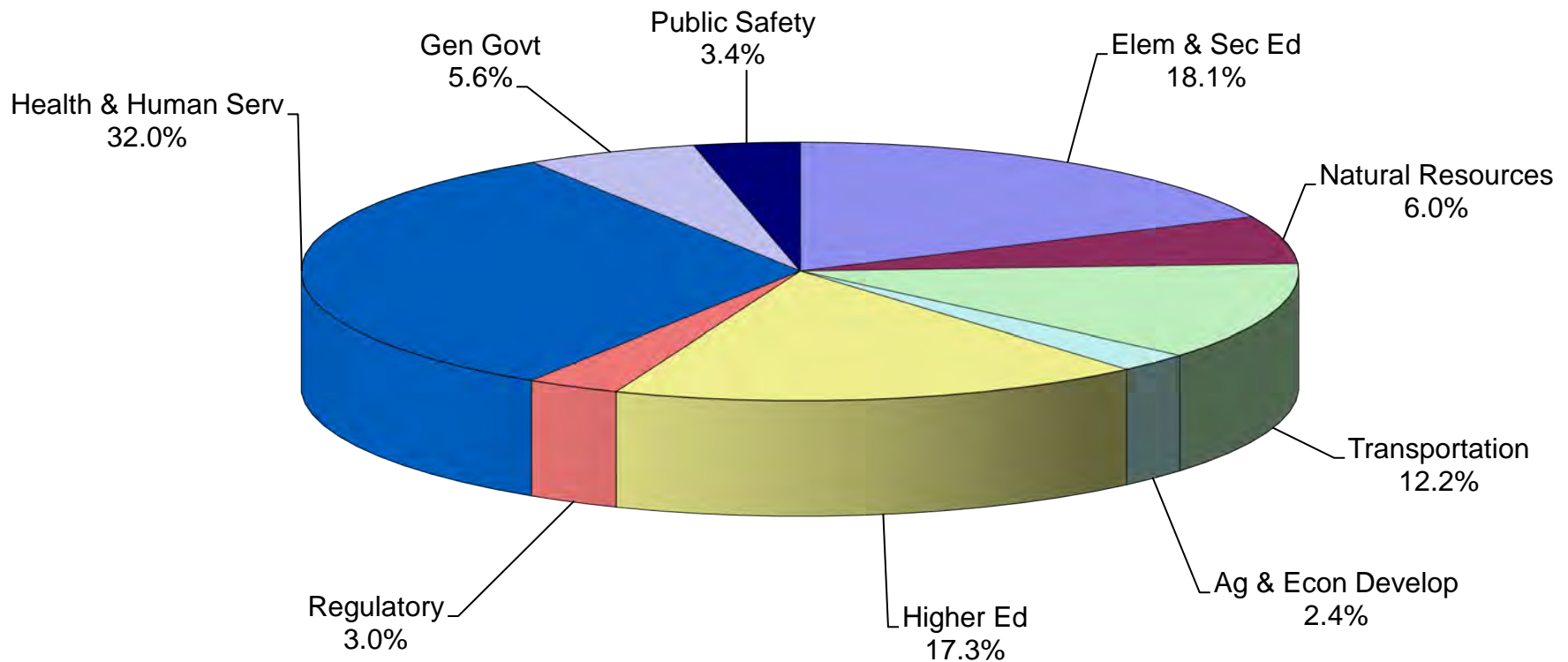
\$4.83 Billion *

*** \$4.73 Billion On-Going Expenditures
\$101.8 Million One-Time Expenditures**



State of North Dakota Recommended Total Fund Appropriations by Function for the 2021-23 Biennium

\$15.02 Billion

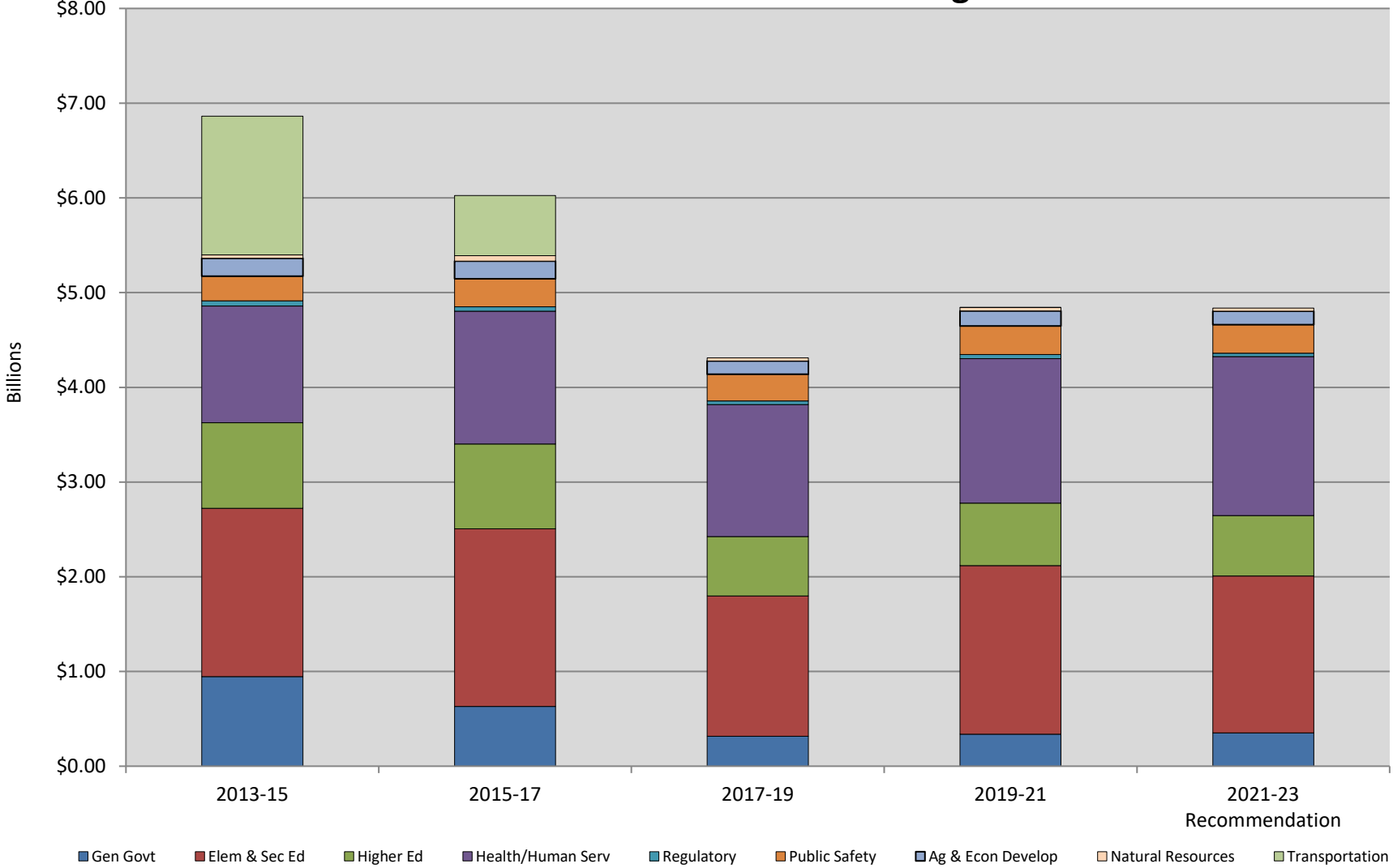


State of North Dakota
Comparison of General Fund Appropriation by Function
For the Bienniums 2013-15 through 2021-23

| | 2013-15 | | 2015-17 | | 2017-19 | | 2019-21 | | Recommendation 2021-23 | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| General Government | \$945,308,413 | 13.8% | \$629,904,600 | 10.5% | \$315,167,384 | 7.3% | \$338,917,188 | 7.0% | \$351,378,434 | 7.3% |
| Elementary and Secondary Education | 1,777,375,701 | 25.9% | 1,875,898,743 | 31.1% | 1,482,659,240 | 34.4% | 1,779,454,383 | 36.7% | 1,656,137,489 | 34.2% |
| Higher Education | 902,629,915 | 13.2% | 896,574,867 | 14.9% | 625,796,780 | 14.5% | 660,517,805 | 13.6% | 639,408,429 | 13.2% |
| Health and Human Services | 1,232,145,048 | 18.0% | 1,400,402,280 | 23.2% | 1,394,429,314 | 32.4% | 1,523,442,581 | 31.5% | 1,676,944,849 | 34.7% |
| Regulatory | 55,511,072 | 0.8% | 48,650,467 | 0.8% | 37,428,449 | 0.9% | 44,559,295 | 0.9% | 35,610,347 | 0.7% |
| Public Safety | 259,674,260 | 3.8% | 295,076,923 | 4.9% | 282,750,554 | 6.6% | 301,544,678 | 6.2% | 300,780,348 | 6.2% |
| Agriculture and Economic Development | 188,904,694 | 2.8% | 186,648,265 | 3.1% | 139,138,124 | 3.2% | 157,712,212 | 3.3% | 142,633,257 | 2.9% |
| Natural Resources | 37,018,251 | 0.5% | 56,630,975 | 0.9% | 32,892,796 | 0.8% | 34,915,024 | 0.7% | 32,777,214 | 0.7% |
| Transportation | 1,464,020,000 | 21.3% | 636,375,558 | 10.6% | - | 0.0% | 2,500,000 | 0.1% | - | 0.0% |
| TOTAL | \$6,862,587,354 | 100.0% | \$6,026,162,678 | 100.0% | \$4,310,262,641 | 100.0% | \$4,843,563,166 | 100.0% | \$4,835,670,367 | 100.0% |

State of North Dakota

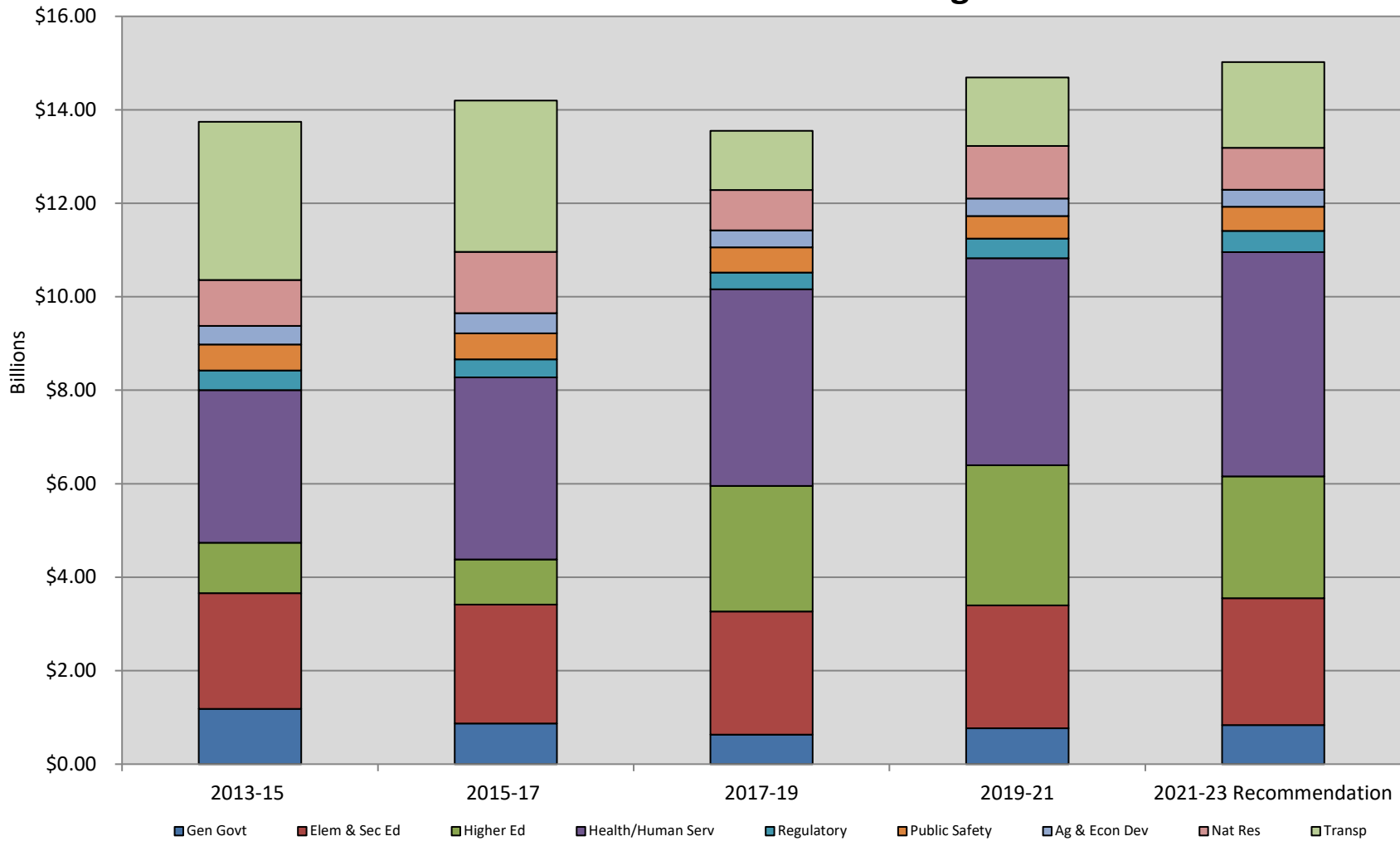
Comparison of General Fund Appropriations by Function For the Bienniums 2013-15 through 2021-23



State of North Dakota
Comparison of Total Funds Appropriations by Function
For the Bienniums 2013-15 through 2021-23

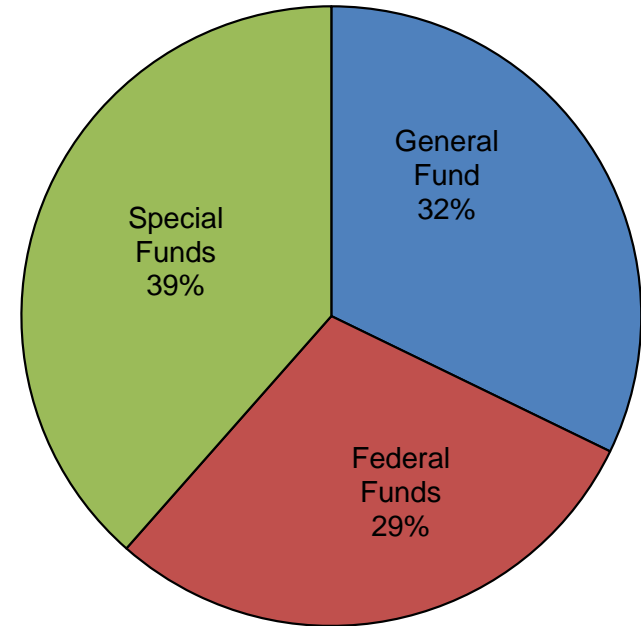
| | 2013-15 | | 2015-17 | | 2017-19 | | 2019-21 | | Recommendation 2021-23 | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| General Government | \$1,183,314,550 | 8.6% | \$869,877,389 | 6.1% | \$629,813,085 | 4.6% | \$768,543,452 | 5.2% | \$837,875,799 | 5.6% |
| Elementary and Secondary Education | 2,477,986,312 | 18.0% | 2,547,225,542 | 17.9% | 2,637,441,995 | 19.5% | 2,628,577,182 | 17.9% | 2,715,618,801 | 18.1% |
| Higher Education | 1,077,610,856 | 7.8% | 961,584,277 | 6.8% | 2,685,747,055 | 19.8% | 2,999,878,919 | 20.4% | 2,602,487,806 | 17.3% |
| Health and Human Services | 3,263,326,715 | 23.7% | 3,896,093,235 | 27.4% | 4,205,549,975 | 31.0% | 4,427,658,576 | 30.1% | 4,799,924,162 | 32.0% |
| Regulatory | 418,004,610 | 3.0% | 388,192,041 | 2.7% | 361,465,962 | 2.7% | 422,623,374 | 2.9% | 455,026,188 | 3.0% |
| Public Safety | 559,046,321 | 4.1% | 554,654,697 | 3.9% | 538,822,472 | 4.0% | 481,184,307 | 3.3% | 515,703,972 | 3.4% |
| Agriculture and Economic Development | 399,813,205 | 2.9% | 429,056,283 | 3.0% | 360,016,250 | 2.7% | 375,303,749 | 2.6% | 362,708,555 | 2.4% |
| Natural Resources | 980,360,307 | 7.1% | 1,316,181,753 | 9.3% | 864,024,790 | 6.4% | 1,122,082,774 | 7.6% | 900,254,566 | 6.0% |
| Transportation | 3,384,799,434 | 24.6% | 3,237,531,577 | 22.8% | 1,270,504,868 | 9.4% | 1,464,745,404 | 10.0% | 1,829,935,907 | 12.2% |
| TOTAL | \$13,744,262,310 | 100.0% | \$14,200,396,794 | 100.0% | \$13,553,386,452 | 100.0% | \$14,690,597,737 | 100.0% | \$15,019,535,756 | 100.0% |

State of North Dakota Comparison of Total Funds Appropriations by Function For the Bienniums 2013-15 through 2021-23



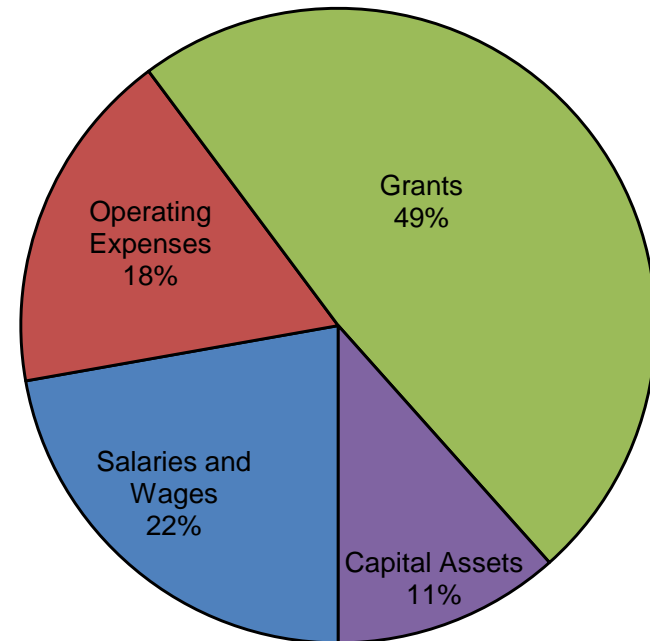
Recommended Funding Source - Total Funds

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| General Fund | \$4,835,670,367 |
| Federal Funds | 4,401,378,064 |
| Special Funds | <u>5,782,487,325</u> |
| Total | <u><u>\$15,019,535,756</u></u> |



Recommended Expenditures By Type - Total Funds

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Salaries and Wages | \$3,336,002,248 |
| Operating Expenses | 2,643,258,524 |
| Grants | 7,300,475,323 |
| Capital Assets | <u>1,739,799,661</u> |
| Total | <u><u>\$15,019,535,756</u></u> |



General Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual ^{\1} | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | |
| Beginning Balance | \$65,000,000 | \$65,000,000 | \$65,000,000 ^{\2} | \$311,954,541 |
| Revenue | \$4,913,448,662 | \$4,822,959,640 | \$4,960,580,330 ^{\3} | \$4,581,131,201 ^{\3} |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Original Appropriations - One Time | (\$14,638,226) | (\$48,639,068) | (\$48,639,068) | (\$101,754,458) |
| Original Appropriations - Ongoing | (4,295,624,415) | (4,794,924,098) | (4,794,924,098) | (4,733,915,909) |
| Adjustments for Emergency Clauses | (106,000) | 0 | 106,000 | 0 |
| Supplemental Appropriations | (115,560,181) | 0 | (60,807,488) | 0 |
| Unspent Authority/Adjustments | 61,389,781 | 0 | 190,638,865 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$4,364,539,041)</u> | <u>(\$4,843,563,166)</u> | <u>(\$4,713,625,789)</u> | <u>(\$4,835,670,367)</u> |
| Ending Balance Before Transfers | \$613,909,621 | \$44,396,474 | \$311,954,541 | \$57,415,375 |
| Transfers and Adjustments: | | | | |
| Transfer to Budget Stabilization Fund | (\$548,010,854) ^{\4} | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Adjustments and Cash Certifications | (898,767) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Transfers and Adjustments | <u>(\$548,909,621)</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$0</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$65,000,000 | \$44,396,474 | \$311,954,541 | \$57,415,375 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2019.

\2 Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

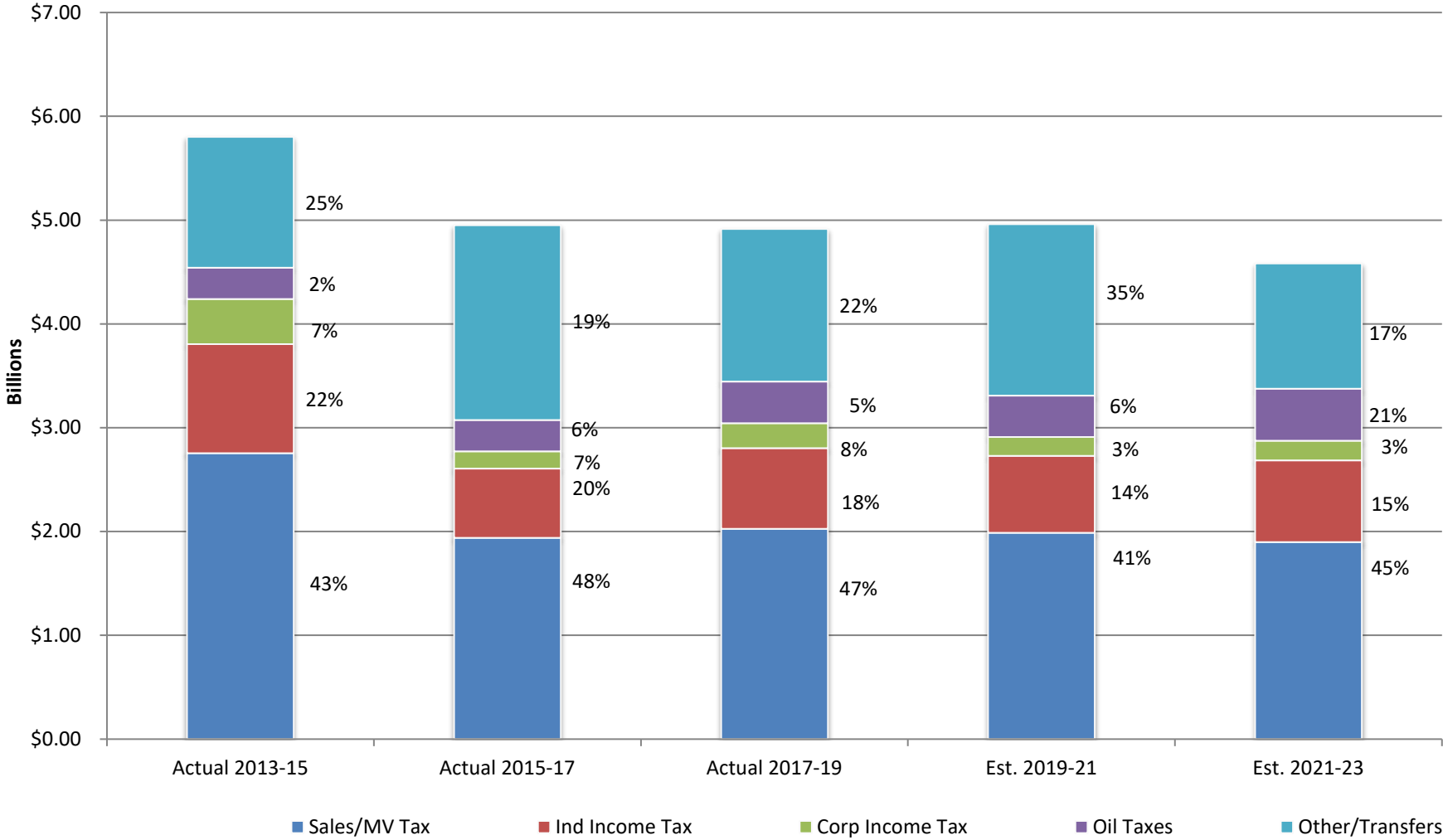
\3 Based on actual revenues through October 31, 2020, and estimated revenues for the remainder of the biennium using the November 2020 executive revenue forecast.

\4 NDCC Section 54-27.2-01 requires a transfer of the ending General Fund balance in excess of \$65.0 million to the Budget Stabilization Fund, sufficient to bring the balance of the Budget Stabilization Fund to 15.0 percent of appropriations.

State of North Dakota
Comparison of General Fund Revenue by Major Source
For Bienniums 2013-15 through 2021-23

| Revenue Source | Actual 2013-15 | Actual 2015-17 | Actual 2017-19 | Revised Forecast 2019-21 | Executive Forecast 2021-23 |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Tax Revenue: | | | | | |
| Sales and Use Taxes | \$2,478,246,782 | \$1,717,867,835 | \$1,786,479,717 | \$1,756,066,564 | \$1,659,855,000 |
| Motor Vehicle Excise Tax | 277,152,752 | 221,784,456 | 239,039,038 | 231,847,814 | 239,317,000 |
| Individual Income Tax | 1,050,062,577 | 666,659,666 | 778,054,900 | 741,900,603 | 786,857,000 |
| Corporate Income Tax | 435,243,053 | 166,806,392 | 240,106,623 | 179,481,033 | 188,519,000 |
| Insurance Premium Tax | 92,526,177 | 110,725,700 | 115,544,049 | 94,520,219 | 87,269,974 |
| Financial Institutions Tax | (4,985,620) | 1,309,357 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Oil and Gas Production Tax | 146,071,108 | 127,164,784 | 212,147,128 | 237,855,277 | 288,300,044 |
| Oil Extraction Tax | 153,928,892 | 172,835,217 | 187,852,872 | 162,144,723 | 211,699,956 |
| Gaming Tax | 7,195,937 | 6,722,714 | 9,156,498 | 31,304,238 | 41,000,000 |
| Cigarette and Tobacco Tax | 60,262,693 | 56,398,692 | 52,381,863 | 49,032,505 | 43,846,000 |
| Wholesale Liquor Tax | 18,704,869 | 17,897,488 | 17,768,453 | 17,972,734 | 16,932,000 |
| Coal Conversion Tax | 40,767,149 | 43,669,236 | 44,572,708 | 42,398,724 | 42,600,000 |
| Mineral Leasing Fees | 41,348,389 | 29,039,291 | 42,197,590 | 30,168,017 | 25,000,000 |
| Departmental Collections | 83,270,753 | 83,175,546 | 81,466,893 | 79,914,882 | 76,423,632 |
| Interest Income | 38,103,283 | 15,547,723 | 11,319,365 | 30,272,315 | 34,000,000 |
| Total Tax Revenue | <u>\$4,917,898,794</u> | <u>\$3,437,604,097</u> | <u>\$3,818,087,697</u> | <u>\$3,684,879,648</u> | <u>\$3,741,619,606</u> |
| Ongoing Transfers: | | | | | |
| Bank of North Dakota Profits | \$0 | \$100,000,000 | \$140,000,000 | \$140,000,000 | \$140,000,000 |
| Transfers from State Mill Profits | 6,817,200 | 9,051,496 | 17,677,472 | 10,923,841 | 15,500,000 |
| Lottery | 13,300,000 | 15,780,000 | 15,900,000 | 10,222,500 | 14,600,000 |
| Gas Tax Administration | 1,740,815 | 2,030,496 | 2,016,120 | 1,991,418 | 1,873,744 |
| Total Ongoing Transfers | <u>\$21,858,015</u> | <u>\$126,861,992</u> | <u>\$175,593,592</u> | <u>\$163,137,759</u> | <u>\$171,973,744</u> |
| One-time Transfers: | | | | | |
| Strategic Investment & Improvement Fund | \$520,000,000 | \$155,000,000 | \$248,000,000 | \$764,400,000 | \$400,000,000 |
| Tax Relief Fund | 341,790,000 | \$657,000,000 | \$183,000,000 | 8,600,000 | 23,040,408 |
| Legacy Fund | 0 | 0 | 455,263,216 | 335,630,000 | 0 |
| Budget Stabilization Fund | 0 | 572,485,454 | 0 | 0 | 244,497,443 |
| Miscellaneous Transfers | 250,698 | 253,870 | 33,504,157 | 3,932,923 | 0 |
| Total One-time Transfers | <u>\$862,040,698</u> | <u>\$1,384,739,324</u> | <u>\$919,767,373</u> | <u>\$1,112,562,923</u> | <u>\$667,537,851</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$5,801,797,507</u> | <u>\$4,949,205,413</u> | <u>\$4,913,448,662</u> | <u>\$4,960,580,330</u> | <u>\$4,581,131,201</u> |

State of North Dakota Comparison of General Fund Revenue by Major Source For Bienniums 2013-15 through 2021-23



Bonding Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| | Actual | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$3,639,454 | \$3,574,412 | \$3,714,292 ^{\1} | \$3,911,292 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Premiums | \$0 ^{\2} | \$0 ^{\2} | \$0 ^{\2} | \$0 ^{\2} |
| Investment Revenue | 242,848 | 200,000 | 290,000 | 300,000 |
| Claims Restitution | 20,889 | 50,000 | 30,000 | 50,000 |
| Other Revenue | 2,661 | 7,000 | 2,000 | 7,000 |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$266,398</u> | <u>\$257,000</u> | <u>\$322,000</u> | <u>\$357,000</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Claim Liabilities/Payments/Write-offs | (\$125,121) ^{\3} | (\$150,000) | (\$103,000) | (\$150,000) |
| Claims Related Expenses | 0 | (35,000) | 0 | (35,000) |
| Investment Expense | (7,140) | (10,000) | (10,000) | (10,000) |
| Administration | (59,299) | (52,000) | (12,000) | (52,000) |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$191,560)</u> | <u>(\$247,000)</u> | <u>(\$125,000)</u> | <u>(\$247,000)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$3,714,292 ^{\1} | \$3,584,412 | \$3,911,292 | \$4,021,292 |

^{\1} From June 30, 2019, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

^{\2} There have been no premiums assessed or payments received in this fund since 1953. Pursuant to NDCC Section 26.1-21.09, premiums must be assessed if the fund balance falls below \$2.0 million.

^{\3} Claims liabilities reflect recorded liabilities for filed claims. Actual liability is determined after a review and audit of the loss. Adjustments are made to reflect claim liabilities written off and no longer carried as a potential liability.

Notes:

The Bonding Fund was created in 1915 and is maintained for bond coverage of public employees. The Bonding Fund is managed by the Insurance Commissioner. The amount of coverage provided to each state agency, department, industry, and institution is determined by the commissioner, based upon the amount of money and property handled and the opportunity for default. Section 26.1-21-09 provides that premiums for bond coverage are to be determined by the Insurance Commissioner but can be waived if the Bonding Fund balance is in excess of \$2.0 million.

Budget Stabilization Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual ^{\1} | 2019-21 Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Beginning Balance | \$38,308,669 | \$454,449,905 | \$666,415,898 ^{\2} | \$726,534,475 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Interest Earnings | \$5,096,375 | \$18,000,000 | \$11,687,319 | \$14,000,000 |
| Oil and Gas Tax Allocations | 75,000,000 | 75,000,000 | 48,431,258 ^{\3} | 0 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 548,010,854 ^{\4} | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenue | \$628,107,229 | \$93,000,000 | \$60,118,577 | \$14,000,000 |
| Transfers: | | | | |
| Transfers to General Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | (\$258,497,443) ^{\5} |
| Ending Balance | \$666,415,898 | \$547,449,905 | \$726,534,475 | \$482,037,032 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2019.

\2 Actual July 1, 2019 balance, after transfer from the General Fund.

\3 2017 HB1152 provides for an allocation of oil and gas tax revenues of up to \$75.0 million, to the Budget Stabilization Fund each biennium, but not in an amount that would bring the balance of the fund above the limit in Section 54-27.2-01. The limit was reached in March, 2020.

\4 NDCC Section 54-27.2-01 requires a transfer of the ending General Fund balance in excess of \$65.0 million to the Budget Stabilization Fund, sufficient to bring the balance of the Budget Stabilization Fund to 15.0 percent of appropriations.

\5 Propose statutory change so that the fund is to retain 10.0 percent of the General Fund appropriation instead of 15.0 percent, which would result in a transfer of \$258.5 million, of which, \$14.0 million would be from interest earned.

Notes:

The Budget Stabilization Fund is a statutory fund created in 1987. Section 54-27.2-02 provides that any end of biennium balance in the General Fund in excess of \$65.0 million be transferred to the Budget Stabilization Fund, subject to the provisions of Section 54-27.2-01.

Pursuant to Section 54-27.2-01, the fund is limited to no more than 15.0 percent of current biennium appropriations. Any deposits or interest that would otherwise be deposited or retained in the fund must instead be deposited in the General Fund once the maximum balance is reached.

Section 54-27.2-03 provides that once a General Fund allotment of at least 3.0 percent has been order, the Governor may order a transfer of up to 3.0 percent from the Budget Stabilization Fund.

Capital Building Trust Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Actual ^{\1} | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$5,089,876 | \$6,430,536 | \$6,548,609 ^{\2} | \$3,008,621 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Rent, Royalties and Bonuses | \$4,031,140 | \$1,560,400 | \$1,893,224 | \$1,230,000 |
| Governor's Residence Fundraising | 387,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Investment Income | 294,183 | 300,000 | 257,910 | 116,249 |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$4,712,323</u> | <u>\$1,860,400</u> | <u>\$2,151,134</u> ^{\3} | <u>\$1,346,249</u> |
| Expenditures/Transfers: | | | | |
| Capitol Grounds Continuing Approp | (\$175,000) ^{\4} | (\$250,000) ^{\5} | (\$250,000) ^{\5} | (\$250,000) ^{\5} |
| Capitol Grounds Planning Meetings | (25,000) | (25,000) | (25,000) | (25,000) |
| Facilities Management Projects | (2,975,000) | 0 | 0 | (518,800) |
| Facilities Management Extraordinary Repairs | 0 | (1,900,000) | (1,900,000) | (900,000) |
| Capitol South Entrance Project | 0 | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) | 0 |
| L.A. Signage and Voting System Upgrade | 0 | (140,000) | (140,000) | 0 |
| Supreme Court Law Library Remodel | 0 | (970,000) | (970,000) | 0 |
| FMD Special Assessments | 0 | (320,000) | (320,000) | (300,000) |
| Exterior/Interior Wayfinding Signs | 0 | 0 | 0 | (1,000,000) |
| Administrative Expenses | (72,009) | (50,000) | (79,224) | 0 |
| Income Payments to Counties | (6,581) | (6,800) | (6,898) | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$3,253,590)</u> | <u>(\$5,661,800)</u> | <u>(\$5,691,122)</u> | <u>(\$2,993,800)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$6,548,609 | \$2,629,136 | \$3,008,621 | \$1,361,070 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports, dated June 30, 2019.

\2 Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

\3 Based on actual revenues through October 31, 2020.

\4 Section 48-10-02 provides a continuing appropriation to the Capitol Grounds Planning Commission to spend up to \$175,000 per biennium of income and interest of the

\5 Section 20 of 2019 SB2015 amends NDCC 48-10-02 and increases the amount that the Capitol Grounds Planning Commission can spend from \$175,000 to \$250,000 per biennium.

Community Health Trust Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Actual ¹¹ | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$609,221 | \$19,858,323 | \$19,858,323 ¹² | \$21,069,997 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Transfers from the Tobacco Settlement Trust | \$40,718,102 ¹⁵ | \$39,435,674 | \$39,435,674 | \$36,000,000 ¹⁶ |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$40,718,102</u> | <u>\$39,435,674</u> | <u>\$39,435,674</u> | <u>\$36,000,000</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Department of Human Services - Medical Services | (\$18,000,000) | (\$32,400,000) | (\$27,400,000) ¹⁴ | (\$24,000,000) |
| Dental Loan Program | 0 | (324,000) | (324,000) ¹³ | (360,000) |
| Behavioral Health Loan Repayment | 0 | (200,000) | (200,000) ¹³ | (234,500) |
| Tobacco Prevention and Control Programs | (2,985,394) | (9,700,000) | (9,700,000) ¹³ | (10,896,000) |
| Women's Way Program | (324,519) | (329,500) | (329,500) ¹³ | (329,500) |
| Behavioral Risk Factor State Survey (BRFSS) | (159,087) | (270,500) | (270,500) ¹³ | (200,000) |
| Cancer Programs | 0 | 0 | 0 | (580,324) |
| Domestic Violence Prevention | 0 | 0 | 0 | (300,000) |
| Local Public Health State Aid | 0 | 0 | 0 | (525,000) |
| Local Public Health Grants (Pandemic Response) | 0 | 0 | 0 | (5,000,000) |
| Statewide Health Strategies | 0 | 0 | 0 | (3,000,000) |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$21,469,000)</u> | <u>(\$43,224,000)</u> | <u>(\$38,224,000)</u> | <u>(\$45,425,324)</u> |
| Ending Balance | <u>\$19,858,323</u> | <u>\$16,069,997</u> | <u>\$21,069,997</u> | <u>\$11,644,673</u> |

¹¹ Final revenue and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2019.

¹² Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

¹³ Estimated expenditures for the 2019-21 biennium projected by the Health Department.

¹⁴ Estimated expenditures for the 2019-21 biennium projected by the Department of Human Services.

¹⁵ A settlement by the Attorney General resulted in additional revenue during the 2017-19 biennium.

¹⁶ Estimated revenues based on average actual receipts.

Notes:

The Community Health Trust Fund originated in 1999. The purpose of the fund is to provide for public health programs, including those emphasizing prevention or reduction of tobacco usage in this state. The revenue source for the Community Health Trust Fund is the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund (North Dakota Century Code Section 54-27-25). All tobacco settlement monies received by the state are to be deposited in the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund. Prior to the 2019-21 biennium, monies in the fund were allocated as follows:

- 10.0 percent to the Community Health Trust Fund
- 45.0 percent to the Common Schools Trust Fund
- 45.0 percent to the Water Development Trust Fund

In 2017, HB 1012 suspended transfers from the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund to the Common Schools Trust Fund during the 2017-19 biennium and increased transfers from the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund to the Community Health Trust Fund from 10.0 percent to 55.0 percent of the tobacco settlement revenues.

Beginning July 1, 2019, all money from the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund must be transferred within 30 days of receipt to the Community Health Trust Fund.

The Community Health Trust Fund is administered by the Department of Health and may use monies in the fund subject to legislative appropriation.

Disaster Relief Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual ^{\1} | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | |
| Beginning Balance | \$36,687,549 | \$30,557,473 | \$21,987,295 ^{\2} | \$20,524,382 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Transfers from Oil and Gas Taxes | \$0 ^{\3} | \$0 ^{\3} | \$0 ^{\3} | \$0 ^{\3} |
| Interest Earnings | 73,130 | 40,000 | 70,000 | 40,000 |
| Miscellaneous Reimbursements | 698,535 | 100,000 | 500,000 | 100,000 |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$771,665</u> | <u>\$140,000</u> | <u>\$570,000</u> | <u>\$140,000</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| 2009 Flood Disaster | (\$57,462) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2010 Flood | (1,199,702) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2011 Flood | (2,923,747) | (3,955,617) | (1,536,836) | (1,152,031) |
| Road Grade Raising Projects | (18,620) | (81,380) | 0 | 0 |
| Double Ditch Historic Sites | (1,694,478) | (250,072) | 0 | 0 |
| 2013 Red River Valley Flood Disaster | (912,451) | (21,988) | 0 | 0 |
| 2013 Snow Storm | (628,258) | (286,110) | (113) | 0 |
| 2014 Summer Flooding | (72,201) | (104,931) | (100,126) | 0 |
| 2017 Flood | 0 | (410,823) | (153,382) | (630,267) |
| 2019 Extraordinary Snowfall (2019 SB2016) | (7,965,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2019 Flood Mitigation Programs | 0 | (353,582) | (42,456) | (583,148) |
| Grant to Reimburse FEMA | 0 | (200,000) | (200,000) | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$15,471,919)</u> | <u>(\$5,664,503)</u> | <u>(\$2,032,913) ^{\4}</u> | <u>(\$2,365,446)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$21,987,295 | \$25,032,970 | \$20,524,382 | \$18,298,936 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

\3 Section 2 of 2017 HB1152 amends NDCC 57-51.1-07.5 and states that \$20.0 million is to be transferred to the Disaster Relief Fund, but not in an amount that would bring the unobligated balance in the fund to more than \$20.0 million dollars.

\4 Based on actual expenditures through September 30, 2020.

Notes:

North Dakota Century Code Section 37-17.1-27 establishes the state Disaster Relief Fund. Money is available pursuant to legislative appropriation for providing the required state share of funding for expenses and administration associated with federal emergency management agency disaster response, recovery and mitigation grants. Before any expenditure is made from the fund, the agency authorized to make the expenditure shall provide information on the purpose and payee of the expenditure to the appropriation committees of the house of representatives and senate or to the budget section. Interest and other fund earnings must be deposited in the fund.

Fire and Tornado Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | |
| Beginning Balance | \$20,780,126 | \$21,084,390 | \$22,007,551 ^{\1} | \$21,093,457 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Premium Revenue | \$4,837,160 | \$6,000,000 | \$11,257,462 ^{\2} | \$11,200,000 ^{\2} |
| Investment Revenue (Loss) | 2,604,814 | 5,000,000 | 2,071,277 | 5,000,000 |
| Claims Recovery | 81,291 ^{\3} | 400,000 ^{\3} | 175 ^{\3} | 1,000,000 ^{\3} |
| Boiler Inspection Fee | 688,246 | 700,000 | 1,099,332 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$8,211,511</u> | <u>\$12,100,000</u> | <u>\$14,428,246</u> | <u>\$17,200,000</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Insurance Claims | (\$4,441,907) | (\$5,170,000) | (\$5,306,588) | (\$5,300,000) |
| Claims Related Payments | (271,561) | (6,830,000) | (8,353,037) | (8,400,000) |
| Administration/Investment Expenses | (2,168,580) | (1,554,314) | (1,552,715) | (2,213,026) |
| Fire Marshal Inspection Fees | (102,038) | (130,000) | (130,000) | (130,000) |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$6,984,086)</u> | <u>(\$13,684,314)</u> | <u>(\$15,342,340)</u> | <u>(\$16,043,026)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$22,007,551 ^{\1} | \$19,500,076 | \$21,093,457 | \$22,250,431 |

^{\1} From June 30, 2019, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

^{\2} The department has instructed agencies to budget assuming premiums will increase by 5.0 to 10.0 percent annually.

^{\3} Claims recovery reflects amounts recovered through re-insurance purchased to cover claims that exceed a specific amount per incident.

Notes:

The state Fire and Tornado Fund originated in 1919. The fund is maintained to insure the state and its political subdivisions against loss to public buildings and fixtures. North Dakota Century Code Section 26.1-22-14 requires that if the Fire and Tornado Fund balance is less than \$12.0 million, the Insurance Commissioner must increase assessments.

Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual ¹ | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | |
| Beginning Balance | \$621,854,625 | \$420,513,578 | \$422,117,621 ¹² | \$374,783,645 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Oil Extraction Tax Allocations | \$178,752,284 | \$213,288,197 | \$142,666,024 ¹³ | \$126,319,787 ¹⁴ |
| Transfers: | | | | |
| Transfer to State School Aid | (\$295,000,000) | (\$110,000,000) | (\$110,000,000) ¹⁵ | (\$110,000,000) ¹⁵ |
| Transfer One-Time to State School Aid | 0 | 0 | 0 | (83,000,000) ¹⁹ |
| Transfer to School Construction Loan Fund | (75,000,000) | (75,000,000) ¹⁶ | (75,000,000) ¹⁶ | (35,000,000) ¹⁶ |
| Transfer to DPI | (6,520,317) | (5,000,000) | (5,000,000) ¹⁷ | (3,000,000) ¹¹⁰ |
| Transfer to CTE-Grants to School Districts | (1,968,971) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Transfers | <u>(\$378,489,288)</u> | <u>(\$190,000,000)</u> | <u>(\$190,000,000)</u> | <u>(\$231,000,000)</u> |
| Ending Balance | <u>\$422,117,621</u> | <u>\$443,801,775</u> | <u>\$374,783,645</u> | <u>\$270,103,432</u> |
| 15% to be Retained in Fund Balance | 269,168,800 ¹⁸ | 214,831,704 ¹⁸ | 214,831,704 ¹⁸ | 257,328,933 ¹⁸ |
| Ending Balance Available | <u>\$152,948,821</u> | <u>\$228,970,071</u> | <u>\$159,951,941</u> | <u>\$12,774,499</u> |

¹ Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports, dated June 30, 2019.

² Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

³ Based on actual revenues through October 31, 2020, and estimated revenues for the remainder of the biennium using the November 2020 executive revenue forecast.

⁴ Revenue estimates based on the November 2020 executive revenue forecast, which assumes oil prices of \$34.50 per barrel and 1.1 million barrels of oil per day (BOPD) for FY 2022; and average price of \$36.00 per barrel and 1.2 million BOPD for FY 2023.

⁵ Section 4 of 2019 SB1013 appropriates \$110.0 million as on-going funding for state school aid.

⁶ Section 1 of 2019 SB2214 provides for a transfer to the school construction assistance revolving loan fund. Section 2 provides legislative intent that an additional \$75.0 million will be transferred in the 21-23 biennium. Because this would result in a negative ending balance, a \$35.0 million transfer is recommended.

⁷ Section 20 and 21 of 2019 SB2265 appropriates funding to the Department of Public Instruction; \$3.0 million is for rapid enrollment grants and \$800,000 is for music education grants. Section 4 of 2019 SB2013 appropriates \$1.2 million to the Department of Public Instruction to rewrite the state automated reporting system (STARS).

⁸ The 15.0 percent to be retained in the fund is calculated off of the General Fund appropriation for student aid for the most recently completed biennium.

⁹ A one-time transfer to State School Aid is to be made to keep the per student payment whole.

¹⁰ Transfer one-time funding to DPI for a teacher support program.

Notes:

The Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund was created in 1994 upon voter approval of Article X, Section 24 of the Constitution of North Dakota. This section was amended with the approval of Measure 2 (from 2015 SCR4003) in the 2016 general election so that oil extraction taxes are to be allocated as follows:

10.0 percent to the Common Schools Trust Fund

10.0 percent to the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund

The measure also states that whenever the principal balance of the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund exceeds 15.0 percent of the general fund appropriation for state aid to school districts, for the most recently completed biennium, this amount may be used for education-related purposes, as provided by law.

Section 24 also provides that interest from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund must be transferred to the General Fund; the principal can only be spent upon order of the Governor to offset foundation aid reductions made by executive action due to a revenue shortfall. North Dakota Century Code Section 54-44.1-12 provides that in the case of an allotment, all agencies that receive monies from a fund must be allotted on a uniform basis. The exception is that appropriations for foundation aid, transportation aid, and special education aid may only be allotted to the extent that the allotment can be offset by transfers from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund.

Health Care Trust Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual ^{\1} | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | |
| Beginning Balance | \$833,144 | \$189,101 | \$189,101 ^{\2} | \$219,713 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Investment Earnings | \$1,544 | \$1,600 | \$1,600 | \$1,500 |
| Principal and Interest Repayments | 1,126,481 | 1,029,012 | 1,029,012 | 950,000 |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$1,128,025</u> | <u>\$1,030,612</u> | <u>\$1,030,612</u> | <u>\$951,500</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| DHS increased payments to Basic Care & LTC | (\$546,786) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| DHS increased per-bed property cost | (139,405) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Increase Nursing Home Operating Margin | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | 0 |
| Nurse Aid Registry | (85,877) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$1,772,068)</u> | <u>(\$1,000,000)</u> | <u>(\$1,000,000)</u> | <u>\$0</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$189,101 | \$219,713 | \$219,713 | \$1,171,213 |

\1 Final revenue and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2019.

\2 Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

Notes:

The Health Care Trust Fund was established by the 1999 legislative assembly to provide grants and loans to nursing facilities. Additional uses of moneys have been approved in subsequent bienniums. Revenue for the fund was originally generated through nursing facilities funding pool payments to government nursing facilities based on the difference between Medicare and Medicaid rates for nursing care. This funding stream was known as the Intergovernmental Transfer Program (IGT). The federal government passed regulations phasing out the IGT program and the final pool payment was made to the state in July 2004. Current revenues to the fund consist of loan repayments and investment earnings.

Highway Tax Distribution Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Actual ^{\1} | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate ^{\2} | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax | \$201,041,980 | \$200,300,000 | \$186,500,000 | \$200,429,292 |
| Special Fuel Taxes | 189,721,093 | 186,600,000 | 173,700,000 | 186,000,000 |
| Motor Vehicle Registration Fees | 185,911,450 | 181,800,000 | 176,700,000 | 186,500,000 |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$576,674,523</u> | <u>\$568,700,000</u> \3 | <u>\$536,900,000</u> \3 | <u>\$572,929,292</u> \3 |
| Transfers: | | | | |
| State Highway Fund Allocation | (\$342,323,652) | (\$337,338,154) | (\$317,856,785) | (\$339,500,000) |
| Counties Allocation | (123,118,911) | (121,067,527) | (114,064,687) | (121,900,000) |
| Cities Allocation | (69,542,851) | (68,788,367) | (64,809,481) | (69,200,000) |
| Townships Allocation | (15,077,877) | (14,858,287) | (13,998,848) | (15,000,000) |
| Transit Allocation | (8,376,598) | (8,254,604) | (7,777,138) | (8,300,000) |
| Highway Patrol | (6,912,904) | (7,204,043) | (7,204,043) | (8,429,292) |
| Motorboat Safety Account | (309,528) | (200,000) | (200,000) | (200,000) |
| State Snowmobile Fund | (165,462) | (200,000) | (200,000) | (200,000) |
| Hwy-Rail Grade Crossing Safety Projects | (570,000) | (589,018) | (589,018) | 0 |
| Administrative Assistance to Transferees | (5,500,000) | (5,500,000) | (5,500,000) | (5,500,000) |
| Ethanol Production Incentive | (4,776,740) | (4,700,000) | (4,700,000) | (4,700,000) |
| Total Transfers | <u>(\$576,674,523)</u> | <u>(\$568,700,000)</u> | <u>(\$536,900,000)</u> | <u>(\$572,929,292)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per Department of Transportation.

\2 Revenues and expenditures based on actual collections through September 30, 2020, and estimates for the remaining months of the 2019-21 biennium.

\3 Revenue notes:

- Motor fuel tax amounts are net of amounts withheld for the refund reserve and the motor fuels operating fund. Motor fuel tax amounts include amounts collected for penalties and interest, and license and permit fees (57-43.1-28).

- Special fuel taxes include amounts collected for penalties and interest, and license and permit fees (57-43.2-19).

- Motor vehicle registrations are net of amounts withheld to pay fuel tax refunds for the International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) member states, and the motor vehicle operating fund. Motor vehicle registrations exclude the fees collected by the Motor Vehicle Division but paid to other funds, such as the motor vehicle excise tax and the state aid distribution, the motorcycle safety education fund (39-28-05), abandoned motor vehicle disposal fund (39-26-12), veterans' cemetery maintenance fund (39-04-10.10), all-terrain vehicle fund (39-29-01.1), the employment of people with disabilities fund (39-01-15), and the unsatisfied judgment fund (39-24-03).

- On July first of each year, the State Treasurer transfers from the Highway Tax Distribution Fund to the motorboat program and safety account an amount equal to \$2.50 multiplied by the number of motorboats licensed with the Game and Fish Department (20.1-02-16.6).
- Annually, an amount equal to the tax collected on 40 gallons of motor vehicle fuel multiplied by the number of collector snowmobiles and snowmobiles registered must be transferred from the Highway Tax Distribution Fund to the state snowmobile fund (39-24-05).
- The State Treasurer transfers annually from the Highway Tax Distribution Fund to the ethanol incentive fund an amount equal to 40.0 percent of all sums collected for the registration of farm vehicles (39-04-39). No transfers may be made that would result in the balance of the ethanol production incentive fund exceeding \$7.5 million.

Notes:

The Highway Tax Distribution Fund is a statutory fund established by NDCC Section 54-27-19. The fund receives moneys from motor vehicle registrations and fees, fuels taxes, special fuels taxes, use taxes, and special fuels excise taxes. The first \$5.5 million deposited in the fund is transferred to the highway fund to provide administrative assistance to transferees. Appropriations for the Highway Patrol, ethanol production incentives, motorboat safety, and state snowmobile fund are deducted before remaining moneys are allocated pursuant to the following formula:

- 61.3 percent to the highway fund for use by the state DOT.
- 2.7 percent to township highway fund for allocation to townships pursuant to Section 54-27-19.1.
- 1.5 percent to the public transportation fund to be allocated pursuant to Section 39-04.2-04.
- 34.5 percent to cities and counties, allocated pursuant to the distribution formula provided in Section 54-27-19.

Legacy Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Actual | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$4,630,254,963 | \$5,605,545,603 | \$5,637,755,387 | \$6,436,177,321 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Transfers from Oil and Gas Taxes | \$1,248,613,198 | \$1,297,823,623 | \$898,421,934 ^{\2} | \$768,635,141 ^{\2} |
| Realized Investment Earnings | 502,243,356 | 300,000,000 | 500,000,000 ^{\3} | 0 |
| Unrealized Investment Earnings | 167,170,302 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Investment Earnings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 989,303,428 ^{\6} |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$1,918,026,856</u> | <u>\$1,597,823,623</u> | <u>\$1,398,421,934</u> | <u>\$768,635,141</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Legislative Transfer to General Fund | (\$455,263,216) ^{\1} | (\$100,000,000) | (\$100,000,000) | \$0 |
| Transfer to Common School Trust Fund | 0 | 0 | (64,370,000) ^{\4} | 0 |
| Additional Transfer to General Fund | 0 | 0 | (235,630,000) | 0 |
| Other Transfers | 0 | 0 | (100,000,000) ^{\5} | (559,957,578) ^{\7} |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$455,263,216)</u> | <u>(\$100,000,000)</u> | <u>(\$500,000,000)</u> | <u>(\$559,957,578)</u> |
| Ending Balance ^{\6} | \$5,637,755,387 | \$7,003,369,226 | \$6,436,177,321 | \$6,644,854,884 |

^{\1} The realized earnings to be transferred to the General Fund are based on earnings realized through 5/31/2019. The earnings realized in June will be transferred as part of the 2019-21 biennium transfer.

^{\2} Revenue estimate based on actual collections through October 2020 and the November 2020 executive revenue forecast for oil price and production.

^{\3} Estimated realized return on investment earnings.

^{\4} Per Section 2 of 2019 SB2362 if the actual Legacy Fund earnings exceed the estimate made by the 66th Legislative Assembly by at least \$64,370,000, the \$64,370,000 is to be transferred to the Common Schools Trust Fund.

^{\5} The remaining \$100.0 million in realized investment earnings is to be allocated as follows:

\$25.0 million to NDIT for statewide cyber security.

\$27.0 million to UAS fund (\$20.0 million BVLOS, \$7.0 million Grand Sky).

\$30.0 million to Innovation Loan Fund to Support Technology Advancement (LIFT).

\$8.0 million to Housing Incentive Fund.

\$10.0 million for state park infrastructure upgrades.

^{\6} Total earnings the fund is expected to earn based on a 5.8 percent rate of return.

^{\7} Using 4.0 percent of market value, \$559.9 million would be available.

Notes:

House Concurrent Resolution No. 3054 was adopted by the 2009 legislature and approved by the voters in November 2010. This measure establishes the North Dakota Legacy Fund as a constitutional trust fund. Thirty percent of all revenue collected by the state from oil and gas production and extraction taxes is transferred to the fund. Interest and investment earnings are retained in the fund until June 30, 2017, after which time they will be transferred to the General Fund once each biennium. For the 2011-13 through 2015-17 bienniums, interest earnings will be added to the fund principal.

ND Outdoor Heritage Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | |
| Beginning Balance | \$7,996,518 ^{\1} | \$0 | \$4,948,114 | \$3,466,470 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Oil and Gas Production Tax | \$10,799,177 | \$15,000,000 | \$15,000,000 ^{\2} | \$15,000,000 ^{\2} |
| Interest Income | 73,576 | 45,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Refunds | 1,049,705 | 0 | 1,315,400 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | \$11,922,458 | \$15,045,000 | \$16,405,400 | \$15,090,000 |
| Expenditures/Commitments: | | | | |
| Administrative Expenses | (\$98,808) | (\$150,000) | (\$175,000) | (\$175,000) |
| Grant awards/available for commitment | (14,872,054) | (14,895,000) | (17,712,044) ^{\3} | (16,000,000) ^{\3} |
| Total Expenditures and Commitments | (\$14,970,862) | (\$15,045,000) | (\$17,887,044) | (\$16,175,000) |
| Ending Balance | \$4,948,114 | \$0 | \$3,466,470 | \$2,381,470 |

^{\1} The amount shown is based on grants awarded to date, not amounts spent, as some grant awards are paid out over several years.

^{\2} NDCC section 57-51-15 established a maximum allocation of \$40.0 million (\$20.0 million per year) for the 2015-17 biennium, \$10.0 million for the 2017-19 biennium and \$15.0 million for the 2019-21 biennium. The current forecast for oil and gas taxes will result in approximately \$15 million being allocated to the fund during the 2021-23 biennium.

^{\3} All moneys in the fund are appropriated on a continuing basis, pursuant to NDCC Section 54-17.8-02. Grant commitments include some projects that will draw down funds over a 10 year period. The amounts shown reflect the estimated amount available for grants and not the amount expended.

Notes:

The 2013 legislature, through passage of HB 1278, established the North Dakota Outdoor Heritage Fund. The bill creates chapter 54-17.8 of the NDCC, which establishes an advisory board to administer the fund, provides a continuing appropriation for the fund, and establishes allowable uses of the fund. Moneys in the fund can be used for grants to state agencies, tribal governments, political subdivisions, and nonprofit organizations to:

- Provide access to private and public lands for sportsmen;
- Improve and maintain water quality, soil conditions, and support stewardship practices to enhance farming and
- Develop wildlife and fish habitat; and
- Conserve natural areas for recreation through the establishment and development of parks and other recreation areas.

Funds may not be used for:

- Litigation;
- Lobbying; or
- Activities that would interfere with coal mining, sand, scoria and gravel extraction, oil and gas operations, or other energy facility or infrastructure
- The acquisition of land or to encumber any land for a term longer than twenty years; or
- Projects outside North Dakota or projects that are beyond the scope of defined activities that fulfill the proposes of this chapter.

Resources Trust Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual ^{\1} | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | |
| Beginning Balance | \$306,411,028 | \$334,817,881 | \$326,742,619 ^{\2} | \$323,868,773 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Repayments and Reimbursements | \$11,756,066 | \$13,568,805 | \$13,568,805 | \$13,126,800 |
| Oil Extraction Tax Collections | 357,504,568 | 437,240,805 | 288,265,349 | 254,755,563 ^{\5} |
| Transfer from the Infrastructure Revolving Loan Fund | 8,440,473 | 0 | 2,500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Interest | 2,283,951 | 2,500,000 | 1,992,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$379,985,058</u> | <u>\$453,309,610</u> | <u>\$306,326,154 ^{\3}</u> | <u>\$270,382,363</u> |
| Expenditures and Transfers: | | | | |
| Water Commission Expenditures | (\$356,166,811) | (\$778,482,206) | (\$305,000,000) ^{\4} | (\$580,328,898) |
| Transfer to Renewable Energy Development Fund | (3,000,000) | (3,000,000) | (3,000,000) | (3,000,000) |
| Transfer to Energy Conservation Grant Fund | (486,656) | (1,200,000) | (1,200,000) | (1,200,000) |
| Transfer to Infrastructure Loan Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | <u>(\$359,653,467)</u> | <u>(\$782,682,206)</u> | <u>(\$309,200,000)</u> | <u>(\$584,528,898)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$326,742,619 | \$5,445,285 | \$323,868,773 | \$9,722,238 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

\3 Actual revenues through October 31, 2020 plus estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium, based on the November 2020 executive revenue forecast.

\4 Estimated agency expenditures for the 2019-21 biennium.

\5 Executive forecast assumes average price of \$34.50 per barrel and 1.1 million barrels of oil per day (BOPD) for the first year of the 2021-23 biennium and \$36.00 per barrel and 1.2 million BOPD for the second year.

Notes:

The Resources Trust Fund was created pursuant to passage of Measure No. 6 in the November 1980 general election. Measure No. 6 established a 6.5 percent oil extraction tax, 10.0 percent of which was distributed to the Resources Trust Fund. Measure No. 2, a constitutional amendment approved in the June 1990 primary election, establishes the Resources Trust Fund as a constitutional trust fund and provides that the principal and income of the fund may be spent pursuant to legislative appropriations for constructing water related projects, including rural water systems, and funding energy conservation programs. The Legislative Assembly, in 2015 House Bill No. 1476, reduced the oil extraction tax rate to 5.0 percent.

North Dakota Century Code Section 57-51.1-07 provides that the Resources Trust Fund is available for legislative appropriation to the State Water Commission for planning and constructing water-related projects and to the Industrial Commission for energy conversion and waste products utilization programs and studies. The 1995 Legislative Assembly amended Section 57-51.1-07 to provide that 20.0 percent of oil extraction tax collections will be deposited in the Resources Trust Fund.

State Aid Distribution Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual ^{\1} | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Sales Tax Revenue | \$171,135,048 | \$178,027,157 | \$167,336,025 | \$158,168,001 |
| Motor Vehicle Excise Tax Revenue | 22,819,305 | 23,817,970 | 22,092,837 | 22,804,577 |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$193,954,353</u> | <u>\$201,845,127</u> | <u>\$189,428,862</u> ^{\2} | <u>\$180,972,578</u> ^{\3} |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Distributions to Cities and Counties | <u>(\$193,954,353)</u> | <u>(\$201,845,127)</u> | <u>(\$189,428,862)</u> | <u>(\$180,972,578)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2019.

\2 Based on actual revenues through October 2020, and estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium using the November 2020 executive revenue forecast.

\3 Estimated revenues based on the November 2020 executive revenue forecast.

Notes:

North Dakota Century Code Section 57-39.2-26.1 provides for the deposit of a portion of sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections into the State Aid Distribution Fund. The amount deposited into the State Aid Distribution Fund is equal to 43.5 percent of an amount determined by multiplying 1.0 percent, divided by the general sales tax rate, times the net sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections. The calculation results in 8.7 percent of all sales and motor vehicle excise taxes being distributed through the state aid distribution fund to cities and counties. Revenues deposited in the State Aid Distribution Fund are allocated to political subdivisions pursuant to the formula provided in Section 57-39.2-26.1.

Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Actual ^{\1} | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$372,661,563 | \$1,079,497,497 | \$1,134,326,018 | \$744,406,612 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Mineral Royalties | \$231,464,612 | \$200,320,800 | \$153,536,120 | \$118,000,000 |
| Mineral Rents | 1,071,945 | 600,000 | 1,381,335 | 1,200,000 |
| Mineral Bonus | 3,608,462 | 4,000,000 | 2,166,893 | 0 |
| Transfer from Political Sub Fund | 7,660,518 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Oil and Gas Taxes | 780,137,706 | 517,470,000 | 294,234,539 ^{\2} | 56,019,500 ^{\2} |
| Investment Income | 25,506,174 | 36,223,214 | 28,032,358 | 28,000,000 |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$1,049,449,417</u> | <u>\$758,614,014</u> | <u>\$479,351,245</u> | <u>\$203,219,500</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Transfer to General Fund | (\$248,000,000) | (\$764,400,000) | (\$764,400,000) | (\$400,000,000) |
| Appropriations | (38,086,561) | (85,701,413) | (100,639,120) | 0 |
| Administrative Expenses | (1,698,401) | (2,400,000) | (4,231,531) | (4,000,000) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | <u>(\$287,784,962)</u> | <u>(\$852,501,413)</u> | <u>(\$869,270,651)</u> | <u>(\$404,000,000)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$1,134,326,018 | \$985,610,098 | \$744,406,612 | \$543,626,112 |
| Less Assigned Fund Balance | | | | |
| Potential Title Disputes | (\$229,325,049) | (\$229,325,049) | (\$229,325,049) | (\$229,325,049) |
| Guarantee Reserve Fund Balance | 0 | (50,000,000) | (50,000,000) | (50,000,000) |
| Unassigned Fund Balance | <u>\$905,000,969</u> | <u>\$706,285,049</u> | <u>\$465,081,563</u> | <u>\$264,301,063</u> |

\1 Final revenue and expenditure information per the Department of Trust Lands.

\2 Pursuant to HB1451 (2011), a portion of oil and gas tax revenues is allocated to the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund. Based on the most current forecast for oil and gas taxes and actual deposits through November 2020, \$294.2 million is anticipated to be deposited into the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund during the 2019-21 biennium; \$56.0 million during the 2021-23 biennium. The decrease is primarily due to a decrease in price and production, therefore decreasing the amount allocated to the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund.

Notes:

The Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund was created by the 2011 legislature to replace the lands and minerals trust fund. In addition to income from the sale, lease, and management of certain state owned lands and mineral interests previously allocated to the Lands and Minerals Trust Fund, the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund receives a portion of state oil and gas taxes.

Tax Relief Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual ^{\1} | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | |
| Beginning Balance | \$300,000,000 | \$182,300,000 | \$182,300,000 ^{\2} | \$200,199,146 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Refund of prior biennium county expenses | \$0 | \$0 | \$199,146 | \$0 |
| Allocation of Oil Tax Revenue | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$200,000,000</u> | <u>\$200,000,000</u> | <u>\$200,199,146</u> | <u>\$200,000,000</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Transfer to the Social Services Fund | (\$134,700,000) ^{\3} | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Transfer to Human Services Finance Fund | 0 | (173,700,000) ^{\4} | (173,700,000) | (177,158,738) ^{\5} |
| Transfer to the General Fund | (183,000,000) | (8,600,000) | (8,600,000) | (23,040,408) |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$317,700,000)</u> | <u>(\$182,300,000)</u> | <u>(\$182,300,000)</u> | <u>(\$200,199,146)</u> |
| Ending Balance | <u>\$182,300,000</u> | <u>\$200,000,000</u> | <u>\$200,199,146</u> | <u>\$200,000,000</u> |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2019.

\2 Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

\3 Section 20 of 2017 Senate Bill 2206 provides for a transfer from the Tax Relief Fund to the Social Services Fund for the state-paid economic assistance and social services pilot program for the 2017-19 biennium.

\4 Section 6 of 2019 Senate Bill 2015 provides for a transfer from the Tax Relief Fund to the Human Service Finance Fund for the state-paid economic assistance and social services program for the 2019-21 biennium.

\5 The executive recommendation continues the state-paid economic assistance and social services program .

Notes:

The Property Tax Relief Sustainability Fund was created by the 2009 Legislative Assembly to set aside funding for the continuation of the property tax relief initiative enacted during the 2009 legislative session. NDCC Section 57-51.1-07.5 provides that the first \$200.0 million of the state share of oil and gas taxes be allocated to the General Fund each biennium. The next \$341.8 million is allocated to the Property Tax Relief Fund.

The 2015 Legislative Assembly changed the name of the fund to the Tax Relief Fund and decreased the amount of the state share of oil and gas tax revenue deposited in the fund from \$341.8 million to \$300.0 million each biennium. The 2017 Legislative Assembly decreased the amount to \$200.0 million. The 2019 Legislative Assembly continued the amount at \$200.0 million.

Tobacco Prevention and Control Trust Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| | Actual ¹ | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$58,216,128 | \$9,058,634 | \$9,058,624 ¹² | \$1,933,300 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Tobacco Settlement Revenues | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Investment Income | 909,442 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 ¹³ | 2,100 |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$909,442</u> | <u>\$1,500,000</u> | <u>\$1,500,000</u> | <u>\$2,100</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Adjustment for TPC Executive Committee | (\$10) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>Department of Health:</i> | | | | |
| Local Public Health Units | (2,000,000) | (525,000) | (525,000) | 0 |
| Cancer Programs | (462,865) | (580,324) | (580,324) | 0 |
| Stroke and Cardiac Care | (494,234) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Physician Loan Repayment | (400,333) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Behavioral Health Loan Repayment | (214,600) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tobacco Program Grant | (8,453,525) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Domestic Violence Grant | (262,220) | (300,000) | (300,000) | 0 |
| Microbiology lab capital improvements | | (1,220,000) | (1,220,000) | 0 |
| <i>Department of Human Services:</i> | | | | |
| Medicaid Expansion | (13,300,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medicaid Cost and Caseload | (22,175,000) | (6,000,000) | (6,000,000) | 0 |
| Increased Funding for Basic Care | (450,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tobacco Prevention Related Activities | (75,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Behavioral Health | (1,779,159) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>(\$50,066,946)</u> | <u>(\$8,625,324)</u> | <u>(\$8,625,324)</u> | <u>\$0</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$9,058,624 | \$1,933,310 | \$1,933,300 | \$1,935,400 |

¹ Final revenue and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2019.

¹² Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

¹³ Estimated revenues based on actuals through October 31, 2020.

Notes:

In November 2008, voters approved Measure No. 3, which created a Tobacco Prevention and Control Trust Fund. All tobacco settlement strategic contribution fund payments received by the state will be deposited in the fund. After 2017, no additional strategic contribution fund payments are anticipated.

House Bill 1015 (2009), based on the intent of Measure No. 3, created the Tobacco Prevention and Control Committee as a state agency. Section 35, appropriates funding for the 2009-11 biennium. Section 36, provides retroactive funding for expenditures that occurred during the period of January 1, 2009, through June 30, 2009. Section 39 changes language in the measure concerning the ability to spend funding from the Water Development Trust Fund. The legislature required that Water Development Trust Fund moneys may only be spent pursuant to legislative appropriation.

2017 SB2024 repealed NDCC 23-42 eliminating the Tobacco Prevention and Control Program. Section 15 of 2017 HB1015 provides that the Office of Management and Budget will administer this fund.

Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Actual ^{\1} | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 ^{\2} | \$0 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Fiscal Year 1 Payments | \$53,096,556 | \$21,280,388 | \$21,280,388 ^{\3} | \$18,000,000 ^{\4} |
| Fiscal Year 2 Payments | 20,977,434 | 18,000,000 | 18,000,000 ^{\4} | 18,000,000 ^{\4} |
| Unspent Attorney General appropriation | 158,922 | 155,286 | 155,286 ^{\5} | |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$74,232,912</u> | <u>\$39,435,674</u> | <u>\$39,435,674</u> | <u>\$36,000,000</u> |
| Transfers: | | | | |
| Attorney General | (\$200,000) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Transfer to Community Health Trust Fund | (40,718,102) | (39,435,674) | (39,435,674) | (36,000,000) |
| Transfer to Water Development Trust Fund | (33,314,810) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to Common Schools Trust Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | <u>(\$74,232,912)</u> | <u>(\$39,435,674)</u> | <u>(\$39,435,674)</u> | <u>(\$36,000,000)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2019.

\2 Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

\3 Actual revenues received during fiscal year 2020.

\4 Estimated revenues.

\5 Return of unspent appropriation to the Attorney General's office.

Notes:

North Dakota Century Code Section 54-27-25, enacted in 1999, establishes the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund. The fund is to be used for the deposit of tobacco settlement dollars obtained by the state under the master settlement agreement and consent agreement adopted by the east central judicial district court. All moneys received by the state pursuant to the judgment and for enforcement of the judgment, except amounts relating to the Strategic Contribution Fund, must be deposited in the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund. Strategic Contribution Fund moneys received by the state are deposited directly into the Tobacco Prevention and Control Trust Fund. Prior to the 2019-21 biennium, the principal of the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund was allocated as follows:

10.0 percent to the Community Health Trust Fund

45.0 percent to the Common Schools Trust Fund

45.0 percent to the Water Development Trust Fund

All transfers out of the fund must be made within 30 days of receipt of the tobacco settlement moneys.

In November 2008, voters approved Measure No. 3, which created a Tobacco Prevention and Control Trust Fund. All tobacco settlement strategic contribution fund payments received by the state will be deposited directly into that fund and are not reflected on this statement.

The 2015 Legislative Assembly, in Senate Bill 2003, amended NDCC Section 57-27-25 to allow expenses related to the enforcement of the Master Settlement Agreement to be paid from the fund.

The 2017 Legislative Assembly, in House Bill 1012, amended NDCC Section 54-27-25 to increase the distribution to the Community Health Trust Fund to 55.0 percent and to eliminate the distribution to the Common Schools Trust Fund for the 2017-19 biennium only.

The 2019 Legislative Assembly, in Senate Bill No. 2012, amended NDCC 54-27-25 to increase the distribution to the Community Health Trust Fund to 100.0 percent.

Tuition Apportionment Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Actual ^{\1} | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | Executive Budget |
| Beginning Balance | \$1,745,971 | \$1,387,216 | \$1,874,599 ^{\3} | \$997,508 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Fines for Violation of State Laws | \$11,941,235 | \$11,000,000 | \$10,091,117 ^{\4} | \$12,000,000 |
| Transfer from DPI Operating Fund | 4,282,905 ^{\2} | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Voc. Ed Fund | 0 | 0 | 31,792 ^{\5} | 0 |
| Transfers from Common Schools | 288,264,000 | 366,764,000 | 366,764,000 ^{\6} | 421,020,000 ^{\6} |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$304,488,140</u> | <u>\$377,764,000</u> | <u>\$376,886,909</u> | <u>\$433,020,000</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Tuition Fund Distributions to Schools | <u>(\$304,359,512)</u> | <u>(\$377,764,000)</u> | <u>(\$377,764,000)</u> | <u>(\$433,020,000)</u> |
| Ending Balance | \$1,874,599 | \$1,387,216 | \$997,508 | \$997,508 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports, dated June 30, 2019.

\2 During the 2013-15 biennium \$4,282,905 more revenue was transferred to Department of Public Instruction's operating fund and was not expended. This funding was transferred to the Tuition Apportionment Fund and appropriated during the 2017-19 biennium.

\3 Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

\4 Actual revenues through October 31, 2020 and estimated revenues for the remainder of the biennium.

\5 CTE received \$250,000 per Section 61 of 2013 HB1013 for an autism spectrum disorder grant. The remaining funds were carried over, not spent and were returned to the fund.

\6 Common Schools Trust Fund distribution estimates provided by Department of Trust Lands.

Notes:

The Common Schools Trust Fund is a constitutional trust fund established in 1889. Article IX, Section 2, of the Constitution of North Dakota provides that state distributions to schools shall include the interest and income of the Common Schools Trust Fund, as well as all fines for violation of state laws. These amounts are deposited in the state Tuition Apportionment Fund, pursuant to North Dakota Century Code Section 15.1-28-01. Beginning with the 2007-09 biennium, tuition apportionment payments have been included in state school aid distributions to school districts.

Water Development Trust Fund Status Statement

| | 2017-19 Actual ^{\1} | 2019-21 | | 2021-23 Executive Budget |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Legislative Appropriation | Revised Estimate | |
| Beginning Balance | \$29,099,773 | \$22,362,453 | \$14,219,653 ^{\3} | \$0 |
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Transfers from the Tobacco Settlement Trust | \$33,314,810 | \$0 ^{\2} | \$0 ^{\2} | \$0 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Bank of North Dakota Loan Repayment | (\$41,461,248) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Water Commission Expenditures | (6,733,682) | (21,022,608) | (14,219,653) ^{\4} | 0 |
| Ending Balance | \$14,219,653 | \$1,339,845 | \$0 | \$0 |

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports.

\2 2019 Senate Bill 2012 eliminated the appropriation to the Attorney General and the transfers to the Common Schools Trust Fund and the Water Development Trust Fund. Instead, all revenue from the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund will be deposited into the Community Health Trust Fund and monies in the fund may be appropriated for community-based public health program and other public health programs, including programs with emphasis on preventing or reducing tobacco usage in the state.

\3 Actual July 1, 2019 balance.

\4 Estimated expenditures for the 2019-21 biennium, as projected by the State Water Commission.

Notes:

The Water Development Trust Fund was established by the Legislative Assembly in 1999, upon enactment of North Dakota Century Code Section 54-27-25. North Dakota Century Code Section 54-27-25 established the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund, in which is deposited state proceeds received pursuant to the tobacco master settlement agreement. Prior to the 2019-21 biennium, monies in the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund were allocated 45.0 percent to the Water Development Trust Fund, 45.0 percent to the Common Schools Trust Fund, and 10.0 percent to the Community Health Trust Fund. Monies in the Water Development Trust Fund were used for the long-term water development and management needs of the state.

Comparison of 2017-2019 and 2019-2021 Legislatively Authorized FTE and 2021-2023 Executive Recommendation

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Department | Notes | 2017-2019 Legislatively Authorized FTE | 2019-2021 Legislatively Authorized FTE | Increase (Decrease) | 2021-2023 Executive Recommendation |
|--|-------|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Executive Branch | | | | | |
| 101 Office of the Governor | | 18.00 | 18.00 | 0.00 | 18.00 |
| 108 Secretary of State | | 32.00 | 32.00 | 0.00 | 32.00 |
| 110 Office of Management and Budget | | 117.00 | 112.00 | (4.00) | 108.00 |
| 112 Information Technology | | 344.30 | 402.00 | 95.00 | 497.00 |
| 117 Office of the State Auditor | | 56.00 | 58.00 | 0.00 | 58.00 |
| 120 Office of the State Treasurer | | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 7.00 |
| 125 Office of the Attorney General | | 237.00 | 245.00 | 3.00 | 248.00 |
| 127 Office of State Tax Commissioner | | 133.00 | 123.00 | (5.00) | 118.00 |
| 140 Office of Administrative Hearings | | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| 188 Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| 190 Retirement and Investment Office | | 19.00 | 20.00 | 0.00 | 20.00 |
| 192 Public Employees Retirement System | | 34.50 | 34.50 | 1.00 | 35.50 |
| 195 Ethics Commission | | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 |
| Legislative and Judicial Branches | | | | | |
| 160 Legislative Council | | 36.00 | 36.00 | 8.00 | 44.00 |
| 180 Judicial Branch | | 355.50 | 363.00 | 0.00 | 363.00 |
| Elementary, Secondary & Other Education | | | | | |
| 201 Department of Public Instruction | | 91.75 | 89.25 | 0.00 | 89.25 |
| 226 Department of Trust Lands | | 31.00 | 28.00 | 2.00 | 30.00 |
| 250 State Library | | 28.75 | 27.75 | (1.00) | 26.75 |
| 252 School for Deaf/Res Ctr for Deaf and HoH | | 45.61 | 44.61 | 0.00 | 44.61 |
| 253 ND Vision Services/School for the Blind | | 28.50 | 27.90 | (0.15) | 27.75 |
| 270 Career and Technical Education | | 24.50 | 52.30 | (2.00) | 50.30 |
| Higher Education | | | | | |
| 215 ND University System | | 148.90 | 158.83 | 0.00 | 158.83 |
| 227 Bismarck State College | | 358.35 | 332.90 | 0.00 | 332.90 |
| 228 Lake Region State College | | 118.10 | 115.76 | 0.00 | 115.76 |
| 229 Williston State College | | 100.75 | 101.29 | 0.00 | 101.29 |
| 230 University of North Dakota | | 2,218.07 | 2,132.17 | (72.19) | 2,059.98 |
| 232 UND Medical Center | | 435.75 | 492.67 | 0.00 | 492.67 |
| 235 North Dakota State University | | 1,895.66 | 1,870.16 | (40.73) | 1,829.43 |
| 238 ND State College of Science | | 345.04 | 311.61 | 0.00 | 311.61 |
| 239 Dickinson State University | | 168.00 | 213.26 | (37.76) | 175.50 |
| 240 Mayville State University | | 210.53 | 230.35 | 0.00 | 230.35 |
| 241 Minot State University | | 441.65 | 403.04 | 0.00 | 403.04 |
| 242 Valley City State University | | 202.75 | 202.77 | 0.00 | 202.77 |
| 243 Dakota College at Bottineau | | 82.29 | 82.29 | 9.57 | 91.86 |

Comparison of 2017-2019 and 2019-2021 Legislatively Authorized FTE and 2021-2023 Executive Recommendation

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Department | Notes | 2017-2019 Legislatively Authorized FTE | 2019-2021 Legislatively Authorized FTE | Increase (Decrease) | 2021-2023 Executive Recommendation |
|--|-------|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 244 ND Forest Service | | 27.00 | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Health and Human Services | | | | | |
| 301 ND Department of Health | | 211.75 | 204.00 | 17.50 | 221.50 |
| 303 Department of Environmental Quality | | 152.25 | 165.50 | 0.50 | 166.00 |
| 313 Veterans Home | | 120.72 | 120.72 | (5.93) | 114.79 |
| 316 Indian Affairs Commission | | 4.00 | 4.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 |
| 321 Department of Veterans Affairs | | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 7.00 |
| 325 Department of Human Services | | 2,162.23 | 2,230.23 | (8.60) | 2,221.63 |
| 360 Protection and Advocacy | | 27.50 | 28.50 | 0.00 | 28.50 |
| 380 Job Service North Dakota | | 181.61 | 172.61 | (16.00) | 156.61 |
| Regulatory | | | | | |
| 401 Office of the Insurance Commissioner | | 46.00 | 41.00 | (2.00) | 39.00 |
| 405 Industrial Commission | | 110.25 | 112.25 | (4.00) | 108.25 |
| 406 Department of Labor and Human Rights | | 14.00 | 14.00 | 0.00 | 14.00 |
| 408 Public Service Commission | | 45.00 | 43.00 | 0.00 | 43.00 |
| 412 Aeronautics Commission | | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 7.00 |
| 413 Department of Financial Institutions | | 30.00 | 31.00 | 0.00 | 31.00 |
| 414 Securities Department | | 9.00 | 10.00 | 0.00 | 10.00 |
| 471 Bank of North Dakota | | 181.50 | 181.50 | (16.00) | 165.50 |
| 473 ND Housing Finance Agency | | 44.00 | 44.00 | 4.00 | 48.00 |
| 475 ND Mill and Elevator Association | | 153.00 | 156.00 | 0.00 | 156.00 |
| 485 Workforce Safety and Insurance | | 260.14 | 260.14 | (12.00) | 248.14 |
| Public Safety | | | | | |
| 504 Highway Patrol | | 204.00 | 197.00 | (4.00) | 193.00 |
| 530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation | | 845.29 | 899.79 | 8.00 | 907.79 |
| 540 Office of the Adjutant General | | 234.00 | 222.00 | 0.00 | 222.00 |
| Agriculture and Economic Development | | | | | |
| 601 Department of Commerce | | 66.40 | 61.80 | (3.00) | 58.80 |
| 602 Department of Agriculture | | 73.00 | 78.00 | 0.00 | 78.00 |
| 627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute | | 43.88 | 43.88 | 0.00 | 43.88 |
| 628 Branch Research Centers | | 110.29 | 109.81 | (1.60) | 108.21 |
| 630 NDSU Extension Service | | 252.98 | 242.51 | 0.26 | 242.77 |
| 638 Northern Crops Institute | | 11.80 | 12.80 | 0.75 | 13.55 |
| 640 NDSU Main Research Center | | 336.12 | 344.05 | (6.49) | 337.56 |
| 649 Agronomy Seed Farm | | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| 670 ND Horse Racing Commission | | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 |

Comparison of 2017-2019 and 2019-2021 Legislatively Authorized FTE and 2021-2023 Executive Recommendation

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Department | Notes | 2017-2019 Legislatively Authorized FTE | 2019-2021 Legislatively Authorized FTE | Increase (Decrease) | 2021-2023 Executive Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Natural Resources | | | | | |
| 701 Historical Society | | 75.00 | 75.00 | 3.75 | 78.75 |
| 709 Council on the Arts | | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | | 163.00 | 165.00 | (3.00) | 162.00 |
| 750 Parks and Recreation Department | | 62.50 | 61.50 | (3.75) | 57.75 |
| 770 Water Commission | | 93.00 | 90.00 | 0.00 | 90.00 |
| Transportation | | | | | |
| 801 Department of Transportation | | 1,047.00 | 982.00 | 5.00 | 987.00 |
| Total FTE | | 15,832.46 | 15,870.00 | (90.87) | 15,779.13 |

Notes:

Compensation Package

The total compensation package provides an additional \$81.9 million for state team member compensation.

Salaries

The recommended increase in compensation provides authority for performance-based increases for high-performing state team members. Agency and institution salary budgets are increased by 2.0 percent for the first year of the biennium and an additional 2.0 percent for the second year of the biennium. However, if agencies can identify long-term salary savings, additional salary increases may be provided. Salary increases are expected to be based on performance and not distributed uniformly across-the-board.

Health Insurance

The recommendation for health insurance continues the state's outstanding health insurance benefits package with no changes to deductibles or coinsurance. The premium for this plan will be \$1,428.77 per month, an increase of only \$2.03 per month, or .1 percent.

Retirement Plan

Ensuring the continued financial viability of the state's defined benefit retirement plan is a state commitment to retirees and current active members, but that commitment is currently underfunded by over \$1.00 billion. The state must take steps to make good on this commitment. The governor supports a bill draft recommended by the interim Employee Benefits Programs Committee to reduce the unfunded liability through increasing the state and the employee retirement contributions by 1.0 percent each, beginning January 1, 2022.

COMPENSATION PACKAGE ADJUSTMENTS

Biennium: 2021-2023

| | Department | Salary Package | Health Incr | Ret Incr | Total | Funding Sources | | |
|-----|---|----------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | | General | Federal | Special |
| 101 | Office of the Governor | \$90,014 | \$729 | \$18,647 | \$109,390 | \$109,390 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 108 | Secretary of State | 123,547 | 1,558 | 25,415 | 150,520 | 137,604 | 6,028 | 6,888 |
| 110 | Office of Management and Budget | 506,220 | 5,150 | 97,051 | 608,421 | 521,684 | 0 | 86,737 |
| 112 | Information Technology | 3,001,037 | 21,923 | 550,301 | 3,573,261 | 267,819 | 0 | 3,305,442 |
| 117 | Office of the State Auditor | 312,642 | 2,822 | 64,355 | 379,819 | 254,437 | 37,646 | 87,736 |
| 120 | Office of the State Treasurer | 35,066 | 342 | 7,217 | 42,625 | 42,625 | 0 | 0 |
| 125 | Office of the Attorney General | 1,292,649 | 11,368 | 194,355 | 1,498,372 | 1,012,593 | 63,509 | 422,270 |
| 127 | Office of State Tax Commissioner | 555,975 | 5,988 | 114,645 | 676,608 | 676,608 | 0 | 0 |
| 140 | Office of Administrative Hearings | 33,137 | 245 | 6,819 | 40,201 | 0 | 0 | 40,201 |
| 160 | Legislative Council | 230,417 | 2,095 | 59,303 | 291,815 | 291,815 | 0 | 0 |
| 180 | Judicial Branch | 1,565,650 | 17,930 | 322,502 | 1,906,082 | 1,906,033 | 49 | 0 |
| 188 | Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents | 204,468 | 1,997 | 42,090 | 248,555 | 241,692 | 0 | 6,863 |
| 190 | Retirement and Investment Office | 131,891 | 981 | 27,454 | 160,326 | 0 | 0 | 160,326 |
| 192 | Public Employees Retirement System | 169,434 | 1,850 | 33,330 | 204,614 | 0 | 0 | 204,614 |
| 195 | Ethics Commission | 9,670 | 22 | 2,024 | 11,716 | 11,716 | 0 | 0 |
| 201 | Dept of Public Instruction | 451,769 | 4,329 | 89,638 | 545,736 | 174,879 | 369,819 | 1,038 |
| 215 | ND University System | 920,294 | 7,412 | 52,802 | 980,508 | 690,193 | 0 | 290,315 |
| 226 | Department of Trust Lands | 156,670 | 1,458 | 32,302 | 190,430 | 0 | 0 | 190,430 |
| 227 | Bismarck State College | 1,243,797 | 15,395 | 80,650 | 1,339,842 | 540,765 | 0 | 799,077 |
| 228 | Lake Region State College | 521,474 | 5,871 | 33,897 | 561,242 | 260,441 | 0 | 300,801 |
| 229 | Williston State College | 409,689 | 4,494 | 17,318 | 431,501 | 189,534 | 0 | 241,967 |
| 230 | University of North Dakota | 9,868,065 | 99,584 | 553,516 | 10,521,165 | 2,224,729 | 0 | 8,296,436 |
| 232 | UND Medical Center | 3,010,469 | 22,314 | 100,459 | 3,133,242 | 1,265,563 | 0 | 1,867,679 |
| 235 | North Dakota State University | 8,178,908 | 93,932 | 411,187 | 8,684,027 | 2,281,888 | 0 | 6,402,139 |
| 238 | ND State College of Science | 1,196,016 | 15,103 | 85,609 | 1,296,728 | 671,894 | 0 | 624,834 |
| 239 | Dickinson State University | 703,108 | 8,088 | 36,694 | 747,890 | 342,146 | 0 | 405,744 |
| 240 | Mayville State University | 749,961 | 11,108 | 51,978 | 813,047 | 324,638 | 0 | 488,409 |
| 241 | Minot State University | 1,609,730 | 18,855 | 70,279 | 1,698,864 | 711,216 | 0 | 987,648 |
| 242 | Valley City State University | 721,390 | 9,695 | 33,194 | 764,279 | 387,915 | 0 | 376,364 |
| 243 | Dakota College at Bottineau | 301,595 | 4,044 | 15,802 | 321,441 | 176,977 | 0 | 144,464 |
| 244 | ND Forest Service | 107,572 | 1,366 | 8,292 | 117,230 | 113,640 | 0 | 3,590 |
| 250 | State Library | 95,529 | 1,361 | 19,648 | 116,538 | 99,082 | 17,456 | 0 |
| 252 | School for the Deaf | 183,411 | 2,485 | 21,310 | 207,206 | 197,628 | 1,317 | 8,261 |
| 253 | ND Vision Services/School for the Blind | 59,969 | 1,413 | 12,254 | 73,636 | 66,660 | 0 | 6,976 |
| 270 | Career and Technical Education | 256,821 | 2,442 | 32,132 | 291,395 | 291,395 | 0 | 0 |
| 301 | ND Department of Health | 1,020,416 | 12,038 | 207,048 | 1,239,502 | 622,262 | 554,223 | 63,017 |
| 303 | Department of Environmental Quality | 784,398 | 8,086 | 159,299 | 951,783 | 287,805 | 368,851 | 295,127 |
| 313 | Veterans Home | 397,640 | 6,365 | 73,269 | 477,274 | 109,698 | 0 | 367,576 |
| 316 | Indian Affairs Commission | 21,687 | 195 | 4,464 | 26,346 | 26,346 | 0 | 0 |
| 321 | Department of Veterans Affairs | 31,281 | 341 | 6,437 | 38,059 | 31,946 | 6,113 | 0 |
| 325 | Department of Human Services | 9,368,646 | 108,150 | 1,908,797 | 11,385,593 | 8,737,712 | 2,291,627 | 356,254 |

COMPENSATION PACKAGE ADJUSTMENTS

Biennium: 2021-2023

| | Department | Salary Package | Health Incr | Ret Incr | Total | Funding Sources | | |
|-----|---|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | General | Federal | Special |
| 360 | Protection and Advocacy | 140,519 | 1,414 | 28,918 | 170,851 | 75,986 | 94,865 | 0 |
| 380 | Job Service North Dakota | 758,705 | 7,396 | 124,919 | 891,020 | 1,468 | 887,939 | 1,613 |
| 401 | Office of the Insurance Commissioner | 219,233 | 2,005 | 45,118 | 266,356 | 0 | 12,774 | 253,582 |
| 405 | Industrial Commission | 650,331 | 5,162 | 122,092 | 777,585 | 729,987 | 0 | 47,598 |
| 406 | Department of Labor and Human Rights | 62,262 | 609 | 12,435 | 75,306 | 75,306 | 0 | 0 |
| 408 | Public Service Commission | 255,417 | 2,143 | 52,564 | 310,124 | 182,003 | 112,164 | 15,957 |
| 412 | Aeronautics Commission | 38,751 | 341 | 7,972 | 47,064 | 0 | 0 | 47,064 |
| 413 | Department of Financial Institutions | 189,706 | 1,416 | 38,289 | 229,411 | 0 | 0 | 229,411 |
| 414 | Securities Department | 55,213 | 487 | 11,364 | 67,064 | 0 | 0 | 67,064 |
| 471 | Bank of North Dakota | 913,768 | 7,751 | 172,602 | 1,094,121 | 0 | 0 | 1,094,121 |
| 473 | ND Housing Finance Agency | 226,466 | 2,337 | 46,838 | 275,641 | 0 | 49,803 | 225,838 |
| 475 | ND Mill and Elevator Association | 0 | 7,457 | 222,185 | 229,642 | 0 | 0 | 229,642 |
| 485 | Workforce Safety and Insurance | 1,225,941 | 11,699 | 239,313 | 1,476,953 | 0 | 0 | 1,476,953 |
| 504 | Highway Patrol | 1,054,967 | 9,108 | 26,785 | 1,090,860 | 826,280 | 96,538 | 168,042 |
| 530 | Department of Corrections and | 3,514,958 | 42,596 | 729,733 | 4,287,287 | 4,084,576 | 41,194 | 161,517 |
| 540 | Office of the Adjutant General | 924,302 | 10,536 | 174,605 | 1,109,443 | 447,691 | 600,385 | 61,367 |
| 601 | Department of Commerce | 333,787 | 2,872 | 66,559 | 403,218 | 328,634 | 44,225 | 30,359 |
| 602 | Department of Agriculture | 335,622 | 3,749 | 68,599 | 407,970 | 233,502 | 86,103 | 88,365 |
| 627 | Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute | 256,734 | 2,196 | 15,897 | 274,827 | 106,537 | 147,223 | 21,067 |
| 628 | Branch Research Centers | 475,457 | 5,352 | 36,649 | 517,458 | 401,368 | 0 | 116,090 |
| 630 | NDSU Extension Service | 1,103,126 | 11,912 | 38,998 | 1,154,036 | 633,051 | 163,009 | 357,976 |
| 638 | Northern Crops Institute | 74,354 | 682 | 1,404 | 76,440 | 48,433 | 0 | 28,007 |
| 640 | NDSU Main Research Center | 1,712,202 | 16,093 | 42,836 | 1,771,131 | 1,206,782 | 154,948 | 409,401 |
| 649 | Agronomy Seed Farm | 13,564 | 148 | 2,791 | 16,503 | 0 | 0 | 16,503 |
| 670 | ND Horse Racing Commission | 9,793 | 99 | 2,017 | 11,909 | 11,311 | 0 | 598 |
| 701 | Historical Society | 323,596 | 3,747 | 66,559 | 393,902 | 364,409 | 29,421 | 72 |
| 709 | Council on the Arts | 23,751 | 245 | 4,887 | 28,883 | 28,882 | 1 | 0 |
| 720 | Game and Fish Department | 855,115 | 7,810 | 173,089 | 1,036,014 | 0 | 374,997 | 661,017 |
| 750 | Parks and Recreation Department | 291,271 | 3,467 | 57,102 | 351,840 | 338,139 | 3,562 | 10,139 |
| 770 | Water Commission | 488,936 | 4,415 | 99,685 | 593,036 | 0 | 17,326 | 575,710 |
| 801 | Department of Transportation | 4,586,189 | 48,150 | 944,866 | 5,579,205 | 0 | 694,720 | 4,884,485 |
| | | \$71,746,158 | \$764,318 | \$9,361,453 | \$81,871,929 | \$36,425,313 | \$7,327,835 | \$38,118,781 |

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2021-2023 Executive Recommendation**

| Agency | | Description | Recommended General Fund Appropriation | |
|--------|---|--|--|-------------------|
| 110 | Office of Management and Budget | Budget system | 1,230,100 | |
| | | Facility Consolidation Study | 350,000 | |
| | | eProcurement Software | 2,021,204 | |
| | | Student Internship | 200,000 | |
| | Total Office of Management and Budget | | | 3,801,304 |
| 125 | Office of the Attorney General | Litigation Pool Funding | 3,000,000 | |
| | Total Office of the Attorney General | | | 3,000,000 |
| 150 | Legislative Assembly | Redistricting | 83,114 | |
| | | IT Expansion | 1,450,000 | |
| | Total Legislative Assembly | | | 1,533,114 |
| 160 | Legislative Council | IT Expansion | 48,000 | |
| | | Public Webpage Design | 150,000 | |
| | Total Legislative Council | | | 198,000 |
| 180 | Judicial Branch | Zoom Remote Video Equipment | 360,000 | |
| | | Wi-Fi Access Points | 157,600 | |
| | | Juvenile Case Management System Replacement | 2,000,000 | |
| | | Supreme Court Docket Management System | 2,000,000 | |
| | Total Judicial Branch | | | 4,517,600 |
| 215 | ND University System | Challenge Grant | 10,000,000 | |
| | Total University System | | | 10,000,000 |
| 235 | North Dakota State University | Construction Litigation Settlement Agreement | 125,000 | |
| | Total North Dakota State University | | | 125,000 |
| 301 | ND Department of Health | COVID-19 | 45,441,323 | |
| | | Forensic Examiner IT Upgrades | 910,000 | |
| | Total ND Department of Health | | | 46,351,323 |
| 325 | Department of Human Services | Nursing Facility Payment Reform | 3,348,000 | |
| | | Bed Buy Back Program | 3,300,000 | |
| | | FRAME/CCWIPS System Replacement | 15,000,000 | |
| | Total Department of Human Services | | | 21,648,000 |
| 406 | Department of Labor & Human Rights | Phase 2 Software Upgrade | 147,717 | |
| | Total Department of Labor & Human Rights | | | 147,717 |

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2021-2023 Executive Recommendation**

| Agency | | Description | Recommended General Fund Appropriation | |
|--------------------|---|--|---|--------------------|
| 408 | Public Service Commission | Equipment | 5,400 | |
| | Total Public Service Commission | | | 5,400 |
| 504 | Highway Patrol | Hard Body Armor | 228,000 | |
| | | Body and In-Car Cameras | 1,158,000 | |
| | Total Highway Patrol | | | 1,386,000 |
| 530 | Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation | Equipment less than \$5,000 | 191,000 | |
| | | Commercial Kitchen Equipment | 115,000 | |
| | | COVID Deferred Admissions | 1,000,000 | |
| | Total Dept of Corrections and Rehabilitation | | | 1,306,000 |
| 540 | Office of the Adjutant General | Camp Grafton Land Purchase | 2,600,000 | |
| | | NG Operations, Maintenance and Repairs | 1,000,000 | |
| | | DES Purchase of Consumables | 100,000 | |
| | | NDND Andove Upgrade | 80,000 | |
| | | Fargo Readiness Center Equipment | 50,000 | |
| | Total Office of the Adjutant General | | | 3,830,000 |
| 601 | Department of Commerce | Tourism Campaign | 2,000,000 | |
| | | Tourism Branding | 200,000 | |
| | | Technical Skills Training Grant | 1,000,000 | |
| | Total Department of Commerce | | | 3,200,000 |
| 602 | Department of Agriculture | IT Projects | 180,000 | |
| | Total Department of Agriculture | | | 180,000 |
| 640 | NDSU Main Research Center | SBARE Deferred Maintenance | 500,000 | |
| | Total NDSU Main Research Center | | | 500,000 |
| 701 | Historical Society | State Archive Digital Repository | 25,000 | |
| | Total Historical Society | | | 25,000 |
| Grand Total | | | \$ | 101,754,458 |

Lease Purchase Agreements

Biennium: 2021-2023

| | Agency | Lease Description | Original Value | Monthly Payment Amount | Months Remaining |
|-----|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 180 | Judicial Branch | Blades and disk drives | 2,931,682 | 50,079 | |
| 230 | University of North Dakota | Dell Financial | 65,942 | 1,831 | |
| | | West Campus Steamline | 115,260 | 881 | |
| | | West Campus Steamline | 3,670,011 | 28,243 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 504 | 303,565 | 4,275 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 503 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 502 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 501 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 500 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 499 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 498 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 497 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 496 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 495 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 494 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 493 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 492 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 491 | 277,401 | 3,044 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 490 | 277,401 | 3,047 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 489 | 277,401 | 3,047 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 488 | 277,401 | 3,047 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 487 | 373,706 | 4,105 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 486 | 376,081 | 4,131 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 485 | 377,411 | 4,283 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 484 | 570,602 | 6,452 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 483 | 570,602 | 6,452 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 482 | 271,972 | 3,075 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 481 | 271,972 | 3,075 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 480 | 271,973 | 3,059 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 479 | 271,973 | 3,059 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 478 | 271,973 | 3,059 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 477 | 271,973 | 3,059 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 476 | 271,973 | 3,059 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 475 | 271,973 | 3,059 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 474 | 271,973 | 3,046 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 473 | 271,973 | 3,046 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 472 | 271,973 | 3,046 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 471 | 271,973 | 3,046 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 470 | 271,973 | 3,046 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 469 | 303,565 | 4,449 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 468 | 303,565 | 4,449 | |

Lease Purchase Agreements

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency | | Lease Description | Original Value | Monthly Payment Amount | Months Remaining |
|--------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | Wells Fargo 467 | 303,565 | 4,363 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 466 | 303,565 | 4,363 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 452 | 338,565 | 4,866 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 451 | 359,655 | 3,944 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 442 | 135,148 | 1,436 | |
| | | Wells Fargo 429 | 36,600 | 4,503 | |
| | | Schedule of Property No 7 | 597,311 | 5,255 | |
| | | Schedule of Property No 6 | 597,311 | 5,255 | |
| | | Schedule of Property No 5 | 597,311 | 5,240 | |
| | | Schedule of Property No 4 | 597,311 | 5,240 | |
| | | Schedule of Property No 3 | 284,393 | 2,498 | |
| | | Schedule of Property No 2 | 284,393 | 2,498 | |
| | | Schedule of Property No 1 | 284,393 | 2,498 | |
| 235 | North Dakota State University | Fargodome Event Center | 495,000 | 13,750 | |
| | | West Building | 970,620 | 12,133 | |
| | | Stop-n-Go Center | 4,190,207 | 74,680 | |
| | | Sanford Health Athletics Complex Scoreboard | 1,150,444 | 15,641 | |
| | | NDSU Research & Tech Park Building II | 1,802,000 | 17,000 | |
| | | NDSU Research & Tech Park Building I | 522,000 | 9,000 | |
| | | NDSU Development Foundation-Renaissance Hall | 5,600,000 | 24,375 | |
| | | NDSU Development Foundation Barry & Klai Hall | 11,910,000 | 58,158 | |
| | | Fargodome Locker Room | 570,375 | 5,281 | |
| | | Energy Savings Performance Contract | 7,266,959 | 55,268 | |
| | | 3DOMFUEL Inc Building | 66,000 | 1,200 | |
| 240 | Mayville State University | Cisco Equipment and Licenses | 217,525 | 4,016 | |
| 241 | Minot State University | Energy Efficiency Lease | 5,713,128 | 41,903 | |
| | | Washers and Dryers | 71,357 | 1,344 | |
| | | V80 Performance Printer | 100,759 | 2,213 | |
| 242 | Valley City State University | Apple Computer lease | 595,816 | 16,550 | |
| | | Wellness Center Lease | 4,071,622 | 13,672 | |
| | | Marco Printer Lease | 42,472 | 899 | |
| | | Lease of Washers and Dryers in Residence Hall | 101,640 | 1,210 | |
| | | HP Computer Lease | 352,488 | 14,687 | |
| 243 | Dakota College at Bottineau | Energy Efficiency Lease | 1,282,400 | 8,856 | |
| 380 | Job Service North Dakota | Unisys Mainframe lease | 1,613,469 | 25,000 | |

Lease Purchase Agreements

Biennium: 2021-2023

| | Agency | Lease Description | Original Value | Monthly Payment Amount | Months Remaining |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 628 | Branch Research Centers | Air Drill | 40,673 | 1,695 | |
| | | Tractor | 83,000 | 2,000 | |
| | | Puma Tractor | 149,779 | 2,000 | |
| | | Master Lease Agreement | 0 | 0 | |
| 630 | NDSU Extension Service | Master Lease Agreement | 0 | 0 | |
| 640 | NDSU Main Research Center | Combine | 222,999 | 4,700 | |
| | | Spectrometer | 133,510 | 3,750 | |
| | | Master Lease | 0 | 0 | |
| 720 | Game and Fish Department | Xerox Printer/Copier-Licensing | 76,010 | 1,866 | |

Capital Assets

The capital budget summarizes the 2021-23 biennium executive recommendation for state investments in capital assets. The term "capital assets" refers to: capital projects, extraordinary repairs, other capital payments, equipment over \$5,000 and information technology (IT) equipment and software over \$5,000. The executive recommendations for capital assets are summarized on the following pages.

The capital budget is a planning document for the state's capital needs. It assists the executive and legislative branches of government by formalizing capital funding objectives, setting spending priorities, and allocating financial resources.

The capital budget is a financial management tool used to:

- Assist in determining infrastructure and repair priorities.
- Provide for orderly replacement of facilities.
- Enhance the ability of decision makers to match resources with needs.
- Permit the organized development of capital infrastructure over an extended period.

The capital budget contributes to long-range policy development by:

- Formalizing capital funding objectives and debt policy.
- Providing for the allocation of limited financial resources.
- Setting spending priorities for capital assets.

The capital budget positively influences the state's credit rating by:

- Demonstrating that government has identified and prioritized needs and arranged for funding.
- Providing evidence of the development and maintenance of sound infrastructure, which is required for expansion of the state's economic base.
- Demonstrating government's ability to provide for the essential capital needs of its citizens.

The capital budget is a reporting document and communication tool used to:

- Communicate the significance of capital expenditures in the delivery of public services.
- Provide for intergovernmental coordination in timing and location of related projects.

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category – 2021-2023

| Agency | Capital Projects | Extraordinary Repairs | Other Capital Payments | Equipment Over \$5000 | IT Equipment Over \$5000 | Total |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 108 Secretary of State | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$450,600 | \$450,600 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450,600 | 450,600 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 110 Office of Management and Budget | \$0 | \$139,518,800 | \$564,515 | \$200,000 | \$3,251,304 | \$143,534,619 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 564,515 | 0 | 3,251,304 | 3,815,819 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 139,518,800 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 139,718,800 |
| 112 Information Technology | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$250,000 | \$10,470,175 | \$10,720,175 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 | 10,070,175 | 10,320,175 |
| 125 Office of the Attorney General | \$0 | \$0 | \$648,055 | \$1,091,166 | \$0 | \$1,739,221 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 648,055 | 0 | 0 | 648,055 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,091,166 | 0 | 1,091,166 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 127 Office of State Tax Commissioner | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$6,000 | \$6,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 150 Legislative Assembly | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$6,000 | \$6,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 160 Legislative Council | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$6,000 | \$0 | \$6,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 0 | 6,000 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 180 Judicial Branch | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,360,000 | \$4,360,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,360,000 | 4,360,000 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 192 Public Employees Retirement System | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$257,600 | \$257,600 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 257,600 | 257,600 |

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category – 2021-2023

| Agency | Capital Projects | Extraordinary Repairs | Other Capital Payments | Equipment Over \$5000 | IT Equipment Over \$5000 | Total |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 215 ND University System | \$0 | \$0 | \$32,385,264 | \$0 | \$2,172,612 | \$34,557,876 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 13,385,264 | 0 | 2,172,612 | 15,557,876 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 19,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 19,000,000 |
| 227 Bismarck State College | \$0 | \$417,673 | \$141,479 | \$1,363,409 | \$0 | \$1,922,561 |
| General Fund | 0 | 417,673 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 417,673 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 141,479 | 1,363,409 | 0 | 1,504,888 |
| 228 Lake Region State College | \$0 | \$155,367 | \$0 | \$207,300 | \$0 | \$362,667 |
| General Fund | 0 | 155,367 | 0 | 207,300 | 0 | 362,667 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 229 Williston State College | \$0 | \$197,801 | \$1,064,167 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,261,968 |
| General Fund | 0 | 197,801 | 1,064,167 | 0 | 0 | 1,261,968 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 230 University of North Dakota | \$0 | \$4,411,566 | \$3,819,375 | \$4,123,469 | \$0 | \$12,354,410 |
| General Fund | 0 | 4,411,566 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,411,566 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 3,819,375 | 4,123,469 | 0 | 7,942,844 |
| 235 North Dakota State University | \$14,000,000 | \$8,196,732 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$22,196,732 |
| General Fund | 0 | 2,732,244 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,732,244 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 14,000,000 | 5,464,488 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,464,488 |
| 238 ND State College of Science | \$0 | \$1,012,379 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,012,379 |
| General Fund | 0 | 1,012,379 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,012,379 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 239 Dickinson State University | \$0 | \$409,078 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$409,078 |
| General Fund | 0 | 409,078 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 409,078 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 240 Mayville State University | \$0 | \$358,992 | \$50,129 | \$0 | \$0 | \$409,121 |
| General Fund | 0 | 358,992 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 358,992 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 50,129 | 0 | 0 | 50,129 |

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category – 2021-2023

| Agency | Capital Projects | Extraordinary Repairs | Other Capital Payments | Equipment Over \$5000 | IT Equipment Over \$5000 | Total |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 241 Minot State University | \$0 | \$899,620 | \$0 | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$1,099,620 |
| General Fund | 0 | 899,620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 899,620 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 200,000 |
| 242 Valley City State University | \$0 | \$408,319 | \$54,622 | \$47,504 | \$0 | \$510,445 |
| General Fund | 0 | 408,319 | 0 | 47,504 | 0 | 455,823 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 54,622 | 0 | 0 | 54,622 |
| 243 Dakota College at Bottineau | \$4,000,000 | \$114,007 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,114,007 |
| General Fund | 0 | 114,007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114,007 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 4,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,000,000 |
| 244 North Dakota Forest Service | \$0 | \$62,480 | \$0 | \$56,248 | \$0 | \$118,728 |
| General Fund | 0 | 62,480 | 0 | 56,248 | 0 | 118,728 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 252 School for the Deaf | \$0 | \$808,678 | \$0 | \$40,000 | \$7,500 | \$856,178 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 808,678 | 0 | 40,000 | 7,500 | 856,178 |
| 253 ND Vision Services | \$0 | \$409,192 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$409,192 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 409,192 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 409,192 |
| 301 ND Department of Health | \$0 | \$136,500 | \$221,393 | \$1,938,500 | \$350,000 | \$2,646,393 |
| General Fund | 0 | 30,650 | 183,882 | 540,000 | 350,000 | 1,104,532 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 37,511 | 1,053,500 | 0 | 1,091,011 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 105,850 | 0 | 345,000 | 0 | 450,850 |
| 303 Department of Environmental Quality | \$0 | \$24,000 | \$119,972 | \$1,093,200 | \$10,000 | \$1,247,172 |
| General Fund | 0 | 4,800 | 59,581 | 0 | 0 | 64,381 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 19,200 | 60,391 | 421,700 | 0 | 501,291 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 671,500 | 10,000 | 681,500 |
| 313 Veterans' Home | \$0 | \$331,500 | \$407,271 | \$16,700 | \$0 | \$755,471 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 331,500 | 407,271 | 16,700 | 0 | 755,471 |

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category – 2021-2023

| Agency | Capital Projects | Extraordinary Repairs | Other Capital Payments | Equipment Over \$5000 | IT Equipment Over \$5000 | Total |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 321 Department of Veterans' Affairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$18,800 | \$0 | \$18,800 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,800 | 0 | 18,800 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 325 Department of Human Services | \$0 | \$2,009,605 | \$0 | \$278,855 | \$75,000 | \$2,363,460 |
| General Fund | 0 | 2,009,605 | 0 | 269,834 | 74,193 | 2,353,632 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,021 | 807 | 9,828 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 380 Job Service North Dakota | \$0 | \$0 | \$20,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$20,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 401 Insurance Department | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| 408 Public Service Commission | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$120,000 | \$25,000 | \$145,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,400 | 25,000 | 30,400 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114,600 | 0 | 114,600 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 471 Bank of North Dakota | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$250,000 | \$1,260,000 | \$1,510,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 | 1,260,000 | 1,510,000 |
| 473 ND Housing Finance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$150,000 | \$150,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 485 WSI | \$0 | \$514,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$514,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 514,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 514,000 |
| 530 Dept of Corrections and Rehabilitation | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$572,535 | \$1,396,988 | \$0 | \$2,469,523 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 564,354 | 115,000 | 0 | 679,354 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 500,000 | 0 | 8,181 | 1,281,988 | 0 | 1,790,169 |

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category – 2021-2023

| Agency | Capital Projects | Extraordinary Repairs | Other Capital Payments | Equipment Over \$5000 | IT Equipment Over \$5000 | Total |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 540 Adjutant General | \$29,800,000 | \$0 | \$224,046 | \$900,000 | \$230,000 | \$31,154,046 |
| General Fund | 2,600,000 | 0 | 224,046 | 130,000 | 0 | 2,954,046 |
| Federal Funds | 27,200,000 | 0 | 0 | 770,000 | 230,000 | 28,200,000 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 602 Department of Agriculture | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$15,000 | \$0 | \$15,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 10,000 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 628 Branch Research Centers | \$0 | \$0 | \$126,901 | \$4,345,000 | \$0 | \$4,471,901 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 126,901 | 4,345,000 | 0 | 4,471,901 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 630 NDSU Extension Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$460,000 | \$0 | \$460,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 460,000 | 0 | 460,000 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 638 Northern Crops Institute | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | 100,000 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 640 NDSU Main Research Center | \$0 | \$1,840,465 | \$356,547 | \$4,893,000 | \$0 | \$7,090,012 |
| General Fund | 0 | 1,840,465 | 356,547 | 893,000 | 0 | 3,090,012 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,000,000 | 0 | 4,000,000 |
| 649 Agronomy Seed Farm | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$300,000 | \$0 | \$300,000 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 | 0 | 300,000 |
| 701 Historical Society | \$0 | \$500,000 | \$1,179,015 | \$72,000 | \$0 | \$1,751,015 |
| General Fund | 0 | 500,000 | 1,179,015 | 72,000 | 0 | 1,751,015 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | \$800,000 | \$3,586,170 | \$2,014,292 | \$1,314,500 | \$0 | \$7,714,962 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 1,560,377 | 1,174,200 | 729,000 | 0 | 3,463,577 |
| Special Funds | 800,000 | 2,025,793 | 840,092 | 585,500 | 0 | 4,251,385 |

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category – 2021-2023

| Agency | Capital Projects | Extraordinary Repairs | Other Capital Payments | Equipment Over \$5000 | IT Equipment Over \$5000 | Total |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 750 Parks and Recreation Department | \$6,460,000 | \$14,566,920 | \$66,165 | \$303,200 | \$0 | \$21,396,285 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 66,165 | 0 | 0 | 66,165 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Funds | 6,460,000 | 14,566,920 | 0 | 303,200 | 0 | 21,330,120 |
| 770 State Water Commission | \$0 | \$0 | \$165,050,827 | \$184,450 | \$49,500 | \$165,284,777 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 26,533,487 | 0 | 0 | 26,533,487 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 138,517,340 | 184,450 | 49,500 | 138,751,290 |
| 801 Department of Transportation | \$5,600,000 | \$0 | \$1,184,591,709 | \$36,580,661 | \$2,000,050 | \$1,228,772,420 |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 688,411,887 | 151,664 | 2,000,050 | 690,563,601 |
| Special Funds | 5,600,000 | 0 | 496,179,822 | 36,428,997 | 0 | 538,208,819 |
| Total All Agencies | \$ 61,260,000 | \$ 180,889,844 | \$ 1,393,678,279 | \$ 62,165,950 | \$ 25,131,341 | \$ 1,723,125,414 |
| General Fund | 2,600,000 | 15,565,046 | 18,422,492 | 7,276,086 | 10,645,109 | 54,508,733 |
| Federal Funds | 27,200,000 | 1,579,577 | 716,237,476 | 4,340,651 | 2,781,457 | 752,139,161 |
| Special Funds | 31,460,000 | 163,745,221 | 659,018,311 | 50,549,213 | 11,704,775 | 916,477,520 |

Capital Projects

Capital projects are expenditures for land, new construction, additions, renovations, restorations and demolitions of buildings and infrastructure. Capital projects recommendations are based on a review and analysis of each requested capital project. Agency budget requests for capital projects include: a justification of the project, project description and specifications, funding sources, and operating and staffing costs for the upcoming and two subsequent biennia.

Justification

During preparation of the capital project requests, agencies are asked to justify the need for each project by considering the following questions:

- Is there evidence of the need for this project?
- Has there been adequate planning? If not, should a planning appropriation be considered?
- Can a third party finance or share the cost of this project?
- Is renovating or remodeling more cost effective?
- Has leasing of capital assets been considered?
- Can this project be postponed until the following biennium?
- Would this project be necessary if the size of government were reduced? If population declined? If a technological breakthrough occurred? If demand for services declined? If not, what is the likelihood any of these will happen in the next ten years?
- What are the operating costs over the life of this project and are they reasonable? Will the state have to pay these costs? Can the state afford to do so? Is it cost effective to spend more at the outset of the project to reduce future operating costs (e.g., through redesign of a facility)?
- Have all the costs relating to this project been considered? Does the total cost include construction costs, architects' fees, contingency fees, construction supervision fees, equipment, insurance and bid costs, and site acquisition?
- What are the economies of scale? Would a bigger facility be cheaper per unit of service? If a bigger facility is built, can part of the space be rented?

Evaluation

The Office of the Governor and the Office of Management and Budget consider external mandates, program needs, state policy direction, and available funding sources in evaluating and prioritizing capital project requests.

External mandates include:

- Court orders.
- Health and life safety codes.
- Handicap accessibility regulations.
- Regulations regarding the historical significance of existing facilities.

Program needs include or are influenced by:

- Demographic shifts.
- Department goals.
- Public convenience.
- Program requirements.
- Obsolescence of existing facilities.

State policy direction is influenced by:

- Gubernatorial priorities.
- Economic development needs and initiatives.
- Consolidation of state services.

Funding considerations include:

- Non-general fund dollars available for construction and operation.
- Existing state debt obligations.
- Operating efficiency of the proposed facility.

Capital Projects Recommendations - 2021-2023

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency | Capital Project | Total | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Bonding |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 235 North Dakota State University | Ag Product Development Center | 14,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,000,000 |
| | Total | 14,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,000,000 |
| 243 Dakota College at Bottineau | Old Main Renovation | 4,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| | Total | 4,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 401 Office of the Insurance Commissioner | Office Remodel | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 |
| | Total | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 |
| 530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation | RRI Storage Warehouse | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 0 |
| | Total | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 0 |
| 540 Office of the Adjutant General | Camp Grafton South Expansion Project | 2,600,000 | 2,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Estimated New Federal Construction | 5,700,000 | 0 | 5,700,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Line of Communication Bridge (LOC-B) | 6,000,000 | 0 | 6,000,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Training Site | | | | | |
| | ND National Guard Readiness Center - Dickinson | 15,500,000 | 0 | 15,500,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 29,800,000 | 2,600,000 | 27,200,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | Land Acquisitions | 800,000 | 0 | 0 | 800,000 | 0 |
| | Total | 800,000 | 0 | 0 | 800,000 | 0 |
| 750 Parks and Recreation Department | Electric Services Upgrade | 1,660,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,660,000 |
| | Fiber Upgrade at State Parks | 1,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500,000 |
| | Seasonal and Park Ranger Housing | 2,200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,200,000 |
| | Water Service Upgrade | 1,100,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,100,000 |
| | Total | 6,460,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,460,000 |
| 801 Department of Transportation | Land and Buildings | 5,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,600,000 | 0 |
| | Total | 5,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,600,000 | 0 |
| Total All Agencies | | 61,260,000 | 2,600,000 | 27,200,000 | 9,000,000 | 22,460,000 |

Extraordinary Repairs

Extraordinary repairs include expenditures for substantial repairs and improvements to buildings and infrastructure. Extraordinary repairs are defined as repair, improvement, or remodeling projects to existing buildings and infrastructure that exceed the threshold of \$5,000.

Repairs of \$5,000 or less should be budgeted in the operating line. Extraordinary repairs benefit more than one operating cycle or period and may extend the useful life of the asset.

For large agencies with numerous facilities the extraordinary repair funding is typically used as a pool of funding to address extraordinary repair needs.

Other Capital Payments

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency | Project Description | Recommendation | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Bond Proceeds |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 110 Office of Management and Budget | Bond Payments for 2021-23 Biennium | 564,515 | 564,515 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 125 Office of the Attorney General | 2021-23 Crime Lab Bond Payments | 648,055 | 648,055 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 215 ND University System | Bond Payments | 13,385,264 | 13,385,264 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Tier Funding | 19,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,000,000 |
| | Total | 32,385,264 | 13,385,264 | 0 | 0 | 19,000,000 |
| 227 Bismarck State College | 2021-23 Add Base Special Assessments | 141,479 | 0 | 0 | 141,479 | 0 |
| 229 Williston State College | Capital Bond Payments | 1,064,167 | 1,064,167 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 230 University of North Dakota | Capital Bond Payments | 3,819,375 | 0 | 0 | 3,819,375 | 0 |
| 240 Mayville State University | Special Assessments | 50,129 | 0 | 0 | 50,129 | 0 |
| 242 Valley City State University | Special Assessments | 54,622 | 0 | 0 | 54,622 | 0 |
| 301 ND Department of Health | 2021-23 Bond Payments | 221,393 | 183,882 | 37,511 | 0 | 0 |
| 303 Department of Environmental Quality | Bond Payments | 119,972 | 59,581 | 60,391 | 0 | 0 |
| 313 Veterans Home | Bond & Interest for 2021-23 Biennium | 407,271 | 0 | 0 | 407,271 | 0 |
| 380 Job Service North Dakota | Other Capital Payments | 20,000 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation | Bond Payments | 500,535 | 492,354 | 0 | 8,181 | 0 |
| | City of Bismarck Special Assessment | 72,000 | 72,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 572,535 | 564,354 | 0 | 8,181 | 0 |
| 540 Office of the Adjutant General | Special Assessments & Payments In Lieu of Taxes | 224,046 | 224,046 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 628 Branch Research Centers | 2021-23 Bond Payments CGREC | 48,322 | 48,322 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2021-23 Bond Payments NCREC | 78,579 | 78,579 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 126,901 | 126,901 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 640 NDSU Main Research Center | Capital Bond Payments 2021-23 | 356,547 | 356,547 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Other Capital Payments

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency | Project Description | Recommendation | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Bond Proceeds |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 701 Historical Society | 2021-23 Bonds | 1,179,015 | 1,179,015 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | Fisheries | 548,692 | 0 | 75,000 | 473,692 | 0 |
| | In Lieu of Taxes | 1,465,600 | 0 | 1,099,200 | 366,400 | 0 |
| | Total | 2,014,292 | 0 | 1,174,200 | 840,092 | 0 |
| 750 Parks and Recreation Department | 2021-23 Bond Payment | 66,165 | 66,165 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 770 Water Commission | NAWS & SWPP | 165,050,827 | 0 | 26,533,487 | 138,517,340 | 0 |
| 801 Department of Transportation | Other Capital Payments | 1,184,591,709 | 0 | 688,411,887 | 193,779,822 | 302,400,000 |
| | Total All Agencies | 1,393,678,279 | 18,422,492 | 716,237,476 | 337,618,311 | 321,400,000 |

Financing

The executive recommendation for capital assets expenditures during the 2019-21 biennium is \$1.72 billion. The majority of expenditures relate to highway projects (\$1.19 billion) and water projects (\$165.0 million), funded from federal and special funds.

The executive recommendation for capital projects is \$61.3 million. Capital projects are funded with \$2.6 million from the General Fund, \$27.2 million from federal funds, and \$31.4 million from special funds.

Debt Affordability

North Dakota remains a low-debt state. The following chart compares North Dakota debt to the United States mean debt:

| Criteria | Debt Affordability | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | United States Mean | North Dakota |
| 2019 per capita debt | \$1,506 | \$64 |
| 2019 debt to personal income | 2.6% | 0.1% |

Debt Obligations and Limits - General Fund Building Authority Bonds

NDCC 54-17.2-23 limits the amount of bond payments to be paid from the state's General Fund for North Dakota Building Authority debt. The amount "may not exceed the amount equal to a portion of the sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections equal to 10.0 percent of an amount, determined by multiplying the quotient of 1.0 percent divided by the general sales tax rate that was in effect when the taxes were collected, times the net sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections." The general sales tax rate is currently 5.0 percent. Consequently, the state building authority lease payment limitation can be calculated as follows:

$$10.0\% \times 1.0\% / 5.0\% \times \text{Net Sales Tax Collections} = \text{General Fund Payment Limitation}$$

Current debt obligations of the general fund and maximum legal debt limits are reflected below. Current debt obligations are within the legal limit.

| Biennium | Current General Fund Debt Obligation | Statutory Debt Limit* | Balance Avail for Additional Debt Service |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 2019-21 | 9,005,839 | 43,500,000 | 34,494,161 |
| 2021-23 | 17,028,945 | 41,600,000 | 24,571,055 |
| 2023-25 | 12,734,390 | 41,600,000 | 28,865,610 |
| 2025-27 | 10,179,875 | 41,600,000 | 31,420,125 |
| 2027-29 | 10,193,376 | 41,600,000 | 31,406,624 |

* Based on the November 2020 forecast for the 2019-21 and 2021-23 bienniums with 0.0 percent growth each subsequent biennium.

Bonds are typically repaid over a 20-year period. Based on estimated funds available in future bienniums for additional General Fund bond payments, bonds in the amount of \$206.7 million be issued during the 2021-23 biennium (based on estimates prepared by financial advisors to the State of North Dakota).

New Bond Issuance - Legacy Fund Bonds

The executive budget recommendation provides for a \$1.25 billion bond issuance to include capitalized interest and staggered debt issuance to occur as needed during the 2021-23 and 2023-25 bienniums. The debt would be serviced with a dedicated stream of 40.0 percent of future earnings from the Legacy Fund. Recommended uses of bonding proceeds are as follows:

- Capitalization of low interest revolving loan funds to provide a perpetual funding source for infrastructure projects - \$700.0 million
 - Water project revolving loan fund - \$450.0 million
 - County bridge revolving loan fund - \$50.0 million
 - Political subdivision infrastructure revolving loan fund - \$200.0 million
- State and local transportation and infrastructure projects - \$323.0 million
 - Bridge improvements - \$15.0 million
 - NDDOT infrastructure improvement plan - \$237.4 million
 - DOT Highway 85 improvements - \$50.0 million
 - Parks - \$20.6 million
- Workforce development - \$45.0 million
 - Career and technical education center cost share projects - \$45.0 million
- State facilities construction and improvement - \$182.0 million
 - Higher education Tier II and Tier III infrastructure - \$19.0 million
 - Critical state building maintenance and repair projects - \$130.5 million
 - NDSU Agriculture Development Center - \$14.0 million
 - Dakota College Old Main Renovation - \$2.0 million
 - State parks infrastructure – \$9.9 million
 - Capitol building space utilization, ADA compliance, and Brynhild Haugland Room improvements – \$6.6 million

Outstanding Bonds

On the following pages is a summary of outstanding bonded indebtedness issued by the North Dakota Building Authority.

Summary of Outstanding Bond Indebtedness Issued by ND Bonding Authority

| Projects Funded | Bond Issue | Bond Maturity Date | Outstanding Principal June 30, 2021 | Debt Service General Fund Payment 2021-23 | Debt Service Special Fund Payment 2021-23 | Debt Service Energy Savings Payment 2021-23 |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Authorized in 1999 Williston State College - Health and Wellness Center (\$3,000,000) | 2006B/2017 Series A | 12/1/2021 | \$615,000 | \$630,375 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Authorized in 2001 Minot State University - Old Main restoration (\$7,850,000) | | | | | | |
| Authorized in 2001 University of North Dakota Energy Conservation Projects (\$3,990,785) North Dakota State University Energy Conservation Projects (\$296,348) State Department of Health - Laboratory Addition (\$2,700,000) Job Service ND - Bismarck service delivery office (\$2,302,000) | 2010 Series AB | 12/1/2022 | \$885,000 | \$166,698 | \$328,502 | \$0 |
| Authorized in 2003 State Department of Health - Morgue and storage annex (\$960,000) James River Correctional Center - Food Service/laundry renovations - Phase II (\$2,662,890) Missouri River Correctional Center Energy Conservation Project (\$105,326) Dickinson State University - Murphy Hall Phase I (\$5,882,047) Mayville State University - Steamline replacement - Phase II (\$1,355,000) Valley City State University - Graichen Gymnasium elevator and emergency exits (\$785,300) | 2012 Series A | 12/1/2021 | \$900,000 | \$905,819 | \$0 | \$8,181 |
| Authorized in 2005 University of North Dakota Energy Conservation Projects (\$2,331,554) Office of Management and Budget - Fire suppression system (\$3,155,000) Attorney General's Office - Crime Laboratory addition and renovation (\$3,632,691) North Dakota State University - Hazardous material handling and storage facility (\$3,500,000) North Dakota State College of Science - Electrical Distribution (\$736,000) Dickinson State University - Murphy Hall (\$4,100,557) Minot State University - Bottineau - Thatcher Hall addition (\$2,500,000) James River Correctional Center ET building Improvements (\$980,000) James River Correctional Center - Programs building code improvements (\$584,000) North Central Research Center - Agronomy laboratory and greenhouse (\$440,000) Central Grasslands Research Extension Center - Office addition (\$270,000) Main Research Center - Greenhouse Complex (\$2,000,000) State Historical Society - Chateau de Mores Interpretive Center (\$1,100,000) State Historical Society and Heritage Center - Research collections expansion (\$5,500,000) Parks and Recreation Department - Turtle River State Park administrative office (\$350,000) | 2005 Series A/2017 Series A | 12/1/2024 | \$7,750,000 | \$5,137,928 | \$33,333 | \$415,114 |
| Authorized in 2007 and Reauthorized in 2009 Veterans Home (\$2,575,152) | 2010 Series AB | 12/1/2030 | \$1,685,000 | \$0 | \$407,271 | \$0 |
| Authorized in 2019 Dickinson State University - Pulver Hall (\$4,000,000) North Dakota State University - Dunbar Hall (\$40,000,000) University of North Dakota - Gamble Hall (\$6,000,000) University of North Dakota - Deferred Maintenance (\$30,000,000) Valley City State University - Communication & Fine Arts Building (\$30,000,000) | 2020 Series A | 12/1/2040 | \$88,585,000 | \$10,188,125 | \$3,819,375 | \$0 |
| Total | | | \$100,420,000 | \$17,028,945 | \$4,588,481 | \$423,295 |

Equipment and IT Equipment and Software over \$5,000

State agencies invest significant resources in purchases of equipment in excess of \$5,000. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, and fixed asset accounting policies established for the State of North Dakota by the Office of Management and Budget, provides that equipment purchases should be capitalized if the cost is \$5,000 or more. "Equipment" includes the costs of office equipment, machinery, furniture and fixtures, furnishings and similar items.

Budget instructions issued by the Office of Management and Budget direct agencies to include in the capital assets request all equipment and IT equipment and software purchases in excess of \$5,000. All equipment requests for items of \$5,000 or less are included in the operating line item.

The 2021-23 biennium executive recommendation includes \$62.2 million for the purchase of equipment items costing \$5,000 or more. Recommended funding sources are \$7.3 million from the General Fund, \$4.3 million from federal funds, and \$50.5 million from special funds. The executive recommendation includes \$25.1 million for the purchase of IT equipment and software items costing \$5,000 or more. Recommended funding sources for IT equipment purchases are \$10.6 million from the General Fund, \$2.8 million from federal funds, and \$11.7 million from special funds.

The schedule on the following pages show amounts included in the executive recommendation for each state agency with equipment and IT equipment and software purchases in excess of \$5,000 for the 2021-23 biennium.

Equipment Over \$5,000 - 2021-2023

| Agency | Equipment | Request | Recommendation | Recommendation Funding Source | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | | | General | Federal | Special |
| 110 Office of Management and Budget | Printing Equipment | \$125,000 | \$125,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$125,000 |
| | Production Equipment | 75,000 | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 75,000 |
| | Total | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |
| 112 Information Technology Department | IT Operations Equipment | 250,000 | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 |
| 125 Office of the Attorney General | Avoximeter | 9,750 | 9,750 | 0 | 9,750 | 0 |
| | CoBrA v5 update for I-9000 development | 9,500 | 9,500 | 0 | 9,500 | 0 |
| | Gas Chromatographer/Mass Spectrometer | 154,000 | 154,000 | 0 | 154,000 | 0 |
| | HPLC Cannabis Analyzer | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 |
| | Intoxilyzer 9000 | 570,106 | 570,106 | 0 | 570,106 | 0 |
| | ProFiles PCR System | 27,810 | 27,810 | 0 | 27,810 | 0 |
| | Rapid DNA Instrument | 250,000 | 250,000 | 0 | 250,000 | 0 |
| | UV Detector | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 |
| | Total | 1,091,166 | 1,091,166 | 0 | 1,091,166 | 0 |
| 160 Legislative Council | Equipment over \$5,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 227 Bismarck State College | Equipment over \$5,000 | 1,363,409 | 1,363,409 | 0 | 0 | 1,363,409 |
| 228 Lake Region State College | Equipment over \$5,000 | 207,300 | 207,300 | 207,300 | 0 | 0 |
| 230 University of North Dakota | Equipment over \$5,000 | 4,123,469 | 4,123,469 | 0 | 0 | 4,123,469 |
| 241 Minot State University | Equipment over \$5,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |
| 242 Valley City State University | Equipment over \$5,000 | 47,504 | 47,504 | 47,504 | 0 | 0 |
| 244 North Dakota Forest Service | Automated Greenhouse Seeder | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Irrigation Equipment | 10,248 | 10,248 | 10,248 | 0 | 0 |
| | Side by Side Utility Vehicle | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 56,248 | 56,248 | 56,248 | 0 | 0 |
| 252 School for the Deaf | Grounds Support Services Audiology | 40,000 | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 40,000 |
| 301 ND Department of Health | Disaster Relief Rapid Response Mobile Kitchen | 330,000 | 330,000 | 0 | 330,000 | 0 |
| | Emergency Response Health & Medical Trailers | 141,000 | 141,000 | 0 | 141,000 | 0 |
| | Emergency Response Mobile Sleeping Quarters | 270,000 | 270,000 | 0 | 270,000 | 0 |
| | Pallet Racking System | 344,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | RFID System for State Medical Cache | 80,000 | 80,000 | 0 | 80,000 | 0 |
| | Fridge/Heater Emergency Trailers with Liftgates | 157,500 | 157,500 | 0 | 157,500 | 0 |
| | TRF Analyzer | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 |
| | Tractor for Snow Removal | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Utility Transport for Trailer Movement | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 | 30,000 | 0 |
| | BD Bactec Midget | 95,000 | 95,000 | 0 | 0 | 95,000 |
| | Forklift for Warehouse | 45,000 | 45,000 | 0 | 45,000 | 0 |

Equipment Over \$5,000 - 2021-2023

| Agency | Equipment | Request | Recommendation | Recommendation Funding Source | | |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | | | General | Federal | Special |
| | Forensic LODOX Scanner | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Robotics System | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |
| | Total | 2,282,500 | 1,938,500 | 540,000 | 1,053,500 | 345,000 |
| 303 Department of Environmental Quality | Electrofishing boat/equipment | 40,000 | 40,000 | 0 | 40,000 | 0 |
| | NOX Analyzers Teledyne | 68,800 | 68,800 | 0 | 51,600 | 17,200 |
| | SO2 Analyzers Teledyne | 59,200 | 59,200 | 0 | 44,400 | 14,800 |
| | YSI Multiparameter meter | 8,000 | 8,000 | 0 | 8,000 | 0 |
| | Ozone Analyzers | 75,000 | 75,000 | 0 | 60,000 | 15,000 |
| | Post Column Reaction System/Glyphosate | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 |
| | PM2.5/PM 10 Particulate Monitors | 52,000 | 52,000 | 0 | 52,000 | 0 |
| | Replacement Pump for RO System | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 |
| | Yokogawa Chart Recorder | 19,000 | 19,000 | 0 | 9,500 | 9,500 |
| | Zeltec Octane Analyzer | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| | Monitoring Shelter | 150,000 | 150,000 | 0 | 150,000 | 0 |
| | Water Purification System for Mineral Lab | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 |
| | Delta Cal Flow Sensor/Calibrator | 6,200 | 6,200 | 0 | 6,200 | 0 |
| | Self Contained Hood-Cyanotoxin prep | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 |
| | Automated Extraction System | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 |
| | Flow Injection Analyzer | 60,000 | 60,000 | 0 | 0 | 60,000 |
| | Purge and Trap system for volatiles | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 |
| | Gas Chromatograph Mass Spectrometer | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| | LC/MS/MS | 275,000 | 275,000 | 0 | 0 | 275,000 |
| | Total | 1,093,200 | 1,093,200 | 0 | 421,700 | 671,500 |
| 313 Veterans' Home | Shampooer | 19,200 | 10,700 | 0 | 0 | 10,700 |
| | Bladder Scanner | 9,800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Humidifier | 12,000 | 6,000 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 |
| | Total | 41,000 | 16,700 | 0 | 0 | 16,700 |
| 321 Department of Veterans' Affairs | Transportation Van - DAV Program | 56,400 | 18,800 | 18,800 | 0 | 0 |
| 325 Department of Human Services | Commercial Grade Dishwasher | 90,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | OAE Tymph Machines | 10,000 | 10,000 | 979 | 9,021 | 0 |
| | Utility Vehicle | 50,135 | 50,135 | 50,135 | 0 | 0 |
| | Pressure Washer/Extractor | 6,800 | 6,800 | 6,800 | 0 | 0 |
| | Security Cameras | 38,727 | 38,727 | 38,727 | 0 | 0 |
| | Mower | 31,765 | 31,765 | 31,765 | 0 | 0 |
| | Camera Replacement Equipment | 18,500 | 18,500 | 18,500 | 0 | 0 |
| | Floor Scrubber | 12,700 | 12,700 | 12,700 | 0 | 0 |
| | Commercial Grade Washing Machine | 14,228 | 14,228 | 14,228 | 0 | 0 |
| | Gym Divider | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 278,855 | 278,855 | 269,834 | 9,021 | 0 |

Equipment Over \$5,000 - 2021-2023

| Agency | Equipment | Request | Recommendation | Recommendation Funding Source | | |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | | | General | Federal | Special |
| 405 Industrial Commission | Drone and Mobile Station | 9,990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Trimble Mobile Receiver | 8,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Microscope, Scope and Camera | 27,965 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Dust Collector | 10,650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Pallet Rack Shelving | 5,125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 61,730 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 408 Public Service Commission | Borehole Camera | 45,000 | 45,000 | 0 | 45,000 | 0 |
| | RTK Survey Equipment | 75,000 | 75,000 | 5,400 | 69,600 | 0 |
| | Total | 120,000 | 120,000 | 5,400 | 114,600 | 0 |
| 471 Bank of North Dakota | Office Furniture | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 |
| | Color Laser Jet Printers | 36,000 | 36,000 | 0 | 0 | 36,000 |
| | Copiers and Scanners | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| | Unanticipated Equipment Capital Expenditures | 64,000 | 64,000 | 0 | 0 | 64,000 |
| | Total | 250,000 | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 |
| 530 Dept of Corrections and Rehabilitation | Commercial Oven | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Commercial Food Steamer | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Kitchen Equipment | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Welding Units | 61,428 | 61,428 | 0 | 0 | 61,428 |
| | Forklift | 37,720 | 37,720 | 0 | 0 | 37,720 |
| | Square Tubing Bender | 21,544 | 21,544 | 0 | 0 | 21,544 |
| | CNC Lathe | 32,332 | 32,332 | 0 | 0 | 32,332 |
| | Break Press Die | 22,632 | 22,632 | 0 | 0 | 22,632 |
| | Air Compressor | 32,332 | 32,332 | 0 | 0 | 32,332 |
| | Saw Dust Collector | 103,509 | 103,509 | 0 | 0 | 103,509 |
| | Edge Bander | 191,491 | 191,491 | 0 | 0 | 191,491 |
| | Telehandler | 130,000 | 130,000 | 0 | 0 | 130,000 |
| | Skid Steer Loader | 70,000 | 70,000 | 0 | 0 | 70,000 |
| | Tube and Pipe Notcher | 12,000 | 12,000 | 0 | 0 | 12,000 |
| | Latex Printer | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| | Laminator | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 |
| | Retooling License Plate Blanking Die | 90,000 | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 90,000 |
| | Heavy Duty Sewing Machines | 7,500 | 7,500 | 0 | 0 | 7,500 |
| | Standard Sewing Machines | 13,500 | 13,500 | 0 | 0 | 13,500 |
| | Standard Serger Sewing Machines | 6,000 | 6,000 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 |
| | Heavy Duty Serger Sewing Machines | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| | Embroidery Machine | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| | Automated Machine Data Tracker | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 |
| | Automated Fabric Cutting Table | 300,000 | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 |
| | 53' Trailer | 40,000 | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 40,000 |
| | 58' Flatbed Trailer | 35,000 | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 |
| | Total | 1,396,988 | 1,396,988 | 115,000 | 0 | 1,281,988 |

Equipment Over \$5,000 - 2021-2023

| Agency | Equipment | Request | Recommendation | Recommendation Funding Source | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | | | General | Federal | Special | |
| 540 Adjutant General | Federal Grounds Equipment | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 | |
| | Diesel Trash Pump | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | |
| | Generators | 330,000 | 330,000 | 0 | 330,000 | 0 | |
| | Grounds/Janitorial Equipment Fargo RC | 100,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | |
| | NDND Andover Upgrade | 320,000 | 320,000 | 80,000 | 240,000 | 0 | |
| | Total | | 900,000 | 900,000 | 130,000 | 770,000 | 0 |
| 602 Department of Agriculture | Utility Terrain Vehicle | 15,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 5,000 | |
| 628 Branch Research Centers | 2021-23 Equipment over \$5,000 | 4,345,000 | 4,345,000 | 4,345,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 630 NDSU Extension Service | 2021-23 Equipment over \$5,000 | 460,000 | 460,000 | 460,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 638 Northern Crops Institute | Base Funding for Equipment > \$5,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 640 NDSU Main Research Center | Equipment Enhancement - SBARE Big Data | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Equipment over \$5,000 | 4,693,000 | 4,693,000 | 693,000 | 0 | 4,000,000 | |
| | Total | 4,893,000 | 4,893,000 | 893,000 | 0 | 4,000,000 | |
| 649 Agronomy Seed Farm | Base Funding for Equipment > \$5,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 | |
| 701 Historical Society | Riding Lawn Mowers | 72,000 | 72,000 | 72,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | Admin Services Equipment | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 | |
| | Enforcement Equipment | 386,000 | 386,000 | 0 | 139,500 | 246,500 | |
| | Fisheries Equipment | 1,261,500 | 460,000 | 0 | 224,000 | 236,000 | |
| | Lonetree Equipment | 116,500 | 116,500 | 0 | 116,500 | 0 | |
| | Wildlife Division Equipment | 332,000 | 332,000 | 0 | 249,000 | 83,000 | |
| | Total | | 2,116,000 | 1,314,500 | 0 | 729,000 | 585,500 |
| 750 Parks and Recreation Department | Law Enforcement Vehicle Equipment | 90,000 | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 90,000 | |
| | UTV Replacement | 81,000 | 81,000 | 0 | 0 | 81,000 | |
| | Mower Replacement | 13,700 | 13,700 | 0 | 0 | 13,700 | |
| | Snowblower Replacement | 7,000 | 7,000 | 0 | 0 | 7,000 | |
| | Equipment Mobilization | 15,500 | 15,500 | 0 | 0 | 15,500 | |
| | Wildland Fire Equipment | 16,000 | 16,000 | 0 | 0 | 16,000 | |
| | Tucker Snow Cat | 28,000 | 28,000 | 0 | 0 | 28,000 | |
| | Snow Trail Dog | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | |
| | Snowmobile and OHV UTV Replacement | 17,000 | 17,000 | 0 | 0 | 17,000 | |
| | Snowmobile Trailer Replacement | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | |
| | Total | | 303,200 | 303,200 | 0 | 0 | 303,200 |

Equipment Over \$5,000 - 2021-2023

| Agency | Equipment | Request | Recommendation | Recommendation Funding Source | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | General | Federal | Special | |
| 770 State Water Commission | Geophysical Logging System | 29,450 | 29,450 | 0 | 0 | 29,450 | |
| | Magnetron for Radars | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | |
| | New Excavator Bucket | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | |
| | TR Tube for Radars | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 | |
| | Trailer Mounted Backup Generator | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | |
| | Total | | 184,450 | 184,450 | 0 | 0 | 184,450 |
| 801 Department of Transportation | Burnoff Ovens | 37,359 | 37,359 | 0 | 0 | 37,359 | |
| | Four Replacement Copiers | 35,840 | 35,840 | 0 | 0 | 35,840 | |
| | GPS Receiver | 18,561 | 18,561 | 0 | 0 | 18,561 | |
| | Major Maintenance/Minor Highway & Shop Equip | 5,598,600 | 5,598,600 | 0 | 0 | 5,598,600 | |
| | Motor Vehicles | 30,658,637 | 30,658,637 | 0 | 0 | 30,658,637 | |
| | R10 GPS System | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | |
| | R8000B Communications Analyzer | 80,000 | 80,000 | 0 | 0 | 80,000 | |
| | S6 Robotic Total Station | 51,664 | 51,664 | 0 | 51,664 | 0 | |
| Total | | 36,580,661 | 36,580,661 | 0 | 151,664 | 36,428,997 | |
| Total All Agencies | | | \$ 63,435,080 | \$ 62,165,950 | \$ 7,276,086 | \$ 4,340,651 | \$ 50,549,213 |

IT Equipment Over \$5,000 2021-2023

| Agency | Equipment | Request | Recommendation | Recommendation Funding Source | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | | | | General | Federal | Special |
| 108 Secretary of State | Desktop Computers and Support | \$450,600 | \$450,600 | \$0 | \$450,600 | \$0 |
| 110 Office of Management and Budget | eProcurement Software | 2,021,204 | 2,021,204 | 2,021,204 | 0 | 0 |
| | Budget System | 1,230,100 | 1,230,100 | 1,230,100 | 0 | 0 |
| | Virtual Tour Program | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 3,351,304 | 3,251,304 | 3,251,304 | 0 | 0 |
| 112 Information Technology | IT Operations Equipment | 2,582,875 | 2,582,875 | 0 | 0 | 2,582,875 |
| | IT Equipment for K-12 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | SIRN Equipment | 7,252,300 | 7,252,300 | 0 | 0 | 7,252,300 |
| | EduTech Equipment | 35,000 | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 |
| | BPI/OCM/Automation IT Software | 40,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Ancient Technology | 60,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | DOT RIMS Project | 5,860,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Cybersecurity IT Equipment/Software | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |
| Total | 116,330,175 | 10,470,175 | 400,000 | 0 | 10,070,175 | |
| 127 Office of State Tax Commissioner | High Volume Scanner | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 150 Legislative Assembly | IT Equipment Over \$5,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 180 Judicial Branch | Juvenile Case Management System | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Supreme Court Docket System | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Zoom Remote Video Equipment | 360,000 | 360,000 | 360,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 4,360,000 | 4,360,000 | 4,360,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 192 Public Employees Retirement System | Upgrade PERSLink to BPM | 257,600 | 257,600 | 0 | 0 | 257,600 |
| 215 ND University System | 21-23 IT Equip/Software Over \$5,000 | 2,172,612 | 2,172,612 | 2,172,612 | 0 | 0 |
| 252 School for the Deaf | Campus Server Upgrade or Replacement | 7,500 | 7,500 | 0 | 0 | 7,500 |
| 301 ND Department of Health | Contingency LIMS Replacement | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Warehouse Inventory System | 60,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Forensic Electronic Records System | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 2,410,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 303 Department of Environmental Quality | Server | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 |
| 325 Department of Human Services | Polycoms | 75,000 | 75,000 | 74,193 | 807 | 0 |
| 405 Industrial Commission | Scanner/Printer | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Wide Bed Plotters | 13,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 33,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 408 Public Service Commission | IT Equipment | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 | 0 |

IT Equipment Over \$5,000 2021-2023

| Agency | Equipment | Request | Recommendation | Recommendation Funding Source | | |
|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | General | Federal | Special |
| 471 Bank of North Dakota | Data Warehouse - HUB/UDA | 500,000 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| | FIS Application - ASP | 500,000 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| | GRC/ERM Implementation | 260,000 | 260,000 | 0 | 0 | 260,000 |
| | Total | 1,260,000 | 1,260,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,260,000 |
| 473 ND Housing Finance Agency | Housing Development and Compliance Software | 150,000 | 150,000 | 0 | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| 530 Dept of Corrections and Rehabilitation | DOCSTARS Enhancement | 214,246 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | FileNet Enhancements | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Policy Management Application | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | MS Dynamics | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 409,246 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 540 Adjutant General | Damage Assessment & Documentation Software | 230,000 | 230,000 | 0 | 230,000 | 0 |
| 701 Historical Society | Security System Upgrade | 450,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 770 State Water Commission | Large Format (E-Size Printer) | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 |
| | Mac Pro Server | 9,500 | 9,500 | 0 | 0 | 9,500 |
| | Storage Tiers (112 TB) | 30,000 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 |
| | Total | 49,500 | 49,500 | 0 | 0 | 49,500 |
| 801 Department of Transportation | IT Equipment to Install in Trucks for AVL | 2,500,050 | 2,000,050 | 0 | 2,000,050 | 0 |
| Total All Agencies | | \$134,544,087 | \$25,131,341 | \$10,645,109 | \$2,781,457 | \$11,704,775 |

Large IT Project Recommendations - 2021-2023

| Agency/Project | Total Request | Recommendation Funding Source | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | | Project Cost | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Related FTE |
| 110 Office of Management and Budget | | | | | | |
| Budget System | 1,230,100 | 1,230,100 | 1,230,100 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| eProcurement Software | 2,021,204 | 2,021,204 | 2,021,204 | 0 | 0 | 1.00 |
| Total Office of Management and Budget | 3,251,304 | 3,251,304 | 3,251,304 | 0 | 0 | 1.00 |
| 180 Judicial Branch | | | | | | |
| Juvenile Case Management System Replacement | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Supreme Court Docket System Replacement | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Total Judicial Branch | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 226 Department of Trust Lands | | | | | | |
| Land Management System - additional funding | 1,600,000 | 1,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,600,000 | 0.00 |
| Total Department of Trust Lands | 1,600,000 | 1,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,600,000 | 0.00 |
| 325 Department of Human Services | | | | | | |
| FRAME/CCWIPS System Replacement | 36,000,000 | 30,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 |
| MMIS Modernization | 35,000,000 | 35,000,000 | 4,326,686 | 30,673,314 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Total Department of Human Services | 71,000,000 | 65,000,000 | 19,326,686 | 45,673,314 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 380 Job Service North Dakota | | | | | | |
| UI System Modernization | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Total Job Service North Dakota | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 485 Workforce Safety and Insurance | | | | | | |
| CAPS - Claims & Policy Replacement System | 7,500,000 | 7,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 7,500,000 | 0.00 |
| myWSI Extranet Enhancement Project | 3,050,000 | 3,050,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,050,000 | 0.00 |
| Total Workforce Safety and Insurance | 10,550,000 | 10,550,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,550,000 | 0.00 |
| 801 Department of Transportation | | | | | | |
| Construction & Materials Management System | 3,800,000 | 9,660,000 | 0 | 0 | 9,660,000 | 0.00 |
| Automate Vehicle Location Hardware and Software Exp. | 3,771,000 | 3,771,000 | 0 | 2,500,050 | 1,270,950 | 0.00 |
| Traffic Counting Program Modernization | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 0.00 |
| Traffic Data Estimating and Analysis Replacement | 500,000 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 0.00 |
| NDDOT Website Drupal Uplift and Enhancements | 500,000 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 0.00 |
| Total Department of Transportation | 11,571,000 | 17,431,000 | 0 | 2,500,050 | 14,930,950 | 0.00 |
| Total All Agencies | 104,972,304 | 104,832,304 | 26,577,990 | 51,173,364 | 27,080,950 | 0.00 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V; North Dakota Century Code Titles 20.1, 37, 44, 50, 54, 55, 56 and 61.

Agency Description

The Governor is the chief executive officer of the state of North Dakota and serves as the spokesperson for North Dakota state government. The Governor coordinates the policies of executive branch agencies, submits the executive budget, gives the State of the State report, makes recommendations on programs requiring legislative approval and is mandated by law to serve on and make appointments to boards, commissions and committees. The Lt. Governor assumes the duties of the Governor if the Governor is unable to serve. The Lt. Governor also serves as President of the North Dakota State Senate as well as other boards outlined in Century Code.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued building on the previous two years, advancing the five strategic initiatives: Main Street Initiative, Behavioral Health and Addiction, Transforming Education, Tribal Engagement and Reinventing Government – driving toward a more efficient, responsive and transparent state government.
2. Supported the success of North Dakota's all-of-the-above energy approach through support of the oil and gas industry, including major pipeline projects; the long-term viability of our coal industry with the support of EERC's innovative research; and ensuring wind energy production continued to grow.
3. Supported the economic diversification of the agriculture industry and new technologies through the coordination of Plug and Play creating a location in Fargo. Also, sought support for our agriculture industry through the request of Presidential disaster declarations due to flooding in spring 2020 and fall 2019, as well as a Secretarial disaster designation in fall 2019.
4. Responded to the COVID-19 global pandemic with a whole-of-government approach, which included creating and participating in working groups for vulnerable populations, economic relief, Red River Valley COVID response, Burleigh-Morton County COVID Task Force, K-12 education, higher education and ND health strategy.
5. Collaborated with legislative leaders and the legislative branch to allocate federal funds of \$1.25 billion for COVID-19 response.
6. Upgraded software for improved citizen experience and internal efficiencies for our hundreds of annual appointments to boards and commission with members serving across all ranges of topics.
7. Inducted three individuals into the Rough Rider Hall of Fame.

8. Continued efforts to transform the culture of state government with the launch of Leadership Everywhere as well as adapt to a new working model due to the pandemic.
9. Hosted the 4th annual Summit on Innovative Education, held the 4th annual Recovery Reinvented, and the 3rd annual Main Street Summit.
10. Created budget guidelines, asking for 85 percent to 95 percent of the current adjusted base, to address the challenges presented by the COVID-19 pandemic and the historic collapse in oil prices and tax revenues.
11. Reduced traffic fatalities through Vision Zero to 100 in 2019, the lowest annual total in 15 years.
12. Completed the Reimagining the Rural West Initiative as chairman for the Western Governors' Association (June 2019-June 2020).
13. Collaborated with the Superintendent of DPI to bring together the newly established K-12 Education Coordinating Council, which promotes collaboration across all K-12 education entities in North Dakota as recommended by the Governor's Innovative Education Task Force.
14. Formed the Veterans Task Force to assess the current system and examine how the state's current resources can be organized to serve veterans most effectively.
15. Signed the historic compact between ND and MHA changing how the state and tribes share tax revenue from the new oil and gas activity on trust and fee lands.
16. Worked with the Legislature to approve a \$50.0 million state endowment contingent on \$100.0 million in private investment for a Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library and Museum in Medora.
17. Collaborated with legislators to ensure continuity of state support for the Fargo-Moorhead Area Diversion project to protect North Dakota's largest metro area from catastrophic flooding.
18. Continued to forge relationships with White House Cabinet officials to influence policy and emphasize the importance of states' rights and the harm that federal overreach can inflict on North Dakota residents, farmers/ranchers and businesses.
19. Worked with the Legislature to secure \$33.0 million for unmanned aircraft systems (UAS), including securing \$28.0 million for a statewide UAS network, continued leading efforts to enhance North Dakota's status as a national hub for UAS manufacturing, research and Northern Plains UAS Test Site in Grand Forks to fly large UAS beyond visual line of sight.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends budget as requested.
- Includes \$148,438 from the General Fund for rent model changes.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

101 Office of the Governor

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Governor's Programs and Admin | 18,822,036 | 4,287,298 | (214,365) | (5.0%) | 4,072,933 | 46,658 | 1.1% | 4,333,956 |
| Total Major Programs | 18,822,036 | 4,287,298 | (214,365) | (5.0%) | 4,072,933 | 46,658 | 1.1% | 4,333,956 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 3,476,011 | 3,623,946 | 59,747 | 1.6% | 3,683,693 | 169,137 | 4.7% | 3,793,083 |
| Governor's Salary | 0 | 274,112 | (274,112) | (100.0%) | 0 | (274,112) | (100.0%) | 0 |
| Operating Expenses | 337,287 | 368,440 | 0 | 0.0% | 368,440 | 151,633 | 41.2% | 520,073 |
| Contingency | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 10,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 10,000 |
| Roughrider Awards | 8,738 | 10,800 | 0 | 0.0% | 10,800 | 0 | 0.0% | 10,800 |
| TRPL | 15,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 18,822,036 | 4,287,298 | (214,365) | (5.0%) | 4,072,933 | 46,658 | 1.1% | 4,333,956 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 18,618,908 | 4,287,298 | (214,365) | (5.0%) | 4,072,933 | 46,658 | 1.1% | 4,333,956 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 203,128 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 18,822,036 | 4,287,298 | (214,365) | (5.0%) | 4,072,933 | 46,658 | 1.1% | 4,333,956 |
| Total FTE | 18.00 | 18.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 18.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 18.00 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Section 12; North Dakota Century Code Title 10 and Title 16.I; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15.02, 35-01, 35-05, 35-17, 35-21, 35-29, 35-30, 35-31, 41-09, 43-07, 44-06, 45-10, 45-10.1, 45-11, 45-22, 45-23, 47-22, 47-25, 50-22, 53-01, 54-05.1, 54-09, 54-16, and 55-01.

Agency Description

The Secretary of State's office is the office of record for certain legal documents generated by the executive and legislative branches of state government; public records and notices including various business entities; and performs a wide range of licensing, regulatory, registration, and administrative functions within five operating units. The agency performs these functions in accordance with the requirements of the state's constitution and laws.

Major Accomplishments

1. Enhanced agency website, which received more than 1.5 million page views over the 12-month period ending June 30, 2020, the same number of views from the same 12-month period two years prior.
2. Continued use of the North Dakota Central Indexing System (NDCIS), which was launched on March 1, 2016. All central indexing filings and searches are completed online and all reports from the lending community of the state indicate the system is greatly appreciated.
3. Received 873,942 page views over the 12-month period ending June 30, 2020 on NDCIS.
4. Continued to enhance the agency's Election Management System (EMS), which provides election information on the agency's website about elections, candidates, campaign contributions, voter precinct finder, polling location details, and the reporting of election night returns.
5. Continued to enhance a module of the state's EMS that guides a candidate through the process of completing and filing the necessary paperwork to run for public office.
6. Continued to enhance the Central Voter File used by the SOS office and the counties to update voter records for address and name changes upon receipt of notices from the DOT and the courts, and death notices from vital statistics, issue and track absentee ballots, allow for the efficient management of early voting precincts, and to expedite the voting process on election day.

7. Continued to be ranked as one of the top states for election administration by The PEW Charitable Trusts and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the Election Performance Index that has been conducted since it was launched in 2008.
8. Continued to enhance election applications accessible from Vote.ND.Gov to make them web responsive so they format appropriately.
9. Vote.ND.Gov continues to be a popular website for voters, candidates, political parties, and political organizations. The site received 328,919 page views over the 12-month period ending June 30, 2020.
10. Purchased and implemented a new statewide voting system from Election Systems and Software (ES&S) and an electronic pollbook system from KNOWiNK.
11. Maintained the necessary security clearances for Secretary, Deputy Secretary and State Elections Director to receive cybersecurity updates and notices from the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), FBI, and other agencies responsible for cybersecurity to protect our elections infrastructure, now classified by DHS as critical infrastructure.
12. Reached a settlement for the two voter ID lawsuits in which the state has been engaged since January of 2016.
13. Promulgated administrative rules for Tribal IDs for voting making it clear what constitutes a valid tribal ID as well as several other features making it easier for Native Americans to vote.
14. Nearing completion of the FirstStop software system through which most of the office functions are handled and available to the customers of our office in an online environment.
15. Promulgated administrative rules to enable the business entity known as Series Limited Liability Company that allows an LLC to further limit the exposure of liability of assets by forming "child" entities that are separate from the "parent" Series LLC and other "children" of the same.
16. Amended Administrative Rules for combative sports will be effective October 1, 2020.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$150,000 from other funds for temporary staff.
- Provides \$281,153 from the General Fund for operating expenses.
- Provides \$26,381 to increase the public printing line from the General Fund.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

108 Secretary of State

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Secretary of State Operations | 7,370,634 | 7,995,679 | (432,068) | (5.4%) | 7,563,611 | 340,732 | 4.3% | 8,336,411 |
| Public Printing Leg Law Books | 258,941 | 257,278 | (25,728) | (10.0%) | 231,550 | 653 | 0.3% | 257,931 |
| Federal Election Reform | 1,295,624 | 1,601,747 | 3,093,342 | 193.1% | 4,695,089 | 3,099,372 | 193.5% | 4,701,119 |
| Total Major Programs | 8,925,199 | 9,854,704 | 2,635,546 | 26.7% | 12,490,250 | 3,440,757 | 34.9% | 13,295,461 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 4,657,866 | 4,978,126 | 145,186 | 2.9% | 5,123,312 | 439,676 | 8.8% | 5,417,802 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,762,361 | 3,009,553 | (577,254) | (19.2%) | 2,432,299 | (98,944) | (3.3%) | 2,910,609 |
| Construction Carryover | 939,133 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Petition Review | 11,274 | 8,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,000 |
| Election Reform | 1,295,624 | 1,601,747 | 3,093,342 | 193.1% | 4,695,089 | 3,099,372 | 193.5% | 4,701,119 |
| Public Printing | 258,941 | 257,278 | (25,728) | (10.0%) | 231,550 | 653 | 0.3% | 257,931 |
| Total Line Items | 8,925,199 | 9,854,704 | 2,635,546 | 26.7% | 12,490,250 | 3,440,757 | 34.9% | 13,295,461 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 6,719,835 | 5,623,063 | (562,306) | (10.0%) | 5,060,757 | 79,284 | 1.4% | 5,702,347 |
| Federal Funds | 455,344 | 0 | 3,197,852 | 0.0% | 3,197,852 | 3,204,330 | 0.0% | 3,204,330 |
| Special Funds | 1,750,020 | 4,231,641 | 0 | 0.0% | 4,231,641 | 157,143 | 3.7% | 4,388,784 |
| Total Funding Source | 8,925,199 | 9,854,704 | 2,635,546 | 26.7% | 12,490,250 | 3,440,757 | 34.9% | 13,295,461 |
| Total FTE | 32.00 | 32.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 32.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 32.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-44.

Agency Description

- Fiscal Management oversees the budgeting, accounting, payroll, purchasing card program and financial reporting functions for North Dakota state government entities.
- Human Resource Management Services (HRMS) provides human resource guidance and assistance, promotes consistent HR practices, maintains the state classification and compensation plan, and provides training and mediation services to state agencies.
- Central Services provides procurement services, printing services, a central mail room service, and commonly-used office supplies to state agencies; Surplus Property disposes of state-owned fixed assets and distributes federal surplus property to eligible entities.
- Facility Management maintains the state capitol complex, plans for future growth requirements and provides tours.
- Risk Management promotes safety and reduces loss resulting from claims by identifying and measuring risks of loss to the State and implementing appropriate measures to address those risks.

Major Accomplishments

1. Facility Management: Completed projects include the south entrance remodel and redesign and replacement of the adjacent visitor's parking lot. During FY2020, tour guides provided tours to 5,238 visitors.
2. Fiscal Management: Updated and enhanced the state's transparency website. Converted North Dakota Housing & Finance employees to the state's payroll system. Completed Fluid upgrade of PeopleSoft Finance HR/Payroll system. Implemented the JPMorgan Single Use Virtual Card Program (SUA). Implemented new Employment Verification process with uConfirm. Upgraded the Cognos Business Intelligence software for PeopleSoft reporting.
3. Central Services: Provided procurement support to major information technology projects and established many new state contracts, including COVID-19 related PPE contracts. Central Duplicating and the Bank of North Dakota collaborated to transition BND printing equipment and printing/mail operations to Central Duplicating, resulting in cost savings for both agencies. Conducted a study of eProcurement to prepare for system replacement of an aging procurement notice system. Added PPE to inventory at Central Supply in response to the pandemic.
4. Risk Management: Maintained the state's actuarially projected funding needs for the 2021-23 biennium at \$3.2 million. Third party claims remained consistent with an average of 129 claims, down from a high of 351 claims in FY2001. State

- entities have overall reduced their required contributions to the fund by \$1.9 million by participating in the discount program. Provided resources and training to assist approximately 85 percent of state entities to develop Continuity of Operations Plans and implement procedures for emergency notification. Assumed responsibility for state entity cyber liability exposures (except BND).
5. Human Resource Management Services (HRMS): Provided state employees with PeopleSoft Total Rewards statements, showing the value of state compensation and benefits package. Developed and implemented an automated onboarding process for hires/rehires/transfers that allows delivery of a uniform hire process. Led the effort in the development of 23 universal employment policies that were enacted in cabinet agencies and made available for non-cabinet agency use. Updated the OMB Human Resource manual used by many agencies as a template. Updated ELM learning library to include courses from other agencies for cross-agency use. Developed Rising Leaders program for state interns. Developed and hosted a series of six 1-hour learning sessions with plans to extend the series year-round to feature all agencies and a variety of career fields. The series was created to help build a pipeline of talented candidates for future roles in Team ND. HRMS assumed full HR service responsibility for the Department of Environmental Quality. Coordinated with several other agencies to renew involvement in campus recruiting and job fair efforts and participated in seventeen events. Also, due to COVID-19 pandemic, transitioning to virtual events.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Adds \$724,282 in General Fund authority and repurposes four vacant FTE for an HR officer and three procurement officers.
- Converts the Facility Management staff payroll from General Fund to special funds as part of the proposed new rent model change.
- Continues guardianship grants at the current level.
- Provides over \$3.0 million in special fund authority for projects on the capitol complex: ADA improvements, building automation upgrade, exterior and interior wayfinding signs, parking and road repairs and mechanical improvements.
- Provides General Fund authority of \$1.4 million dollars, of which \$1.2 is one-time for the replacement of the budget system.
- Provides \$2.0 million from the General Fund for a new eProcurement system.
- Provides \$137.1 million in bonding authority for projects in the Capitol and state owned buildings. These projects include: \$130.5 million for maintenance and repair projects identified from the Sitelogiq study at state buildings, \$5.5 million for reconfiguring of space in the Capitol and Judicial wing, \$600,000 for ADA improvements throughout the Capitol, and \$500,000 for improvements to the Brynhild Haugland room.
- Transfers 4.0 FTE to NDIT for IT unification.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

110 Office of Management and Budget

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 8,214,086 | 9,164,824 | (1,420,882) | (15.5%) | 7,743,942 | (482,723) | (5.3%) | 8,682,101 |
| Facility Management | 14,579,274 | 11,776,571 | (4,887,406) | (41.5%) | 6,889,165 | 140,813,648 | 1,195.7% | 152,590,219 |
| Fiscal Management | 7,841,304 | 8,126,186 | (1,073,169) | (13.2%) | 7,053,017 | 752,069 | 9.3% | 8,878,255 |
| Human Resource Mgmt Service | 2,541,022 | 3,436,080 | (420,547) | (12.2%) | 3,015,533 | (134,022) | (3.9%) | 3,302,058 |
| Risk Management | 1,320,648 | 1,668,235 | (9,999) | (0.6%) | 1,658,236 | 20,978 | 1.3% | 1,689,213 |
| Central Services | 6,434,532 | 7,490,471 | 34,647 | 0.5% | 7,525,118 | 3,161,875 | 42.2% | 10,652,346 |
| Total Major Programs | 40,930,866 | 41,662,367 | (7,777,356) | (18.7%) | 33,885,011 | 144,131,825 | 346.0% | 185,794,192 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 19,783,545 | 21,903,816 | (5,880,986) | (26.8%) | 16,022,830 | 123,527 | 0.6% | 22,027,343 |
| Operating Expenses | 11,370,520 | 14,937,426 | (814,760) | (5.5%) | 14,122,666 | 1,827,304 | 12.2% | 16,764,730 |
| Fiscal Management Carryover | 2,078,398 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| State Contingency Fund | 0 | 500,000 | (500,000) | (100.0%) | 0 | (500,000) | (100.0%) | 0 |
| Capital Assets | 1,884,942 | 767,125 | (2,610) | (0.3%) | 764,515 | 142,767,494 | 18,610.7% | 143,534,619 |
| Capital Construction Carryover | 1,943,158 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Grants | 902,000 | 54,000 | (54,000) | (100.0%) | 0 | (54,000) | (100.0%) | 0 |
| Grants - Guardianships | 1,328,600 | 1,950,000 | (292,500) | (15.0%) | 1,657,500 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,950,000 |
| Community Service Grants | 0 | 350,000 | (52,500) | (15.0%) | 297,500 | (52,500) | (15.0%) | 297,500 |
| Prairie Public Broadcasting | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | (180,000) | (15.0%) | 1,020,000 | (180,000) | (15.0%) | 1,020,000 |
| Student Internship Program | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 200,000 | 100.0% | 200,000 |
| Health Insurance Pool - Temp Employees | 439,703 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 40,930,866 | 41,662,367 | (7,777,356) | (18.7%) | 33,885,011 | 144,131,825 | 346.0% | 185,794,192 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 30,900,781 | 32,915,852 | (7,777,356) | (23.6%) | 25,138,496 | (1,019,072) | (3.1%) | 31,896,780 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 10,030,085 | 8,746,515 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,746,515 | 145,150,897 | 1,659.5% | 153,897,412 |
| Total Funding Source | 40,930,866 | 41,662,367 | (7,777,356) | (18.7%) | 33,885,011 | 144,131,825 | 346.0% | 185,794,192 |
| Total FTE | 117.00 | 112.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 112.00 | (4.00) | (3.6%) | 108.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-44.6, 54-46 and 54-46.1, 54-59.

Agency Description

The Information Technology Department (ITD) is managed by the Chief Information Officer who reports directly to the Governor. ITD is responsible for all wide area network services for all state agencies, including institutions under the control of the State Board of Higher Education, as well as counties, cities, and school districts. ITD is also responsible for providing computer hosting and support services, software development services and state-wide communications services. ITD coordinates the deployment of information technology in state government by developing information technology standards, setting guidelines for technology planning and providing oversight on large information technology projects.

In addition, the appropriations for the following entities and programs are within ITD's budget: EduTech, the Longitudinal Data System initiative, K-12 Network Connectivity, the Geographic Information System program, the Health Information Exchange, and the State Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN).

Major Accomplishments

1. Transferred 96 IT professionals to the shared services team. Provided desktop support and incident management/help desk services to the unified agencies.
2. Advised, oversaw, and regulated cybersecurity strategy for all state executive branch agencies, including institutions under the control of the State Board of

Higher Education, counties, cities, and school districts. The department consulted with the Attorney General and the legislative and judicial branches regarding cybersecurity strategy.

3. Entered execution Summer 2019 with the build out of the SIRN Core in Bismarck and Fargo. Followed by the first and second rounds of PSAP console replacements bringing 50 percent of the PSAPs on the new consoles.
4. Upgraded the IT Service Management tool.
5. Provided response to COVID-19 that enabled telework for more than 7,000 state team members within 48 hours, Virtual Private Network expanded for additional 10,000 remote workers to enable secure connection to the state network and mandated multi-factor authentication to ensure secure remote connectivity.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Transfers in 66.00 FTE as part of the IT unification initiative.
- Provides \$20.2 million in special funds from June 30, 2021 Legacy Fund earnings to expand cybersecurity tool sets and adds 29.00 new FTE to increase threat detection and remediation for all levels of government including K-12, higher education and political subdivisions with no additional costs to the end users.
- Transfers maintenance of the State Radio towers to NDIT from the Office of Adjutant General budget, which will have no effect on the General Fund.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY**112 Information Technology****Biennium: 2021-2023**

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| ITD General Fund Expenditures | 6,359,222 | 8,775,722 | (651,518) | (7.4%) | 8,124,204 | (349,468) | (4.0%) | 8,426,254 |
| ITD Federal Fund Expenditures | 270,728 | 2,078,179 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,078,179 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,078,179 |
| ITD K-12 Support | 13,595,634 | 14,723,743 | (1,097,373) | (7.5%) | 13,626,370 | (894,486) | (6.1%) | 13,829,257 |
| Center for Distance Education | 7,406,135 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Health Information Exchange | 7,940,768 | 4,379,146 | (2,675,000) | (61.1%) | 1,704,146 | 3,774,720 | 86.2% | 8,153,866 |
| ITD Special Revenue Fund Expenditures | 825,688 | 12,885,979 | 0 | 0.0% | 12,885,979 | 1,866,314 | 14.5% | 14,752,293 |
| ITD Special Fund Expenditures | 121,372,128 | 170,204,876 | 2,707,360 | 1.6% | 172,912,236 | 57,789,050 | 34.0% | 227,993,926 |
| Total Major Programs | 157,770,303 | 213,047,645 | (1,716,531) | (0.8%) | 211,331,114 | 62,186,130 | 29.2% | 275,233,775 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 56,872,814 | 81,374,501 | 917,911 | 1.1% | 82,292,412 | 25,191,358 | 31.0% | 106,565,859 |
| Operating Expenses | 64,515,175 | 89,957,364 | 2,614,650 | 2.9% | 92,572,014 | 31,808,134 | 35.4% | 121,765,498 |
| Capital Assets | 2,056,501 | 4,253,117 | (940,242) | (22.1%) | 3,312,875 | (740,242) | (17.4%) | 3,512,875 |
| Center for Distance Education | 7,406,135 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Statewide Data System | 4,310,560 | 4,387,145 | (438,714) | (10.0%) | 3,948,431 | 115,815 | 2.6% | 4,502,960 |
| Educational Technology Council | 506,984 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Edutech | 8,654,372 | 9,645,773 | (589,575) | (6.1%) | 9,056,198 | 86,275 | 0.9% | 9,732,048 |
| Wide Area Network | 4,434,278 | 5,167,970 | (507,798) | (9.8%) | 4,660,172 | (480,761) | (9.3%) | 4,687,209 |
| Geographic Information System | 1,072,716 | 1,052,629 | (97,763) | (9.3%) | 954,866 | 52,017 | 4.9% | 1,104,646 |
| Health Info Technology Office | 7,940,768 | 4,879,146 | (2,675,000) | (54.8%) | 2,204,146 | 4,287,220 | 87.9% | 9,166,366 |
| SIRN | 0 | 12,330,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 12,330,000 | 1,866,314 | 15.1% | 14,196,314 |
| Total Line Items | 157,770,303 | 213,047,645 | (1,716,531) | (0.8%) | 211,331,114 | 62,186,130 | 29.2% | 275,233,775 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 20,518,412 | 17,165,311 | (1,716,531) | (10.0%) | 15,448,780 | 659,528 | 3.8% | 17,824,839 |
| Federal Funds | 270,728 | 2,078,179 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,078,179 | 5,318,972 | 255.9% | 7,397,151 |
| Special Funds | 136,981,163 | 193,804,155 | 0 | 0.0% | 193,804,155 | 56,207,630 | 29.0% | 250,011,785 |
| Total Funding Source | 157,770,303 | 213,047,645 | (1,716,531) | (0.8%) | 211,331,114 | 62,186,130 | 29.2% | 275,233,775 |
| Total FTE | 344.30 | 402.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 402.00 | 95.00 | 23.6% | 497.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-10.

Agency Description

The State Auditor is a constitutional state official who is elected by the citizens of North Dakota. The Office of the State Auditor is divided into five divisions. The division of State Audits, the largest division, is responsible for auditing state government, including higher education, and conducts financial, compliance, performance, and information system audits. The division of Local Government Audits performs audits of counties, cities, school districts, and numerous political subdivisions. The division of Royalty Audits conducts audits of federal royalty payments from oil, gas, and coal leases located within the State of North Dakota. The division of North Dakota University Systems Performance Audits reviews the adequacy of selected activities of the ND Board of Higher Education. The administration team provides essential support for all our divisions.

Major Accomplishments

1. Received the highest possible rating from the National State Auditors Association in the peer-review process.
2. Audited over \$12.70 billion in 2019.
3. Awarded second place for Most Improved Publication from the National Association of Government Communicators.
4. Awarded Top 10 Workplace for Young Professionals by the Bismarck-Mandan Young Professionals Network.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces the 2019-21 legislative General Fund on-going appropriation by \$839,473.
- Provides \$744,458 from special funds to transition 4.0 FTE from the NDUS Performance Audit Division to the Division of Local Government Audits.
- Includes \$165,456 from the General Fund for proposed rent model change.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

117 Office of the State Auditor

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative Services | 1,666,116 | 1,870,982 | 567,455 | 30.3% | 2,438,437 | 810,703 | 43.3% | 2,681,685 |
| Division of Local Government Audits | 1,615,274 | 2,535,564 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,535,564 | 832,194 | 32.8% | 3,367,758 |
| Division of State Audits | 6,717,515 | 7,602,279 | (644,542) | (8.5%) | 6,957,737 | (460,737) | (6.1%) | 7,141,542 |
| Mineral Royalty Auditing | 1,148,047 | 1,337,614 | 31,874 | 2.4% | 1,369,488 | 69,520 | 5.2% | 1,407,134 |
| NDUS Performance Audit | 875,978 | 933,599 | (933,599) | (100.0%) | 0 | (933,599) | (100.0%) | 0 |
| Total Major Programs | 12,022,930 | 14,280,038 | (978,812) | (6.9%) | 13,301,226 | 318,081 | 2.2% | 14,598,119 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 10,883,408 | 12,668,218 | (1,071,535) | (8.5%) | 11,596,683 | 11,054 | 0.1% | 12,679,272 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,123,523 | 1,161,820 | 92,723 | 8.0% | 1,254,543 | 307,027 | 26.4% | 1,468,847 |
| Capital Assets | 15,999 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Information Tech Consultants | 0 | 450,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 450,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 450,000 |
| Total Line Items | 12,022,930 | 14,280,038 | (978,812) | (6.9%) | 13,301,226 | 318,081 | 2.2% | 14,598,119 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 9,258,650 | 10,106,860 | (1,010,686) | (10.0%) | 9,096,174 | (585,036) | (5.8%) | 9,521,824 |
| Federal Funds | 1,148,934 | 1,337,614 | 31,874 | 2.4% | 1,369,488 | 70,116 | 5.2% | 1,407,730 |
| Special Funds | 1,615,346 | 2,835,564 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,835,564 | 833,001 | 29.4% | 3,668,565 |
| Total Funding Source | 12,022,930 | 14,280,038 | (978,812) | (6.9%) | 13,301,226 | 318,081 | 2.2% | 14,598,119 |
| Total FTE | 56.00 | 58.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 58.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 58.00 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Section 02; Article X, Sections 12, 25 and 26; North Dakota Century Code Sections 4-05.1, 4-24-09,6-09-15.1, 15-01-01, 15-03-01, 15-10-12, 15-39.1, 15.1-03-03, 16.1-15-33, 20.1-02-16.6, 21-01, 21-04, 21-06-10, 21-10-01, 25-01, 25-01.1-17, 26.1-14-05, 26.1-23, 27-52, 32-15-31, 37-14-14, 37-15, 39-04-10.10, 44-03-01, 50-27-01, 52-2.1, 54-06, 54-11, 54-16-04.1, 54-27, 54-27.2, 54-30, 54-59, 55-01, 57-02, 57-13-01, 57-15-56, 57-20-07.2, 57-32-04, 57-33.2-19, 57-34-05, 57-36-31, 57-37.1, 57-39.2-26.1, 57-43.2-19, 57-51, 57-51.1, 57-60, 57-61, 57-62 and 65-04-30.

Agency Description

The Office of State Treasurer serves as the custodian of all state funds. The agency is responsible for the cash management of the general fund as well as the investment services of special funds and numerous trust funds. The agency is also responsible for distributing accurate and timely tax distributions to over 500 political subdivisions across the state.

Major Accomplishments

1. Updated the Tax Distribution Outstanding Check (TDOC) system to accommodate the legislative changes made to the Oil and Gas Gross Production Tax distribution.
2. Completed the conversion of the agency website to the state's website platform to give added flexibility in maintaining the website as well as allow further enhancements to be implemented more cost-efficiently and timely.

3. Updated all processes to allow for efficient and effective remote work which will give added flexibility to staff and increase efficiency and effectiveness of the office.
4. Created and tested the required processes and systems to distribute the newly created "Prairie Dog" funds. Also created the system to accept, compile, and report the required informational filings of each recipient political subdivision.
5. Provided analysis, data, and explanations of various tax distributions and state laws to legislators, employees of other state agencies, officials and employees of local political subdivisions and the public.
6. Maintained and strengthened the line of communication with financial officers throughout state government to address the daily cash needs and expenditures of each agency.
7. Increased cross-training for all staff and updated and tested procedure manuals for each position, essential to the success of a small-staffed agency.
8. Expanded the communication and outreach of financial topics throughout the state by submitting monthly articles to the North Dakota Newspaper Association and averaging 14 weekly publications per month through the year.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends budget as requested.
- Includes \$77,019 from the General Fund for proposed rent model change.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

120 Office of the State Treasurer

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 9,622,327 | 1,746,370 | (87,318) | (5.0%) | 1,659,052 | 33,097 | 1.9% | 1,779,467 |
| Total Major Programs | 9,622,327 | 1,746,370 | (87,318) | (5.0%) | 1,659,052 | 33,097 | 1.9% | 1,779,467 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 1,270,077 | 1,383,141 | 13,259 | 1.0% | 1,396,400 | 55,884 | 4.0% | 1,439,025 |
| Operating Expenses | 195,893 | 192,229 | (47,577) | (24.8%) | 144,652 | 30,213 | 15.7% | 222,442 |
| Technology Project Carryover | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Coal Severance Payments | 171,357 | 171,000 | (53,000) | (31.0%) | 118,000 | (53,000) | (31.0%) | 118,000 |
| Township Allocation | 7,965,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 9,622,327 | 1,746,370 | (87,318) | (5.0%) | 1,659,052 | 33,097 | 1.9% | 1,779,467 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 1,657,327 | 1,746,370 | (87,318) | (5.0%) | 1,659,052 | 33,097 | 1.9% | 1,779,467 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 7,965,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 9,622,327 | 1,746,370 | (87,318) | (5.0%) | 1,659,052 | 33,097 | 1.9% | 1,779,467 |
| Total FTE | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 7.00 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Section 12, North Dakota Century Code Chapters and Sections 5-02, 12.1-32, 12.1-41, 12-60, 12-62, 12.1-34, 18-01, 18-13, 19-01, 19-03, 23-15-04, 32-12.2-03, 32-12.2-04, 43-31-14, 50-24.8, 51-04, 51-15, 51-28, 53-04.1-03, 53-06.1, 53-12.1, 54-6, 54-12, 57-36-02.

Agency Description

The Office of the Attorney General represents and defends the interest of the citizens of North Dakota by executing the responsibilities charged to the North Dakota Attorney General by the North Dakota Constitution, state statutes and administrative rules, North Dakota and federal case law, and common law. The Attorney General is the chief legal counsel and adviser to state government providing legal representation to all facets of state government, including the Governor, all departments of state government, and all state agencies, boards, and commissions. The office consists of 13 divisions: Administration, Bureau of Criminal Investigation, Civil Litigation, Consumer Protection and Antitrust, Crime Laboratory, Criminal and Regulatory, Finance and Administration, Fire Marshal, Gaming, Information Technology and Criminal Justice Information Sharing, Lottery, Medicaid Fraud Control, and State and Local Government.

Major Accomplishments

1. Established the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit to investigate alleged Medicaid fraud.
2. Established the Social Security Cooperative Disability Investigation Unit to assist with the investigations of alleged federal fraud in the Social Security Administration's disability programs and related federal and state programs such as housing benefits, food stamps, etc.
3. Teamed with the North Dakota Human Trafficking Task Force in collecting and evaluating data on human trafficking activities in the state and promoting public awareness and training efforts.
4. Established a reporting mechanism on the Attorney General's website allowing law enforcement agencies to report on civil asset forfeiture proceedings across the state.
5. Conducted 249 fire origin and cause investigations during the 2017-19 biennium, a 12 percent increase over the prior biennium.
6. Assisted the Department of Environmental Quality with its regulatory work involving air pollution control, asbestos removal, water pollution control, and solid waste and hazardous waste management. During the 2017-19 biennium,

60 enforcement actions were initiated, collecting more nearly \$6.7 million in penalties for violations.

7. Assisted the Industrial Commission with over 2,200 oil and gas administrative hearings and assisted the Commission's Department of Mineral Resources in pursuing 16 civil administrative cases for violations of the Commission's rules, orders, and regulations. Through those actions nearly \$2.6 million has been collected in penalties.
8. Sued the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for its negligent actions and inaction during the DAPL protest which resulted in over \$38.0 million in damages to the state.
9. Implemented the regulatory structure for the new electronic pull tab devices and regulated a new gaming system that has resulted in more than \$1.26 billion in gaming wagers to date.
10. Issued 26 legal opinions, 19 of which were open meeting/open records opinions, and provided high level legal services to various state agencies contending with numerous COVID-19 related issues.
11. Filed 187 civil actions against individuals and businesses for violating consumer fraud laws, resulting in over \$5.2 million refunded to consumers and \$6.9 million in costs and penalties awarded to the state.
12. Processed 15,629 criminal cases at the Crime Laboratory during the 2017-19 biennium.
13. Generated net Lottery proceeds of \$15.9 million for deposit in the general fund.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores \$3.5 million in General Funds to the salaries line reduced in the agency's base budget.
- Adds 4.00 FTE to the Gaming division along with operating costs to help regulate the increased use of electronic pull tabs.
- Provides \$382,662 from the General Fund for IT projects in the CJIS division.
- Adds \$1.1 million in one-time federal fund authority for the purchase of crime lab equipment.
- Provides \$300,000 in federal fund authority to continue the upgrade of the Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) to the Automated Biometric Information System (ABIS).
- Provides \$475,000 in special funds for phase 3 and 4 of the Gaming System. These last two phases will complete the project.
- Adds \$3.0 million from the General Fund for a statewide litigation pool.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

125 Office of the Attorney General

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Finance and Administration | 4,181,284 | 8,803,816 | (1,658,476) | (18.8%) | 7,145,340 | (1,053,373) | (12.0%) | 7,750,443 |
| Information Technology | 10,107,147 | 11,794,704 | (1,130,539) | (9.6%) | 10,664,165 | 482,135 | 4.1% | 12,276,839 |
| Attorney General Administration | 1,257,431 | 1,388,551 | (1) | 0.0% | 1,388,550 | 52,515 | 3.8% | 1,441,066 |
| Medicaid Fraud Control Unit | 0 | 1,495,550 | 61,162 | 4.1% | 1,556,712 | 106,029 | 7.1% | 1,601,579 |
| Legal Services | 27,888,938 | 12,649,631 | (592,425) | (4.7%) | 12,057,206 | 2,989,481 | 23.6% | 15,639,112 |
| Bureau of Criminal Investigation | 20,779,925 | 23,810,383 | (2,716,778) | (11.4%) | 21,093,605 | 136,614 | 0.6% | 23,946,997 |
| Crime Lab | 8,617,952 | 8,327,559 | (916,370) | (11.0%) | 7,411,189 | 1,016,494 | 12.2% | 9,344,053 |
| Consumer Protection | 1,899,430 | 2,291,651 | (15,453) | (0.7%) | 2,276,198 | 41,536 | 1.8% | 2,333,187 |
| Gaming | 2,939,858 | 3,419,075 | (246,971) | (7.2%) | 3,172,104 | 1,073,652 | 31.4% | 4,492,727 |
| Fire Marshal | 1,415,555 | 2,318,506 | (142,124) | (6.1%) | 2,176,382 | (86,892) | (3.7%) | 2,231,614 |
| Lottery | 3,673,499 | 5,191,454 | 16,135 | 0.3% | 5,207,589 | 76,036 | 1.5% | 5,267,490 |
| Total Major Programs | 82,761,019 | 81,490,880 | (7,341,840) | (9.0%) | 74,149,040 | 4,834,227 | 5.9% | 86,325,107 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 39,052,224 | 45,954,981 | (3,474,588) | (7.6%) | 42,480,393 | 1,967,547 | 4.3% | 47,922,528 |
| Operating Expenses | 11,758,433 | 15,588,646 | (1,308,550) | (8.4%) | 14,280,096 | 586,627 | 3.8% | 16,175,273 |
| Capital Assets | 2,330,092 | 804,380 | (156,325) | (19.4%) | 648,055 | 934,841 | 116.2% | 1,739,221 |
| Technology Project Carryover | 1,136,096 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Grants | 1,717,801 | 4,418,440 | (755,000) | (17.1%) | 3,663,440 | (755,000) | (17.1%) | 3,663,440 |
| Law Enforcement Grants | 226,820 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Human Traffic Victims Grants | 255,065 | 1,400,000 | (400,000) | (28.6%) | 1,000,000 | (397,644) | (28.4%) | 1,002,356 |
| Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants | 0 | 250,000 | (37,501) | (15.0%) | 212,499 | (36,635) | (14.7%) | 213,365 |
| Litigation Fees | 16,030,340 | 150,000 | (22,500) | (15.0%) | 127,500 | (22,500) | (15.0%) | 127,500 |
| IP Attorney | 422,814 | 442,085 | (442,085) | (100.0%) | 0 | (430,703) | (97.4%) | 11,382 |
| Statewide Litigation Pool | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 3,000,000 | 100.0% | 3,000,000 |
| Medical Examinations | 659,121 | 660,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 660,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 660,000 |
| North Dakota Lottery | 3,673,499 | 5,191,454 | 16,135 | 0.3% | 5,207,589 | 76,036 | 1.5% | 5,267,490 |
| Arrest and Return of Fugitives | 16,386 | 10,000 | (1,500) | (15.0%) | 8,500 | (1,500) | (15.0%) | 8,500 |
| Gaming Commission | 3,509 | 7,489 | 0 | 0.0% | 7,489 | 0 | 0.0% | 7,489 |
| SAVIN Cost-Share Program | 16,494 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Criminal Justice Information Sharing | 2,561,008 | 3,631,121 | (416,188) | (11.5%) | 3,214,933 | 179,381 | 4.9% | 3,810,502 |
| Law Enforcement | 2,901,317 | 2,982,284 | (343,738) | (11.5%) | 2,638,546 | (266,223) | (8.9%) | 2,716,061 |
| Total Line Items | 82,761,019 | 81,490,880 | (7,341,840) | (9.0%) | 74,149,040 | 4,834,227 | 5.9% | 86,325,107 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 45,633,407 | 45,604,596 | (6,707,778) | (14.7%) | 38,896,818 | 1,656,105 | 3.6% | 47,260,701 |
| Federal Funds | 6,886,409 | 12,796,916 | (70,381) | (0.5%) | 12,726,535 | 1,404,833 | 11.0% | 14,201,749 |
| Special Funds | 30,241,203 | 23,089,368 | (563,681) | (2.4%) | 22,525,687 | 1,773,289 | 7.7% | 24,862,657 |
| Total Funding Source | 82,761,019 | 81,490,880 | (7,341,840) | (9.0%) | 74,149,040 | 4,834,227 | 5.9% | 86,325,107 |

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

125 Office of the Attorney General

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| Total FTE | 237.00 | 245.00 | (1.00) | (0.4%) | 244.00 | 3.00 | 1.2% | 248.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 5-02, 5-03, 57-01 and 57-02.

Agency Description

The Office of State Tax Commissioner is responsible for fairly and effectively administering the tax laws of North Dakota and has six separate divisions:

- Commissioner's Division – administrative center of the department.
- Legal Division – provides litigation services and legal advice and counsel to the department and State Board of Equalization.
- Fiscal Management Division – financial center covering revenue accounting, accounts payable, payroll, asset management, purchasing and budgeting.
- Tax Administration Division – administers individual income, corporate income, sales and use, motor fuels, oil and gas gross production, oil extraction, alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, estate, special taxes, telecommunications gross receipts tax, applicable local option taxes, and the collection of delinquent taxes.
- Property Tax Division – administers property and utility taxes, coal taxes, Homestead Tax Credit and Renter Refund Program, Disabled Veterans Property Tax Credit Program, and provides administrative and technical support to the State Board of Equalization.
- Information Management and Technology Division - leads department technology efforts and safeguarding taxpayer data.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued to streamline or enhance functions of Gentax & Taxpayer Access Point (TAP). It upgraded Gentax to incorporate new technology and processes; Redesigned TAP to improve customer/user experience with an action center for users and a TAP Assistant function to guide the user making it an easy transition to use TAP from desktop, to tablet, to cell phone.
2. Worked to ensure taxpayers were in compliance with tax laws by performing audits and compliance reviews. During the 2017-19 biennium, over 1,000 sales and corporate audits were conducted with assessments of over \$90.0 million.

3. Partnered with the IRS, tax industry, and other stakeholders to ensure that all confidential information were kept secure. During the last 3-year IRS audit, the Department had no critical findings.
4. Continued to actively participate with committees to improve tribal relations with the state to create consistency within tribal tax agreements.
5. Invested time and technology changes to identify and register companies doing business in North Dakota that were impacted by the Supreme Court decision that overturned the physical presence requirements for sales tax collection and remittance. This has resulted in an additional \$71.0 million in total collections as of August 2020.
6. Developed a web service that allows taxpayers to securely transmit data from their approved tax software with the click of a button. This created a seamless process for the taxpayer and eliminated the need to manage multiple accounts and manually upload files. In 2020, this service provided for electronic filing of W-2s and 1099s which reduced the number of errors, increased efficiency by saving approximately 350 hours of staff time and enhanced our fraud detection capabilities.
7. Moved deadline for income tax returns to July 15, which impacted processes and programs were thoroughly reviewed and changes implemented to ensure that the system was appropriately using the correct due date, tax returns would continue to be processed timely, and that taxpayers were provided with the information and resources they needed to work with the new deadline.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$7.8 million to increase funds available for the Homestead and Disabled Veterans' tax credit programs.
- Adds \$1.4 million to agency base request to continue maintenance and support of GenTax, the integrated tax processing software.
- Removes 5.0 FTE positions.
- Includes the Tax Department in a funding pool included in Attorney General's budget for potential litigation.
- Includes \$638,554 from the General Fund for proposed rent model change.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

127 Office of State Tax Commissioner

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Department | 26,767,439 | 29,986,416 | (4,479,213) | (14.9%) | 25,507,203 | 587,841 | 2.0% | 30,574,257 |
| Homestead Tax Credit | 16,218,623 | 15,800,000 | 2,200,000 | 13.9% | 18,000,000 | 2,200,000 | 13.9% | 18,000,000 |
| Disabled Veteran Credit | 8,806,231 | 8,410,200 | 5,589,800 | 66.5% | 14,000,000 | 5,589,800 | 66.5% | 14,000,000 |
| Total Major Programs | 51,792,293 | 54,196,616 | 3,310,587 | 6.1% | 57,507,203 | 8,377,641 | 15.5% | 62,574,257 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 20,271,647 | 22,867,956 | (3,423,552) | (15.0%) | 19,444,404 | (404,373) | (1.8%) | 22,463,583 |
| Operating Expenses | 6,495,792 | 7,112,460 | (1,055,661) | (14.8%) | 6,056,799 | 992,214 | 14.0% | 8,104,674 |
| Capital Assets | 0 | 6,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,000 |
| Homestead Tax Credit | 16,218,623 | 15,800,000 | 2,200,000 | 13.9% | 18,000,000 | 2,200,000 | 13.9% | 18,000,000 |
| Disabled Veteran Credit | 8,806,231 | 8,410,200 | 5,589,800 | 66.5% | 14,000,000 | 5,589,800 | 66.5% | 14,000,000 |
| Total Line Items | 51,792,293 | 54,196,616 | 3,310,587 | 6.1% | 57,507,203 | 8,377,641 | 15.5% | 62,574,257 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 51,769,952 | 54,071,616 | 3,310,587 | 6.1% | 57,382,203 | 8,377,641 | 15.5% | 62,449,257 |
| Federal Funds | 22,341 | 125,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 125,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 125,000 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 51,792,293 | 54,196,616 | 3,310,587 | 6.1% | 57,507,203 | 8,377,641 | 15.5% | 62,574,257 |
| Total FTE | 133.00 | 123.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 123.00 | (5.00) | (4.1%) | 118.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Sections 12-59, 37-19.1, 28-32-31, 40-51.2, 40-47-01.1, 54-57-03, and 61-03-22.

Agency Description

The Office of Administrative Hearings is an executive branch agency that provides independent administrative law judges to preside over state and local administrative hearings and related proceedings. Hearings are conducted under authority from the Administrative Agencies Practices Act (North Dakota Century Code Chapter 28-32), North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-57, specific agency statutes, agency procedural rules, and the Uniform Rules of Administrative Procedure for Adjudicative Proceedings (North Dakota Administrative Code Article 98-02).

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued active participation in national administrative law judge and hearing officer organizations, including the National Association of Hearing Officials, the National Association of Administrative Law Judiciary, and the Central Panel Directors Conference.
2. Upgraded ProLaw case management and billing software to version 2019.1 SP1 in Spring 2020.
3. Collaborated with Workforce Safety and Insurance in submitting statistical information regarding results under the case processing standards and policies to the legislative management and the state advisory council each quarter.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends the budget as requested.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

140 Office of Administrative Hearings

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Office of Administrative Hearings Services | 2,566,700 | 2,830,664 | (88,999) | (3.1%) | 2,741,665 | (48,247) | (1.7%) | 2,782,417 |
| Total Major Programs | 2,566,700 | 2,830,664 | (88,999) | (3.1%) | 2,741,665 | (48,247) | (1.7%) | 2,782,417 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 1,165,695 | 1,248,330 | 20,811 | 1.7% | 1,269,141 | 61,012 | 4.9% | 1,309,342 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,401,005 | 1,582,334 | (109,810) | (6.9%) | 1,472,524 | (109,259) | (6.9%) | 1,473,075 |
| Total Line Items | 2,566,700 | 2,830,664 | (88,999) | (3.1%) | 2,741,665 | (48,247) | (1.7%) | 2,782,417 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 2,566,700 | 2,830,664 | (88,999) | (3.1%) | 2,741,665 | (48,247) | (1.7%) | 2,782,417 |
| Total Funding Source | 2,566,700 | 2,830,664 | (88,999) | (3.1%) | 2,741,665 | (48,247) | (1.7%) | 2,782,417 |
| Total FTE | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 5.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 5.00 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article IV and North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-03, 54-03.1, and 54-03.2.

Agency Description

The Legislative Assembly is the policymaking branch of state government. The Legislative Assembly meets for organization and orientation purposes during the month of December in the even-numbered years and convenes each odd-numbered year for the regular session which may not exceed 80 days during the biennium.

Major Accomplishments

1. Performed constitutional responsibilities within limited amount of time in an effective manner to meet the needs and expectations of the people of North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes budget as submitted by agency.
- Adds \$15,533 in General Fund authority for Office 365 upgrade.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

150 Legislative Assembly

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| ND Legislative Assembly | 14,048,929 | 15,307,755 | 5,006,906 | 32.7% | 20,314,661 | 5,022,439 | 32.8% | 20,330,194 |
| Total Major Programs | 14,048,929 | 15,307,755 | 5,006,906 | 32.7% | 20,314,661 | 5,022,439 | 32.8% | 20,330,194 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 10,380,578 | 11,190,844 | 1,110,150 | 9.9% | 12,300,994 | 1,110,150 | 9.9% | 12,300,994 |
| Operating Expenses | 3,332,576 | 3,847,478 | 3,888,856 | 101.1% | 7,736,334 | 3,904,389 | 101.5% | 7,751,867 |
| Capital Assets | 110,620 | 6,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,000 |
| Ntl Conference of State Legislature | 225,155 | 263,433 | 7,900 | 3.0% | 271,333 | 7,900 | 3.0% | 271,333 |
| Total Line Items | 14,048,929 | 15,307,755 | 5,006,906 | 32.7% | 20,314,661 | 5,022,439 | 32.8% | 20,330,194 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 14,048,929 | 15,307,755 | 5,006,906 | 32.7% | 20,314,661 | 5,022,439 | 32.8% | 20,330,194 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 14,048,929 | 15,307,755 | 5,006,906 | 32.7% | 20,314,661 | 5,022,439 | 32.8% | 20,330,194 |
| Total FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 0.00 |

Statutory Authority

The principal statutory language authorizing the responsibilities and functions of the Legislative Council is contained in North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-35. Statutory authority relating to the organizational session of the Legislative Assembly is located in Chapter 54-03.1. Additional statutory references to the Legislative Council are located in numerous places in the North Dakota Century Code.

Agency Description

The Legislative Management consists of 17 legislators. The committee oversees the interim activities of the legislative branch, conducts studies, monitors activities of the other branches of government, provides oversight of matters of interest to the legislative branch, makes arrangements for legislative sessions, and recommends legislation to the Legislative Assembly. The Legislative Council, consisting of a group of professional and clerical staff, provides administrative, research, analysis, drafting, and technical support services for the legislative branch.

Major Accomplishments

The Legislative Management and its interim committees:

1. Conducted studies in accordance with the directives of the Legislative Assembly.
2. Performed other duties and responsibilities in accordance with the directives of the Legislative Assembly.

The Legislative Council staff performed its research, analysis, and drafting tasks in a satisfactory manner to meet the expectations of the Legislative Assembly and its members and the Legislative Management within appropriate time frames.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes budget as submitted by agency.
- Adds \$3,745 in General Fund authority for Office 365 upgrade.
- Adds \$331,229 in General Fund authority for proposed rent model for the capital complex.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

160 Legislative Council

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Services | 2,526,120 | 3,124,551 | 17,977 | 0.6% | 3,142,528 | 95,249 | 3.0% | 3,219,800 |
| Legal Services | 2,441,005 | 3,045,860 | 25,373 | 0.8% | 3,071,233 | 98,306 | 3.2% | 3,144,166 |
| General and Administrative Services | 5,192,209 | 6,789,907 | 2,384,921 | 35.1% | 9,174,828 | 2,861,505 | 42.1% | 9,651,412 |
| Total Major Programs | 10,159,334 | 12,960,318 | 2,428,271 | 18.7% | 15,388,589 | 3,055,060 | 23.6% | 16,015,378 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 8,509,080 | 9,965,717 | 2,177,187 | 21.8% | 12,142,904 | 2,469,002 | 24.8% | 12,434,719 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,650,254 | 2,988,601 | 251,084 | 8.4% | 3,239,685 | 586,058 | 19.6% | 3,574,659 |
| Capital Assets | 0 | 6,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,000 |
| Total Line Items | 10,159,334 | 12,960,318 | 2,428,271 | 18.7% | 15,388,589 | 3,055,060 | 23.6% | 16,015,378 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 10,110,101 | 12,890,318 | 2,428,271 | 18.8% | 15,318,589 | 3,055,061 | 23.7% | 15,945,379 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 49,233 | 70,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 70,000 | (1) | 0.0% | 69,999 |
| Total Funding Source | 10,159,334 | 12,960,318 | 2,428,271 | 18.7% | 15,388,589 | 3,055,060 | 23.6% | 16,015,378 |
| Total FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44.00 | 0.0% | 44.00 | 8.00 | 0.0% | 44.00 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article 6, Judicial Branch, Sections 1-13, Chapters 27-02, 27-03, 27-04, 27-05, 27-05.2, 27-06, 27-17, 27-20, 27-23, North Dakota Century Code; North Dakota Rules of Disciplinary Procedure.

Agency Description

The North Dakota judicial system is comprised of the Supreme Court, district courts, municipal courts and the intermediate court of appeals, when convened. The juvenile court is a division of the district court. These courts provide the forum for the resolution of litigation in an orderly, timely manner.

The North Dakota Supreme Court is the highest court for the State of North Dakota. It has two major types of responsibilities--adjudicative and administrative. It is primarily an appellate court with jurisdiction to hear appeals from decisions of the district courts. The Court also has original jurisdiction authority and can issue such original and remedial writs as are necessary. In its administrative capacity, the Court is responsible for ensuring the efficient and effective operation of all courts in the state, maintaining high standards of judicial conduct, supervising the legal profession and promulgating procedural rules.

District Courts are the state trials courts of general jurisdiction. Among the types of cases they hear are civil, criminal, domestic relations, small claims, and probate. District Courts also serve as the Juvenile Courts in the state with original jurisdiction over any minor who is alleged to be unruly, delinquent, or deprived. In some districts, judicial referees have been appointed to preside over juvenile child support enforcement and domestic relations proceedings, other than contested

divorces. District Courts are also the appellate courts of first instance for appeals from the decisions of many administrative agencies and for criminal convictions in Municipal Courts. There are 52 District Court Judges in North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

1. Mandated use of electronic filing.
2. Provided web-based access to court records.
3. Implemented rules to expedite appeals of termination of parental rights cases.
4. Revised the rules of criminal procedure.
5. Mandated greater use of alternative dispute resolution processes in district court.
6. Implemented mediation process in Supreme Court.
7. Collected fines/fees through state tax intercept.
8. Implemented self-help center for litigants.
9. Implemented ethics training for interpreters.
10. Expanded interactive television.
11. Expanded digital audio recording.
12. Implemented interactive phone payment system.
13. Implemented paper on demand filing system.
14. Implemented web payment system.
15. Implemented expedited pre-filing mediation for custody and visitation issues.
16. Implemented streamlined Supreme Court procedures.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes the budget as submitted.
- Adds \$755,930 in General Fund authority for the proposed rent model change.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

180 Judicial Branch

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Supreme Court | 12,801,802 | 14,327,524 | 1,349,514 | 9.4% | 15,677,038 | 2,382,063 | 16.6% | 16,709,587 |
| District Court | 87,106,876 | 93,919,502 | 4,609,658 | 4.9% | 98,529,160 | 6,206,737 | 6.6% | 100,126,239 |
| Judicial Cond Comm and Disc. Board | 1,086,192 | 1,250,962 | 42,497 | 3.4% | 1,293,459 | 74,881 | 6.0% | 1,325,843 |
| Total Major Programs | 100,994,870 | 109,497,988 | 6,001,669 | 5.5% | 115,499,657 | 8,663,681 | 7.9% | 118,161,669 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 76,469,781 | 84,580,988 | 2,488,931 | 2.9% | 87,069,919 | 4,354,908 | 5.1% | 88,935,896 |
| Operating Expenses | 21,469,366 | 23,102,664 | (821,414) | (3.6%) | 22,281,250 | (65,484) | (0.3%) | 23,037,180 |
| Capital Assets | 1,391,111 | 0 | 4,360,000 | 100.0% | 4,360,000 | 4,360,000 | 100.0% | 4,360,000 |
| Supreme Court- Judges Retirement | 17,693 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Judicial Conduct Comm & Disciplinary Brd | 1,086,192 | 1,250,962 | 42,497 | 3.4% | 1,293,459 | 74,881 | 6.0% | 1,325,843 |
| District Court- Judges Retirement | 271,329 | 280,332 | (66,086) | (23.6%) | 214,246 | (66,086) | (23.6%) | 214,246 |
| Guardianship Program | 249,398 | 283,042 | (2,259) | (0.8%) | 280,783 | 5,462 | 1.9% | 288,504 |
| Und-Grant | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 100,994,870 | 109,497,988 | 6,001,669 | 5.5% | 115,499,657 | 8,663,681 | 7.9% | 118,161,669 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 99,325,971 | 107,355,691 | 5,949,557 | 5.5% | 113,305,248 | 8,611,520 | 8.0% | 115,967,211 |
| Federal Funds | 1,082,272 | 1,659,596 | 32,313 | 1.9% | 1,691,909 | 32,362 | 1.9% | 1,691,958 |
| Special Funds | 586,627 | 482,701 | 19,799 | 4.1% | 502,500 | 19,799 | 4.1% | 502,500 |
| Total Funding Source | 100,994,870 | 109,497,988 | 6,001,669 | 5.5% | 115,499,657 | 8,663,681 | 7.9% | 118,161,669 |
| Total FTE | 355.50 | 363.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 363.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 363.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-61.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents is an executive branch agency that consist of a statutorily created board of seven persons appointed from various entities serving staggered terms. The agency is responsible for constitutionally and statutorily mandated services to individuals in the state who financially qualify for indigent defense services in accordance with eligibility requirements. The Commission utilizes eight regional public defender offices and private attorneys with contracts to provide services.

Major Accomplishments

1. Opened the administrative office and eight public defender offices in Grand Forks, Fargo, Bismarck, Minot (2), Williston, Devils Lake and Dickinson. Hired full time employees, 21 which are full time public defenders. The 21 attorneys, plus approximately 70 contracts with private attorneys and additional conflict

(hourly) contractors, provide legal services to indigent clients in criminal and juvenile court in more than 15,000 case assignments annually.

2. Established and adopted minimum performance standards for the attorneys that must be adhered to along with rules of professional responsibility.
3. Provided training at no cost to the attorneys and state. Encouraged training through various mediums throughout the year.
4. Kept abreast of technology to meet the demands of the agency. Developed and implemented a case reporting system to gather necessary data and a case management system to assist the agency in the day to day operations.
5. Monitored case load and addressed fluctuation in need by adjusting contracts accordingly.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores \$919,000 of the agency's base budget reduction from the General Fund to allow them to serve individuals who qualify for indigent defense services.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

188 Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Counsel for Indigents Operations | 18,700,426 | 20,374,662 | (1,838,463) | (9.0%) | 18,536,199 | (664,959) | (3.3%) | 19,709,703 |
| Total Major Programs | 18,700,426 | 20,374,662 | (1,838,463) | (9.0%) | 18,536,199 | (664,959) | (3.3%) | 19,709,703 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Legal Counsel for Indigents | 18,700,426 | 20,374,662 | (1,838,463) | (9.0%) | 18,536,199 | (664,959) | (3.3%) | 19,709,703 |
| Total Line Items | 18,700,426 | 20,374,662 | (1,838,463) | (9.0%) | 18,536,199 | (664,959) | (3.3%) | 19,709,703 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 16,711,006 | 18,384,627 | (1,838,463) | (10.0%) | 16,546,164 | (671,822) | (3.7%) | 17,712,805 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 1,989,420 | 1,990,035 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,990,035 | 6,863 | 0.3% | 1,996,898 |
| Total Funding Source | 18,700,426 | 20,374,662 | (1,838,463) | (9.0%) | 18,536,199 | (664,959) | (3.3%) | 19,709,703 |
| Total FTE | 40.00 | 40.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 40.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 40.00 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IV, Section 13 and Article X, Section 26; North Dakota Century Code Chapters, 15-39.1, 21-10 and 54-52.

Agency Description

The Retirement and Investment Office (RIO) was created by the 1989 Legislative Assembly to capture administrative and investment cost savings in the management of two important long-standing state programs - the retirement program of the Teachers' Fund for Retirement (TFFR) and the investment program of the State Investment Board (SIB). Both the TFFR and SIB governing boards are fiduciary boards; board members and agency staff have fiduciary obligations related to the programs. TFFR is a qualified defined benefit public pension plan for North Dakota public school teachers and administrators. Benefit funding comes from member and employer contributions and investment earnings. High quality member services and outreach programs are offered to members and employers as part of the continuing effort to keep them informed about the retirement program and meet fiduciary obligations. The SIB is responsible for setting policies and procedures guiding the investment of over \$16.00 billion in assets for seven pension funds and 20 insurance and/or non-pension funds.

Major Accomplishments

1. Received the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Financial Reporting for its annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This was the 22nd consecutive time RIO received this award.
2. Received the 2019 Public Pension Standards Award for Administration from the Public Pension Coordinating Council (PPCC). TFFR has received a PPCC Award since 1992.
3. Received the 2019 Certificate of Transparency from the National Council on Public Employees Retirement Systems (NCPERS) for participation in the 2019 NCPERS Public Retirement Systems Study.
4. Received unqualified/unmodified audit opinions on its annual financial statements since inception in FY 1990.
5. Rated a 3.6 to 3.8 on a 4.0 scale on SIB and TFFR client satisfaction surveys during the past two fiscal years.
6. Reduced investment management fees during the past six fiscal years from 0.66 percent in FY 2013 to 0.46 percent in FY 2019 (approximately \$30.0 million annual cost reduction based on an average asset base of \$15.00 billion).
7. Generated over \$100.0 million of incremental income for SIB clients in the last five years, by successfully employing active investment management.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides funding for NDIT desktop support services.
- Restores salary funding that was removed in the base budget.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

190 Retirement and Investment Office

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Teachers Fund for Retirement | 2,765,796 | 3,164,277 | (172,300) | (5.4%) | 2,991,977 | (2,761) | (0.1%) | 3,161,516 |
| Investment Program | 2,328,817 | 2,704,887 | 172,300 | 6.4% | 2,877,187 | 313,915 | 11.6% | 3,018,802 |
| Total Major Programs | 5,094,613 | 5,869,164 | 0 | 0.0% | 5,869,164 | 311,154 | 5.3% | 6,180,318 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 4,391,690 | 4,928,230 | 159,934 | 3.2% | 5,088,164 | 345,965 | 7.0% | 5,274,195 |
| Operating Expenses | 702,923 | 888,934 | (107,934) | (12.1%) | 781,000 | (34,811) | (3.9%) | 854,123 |
| Contingency | 0 | 52,000 | (52,000) | (100.0%) | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 52,000 |
| Total Line Items | 5,094,613 | 5,869,164 | 0 | 0.0% | 5,869,164 | 311,154 | 5.3% | 6,180,318 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 5,094,613 | 5,869,164 | 0 | 0.0% | 5,869,164 | 311,154 | 5.3% | 6,180,318 |
| Total Funding Source | 5,094,613 | 5,869,164 | 0 | 0.0% | 5,869,164 | 311,154 | 5.3% | 6,180,318 |
| Total FTE | 19.00 | 20.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 20.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 20.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 39-03.1, 52-11-01, 54-52, 54-52.1, 54-52.2, 54-52.3 and 54-52.6.

Agency Description

The Public Employees Retirement System is the administrator of several employee benefit plans for state employees and employees of participating political subdivisions. The plans include the following:

- Six Defined Benefit Retirement Plans
- Defined Contribution Retirement Plan
- Deferred Compensation Plan
- Retiree Health Insurance Credit Plan
- Group Health Insurance Plan
- Group Life Insurance Plan
- Voluntary Insurance Products (dental and vision plans)
- Employee Assistance Program
- Pretax Benefits Program (FlexComp)

Major Accomplishments

1. Refined service purchase cost calculation methodologies for members with multiple service purchases.
2. Reduced the actuarial assumed term rate of return on PERS and Highway Patrol funds effective July 1, 2020.
3. Submitted several options for consideration to the Legislative Employee Benefits Program Committee to address the funded status of the retirement plan.
4. Continued to de-risk the Job Service Plan's investment portfolio by adopting a more conservative asset allocation.
5. Implemented new benefit tiers to the Main and Defined Contribution plans effective January 1, 2020.
6. Implemented a new final average salary computation effective January 1, 2020.
7. Transitioned FlexComp third party administrator effective January 1, 2019.
8. Completed the renewal of the retiree prescription drug plan effective January 1, 2020.

9. Implemented pre-tax HSA employee deductions for members of the HDHP.
10. Partnered and launched Governor's Wellness Initiative Campaign.
11. Terminated the Heart of America HMO Contract.
12. Discontinued the Long Term Care plan effective January 1, 2019.
13. Explored a Supplement Plan G option for retirees.
14. Implemented a value-based care option in the health plan.
15. Offering a high deductible health plan to eligible political subdivisions.
16. Submitted administrative rule changes in relation to exit liabilities for Defined Benefit plans.
17. Adopted quarterly emergency notification processes on staff and biannual processes for the board.
18. Adopted an annual Code of Ethical Responsibility acknowledgement for the board.
19. Began programming for comprehensive retirement application wizards.
20. Partnered with Higher Education on programming a demographic inbound file.
21. Completed an office remodel of reception area to increase the security.
22. Partnered with NDIT and OMB on programming a benefit enrollment outbound file.
23. Enhanced security for the Member Self-Service portal by requiring multi-factor authentication.
24. Developed a scalable portal for members and employers to access benefit information.
25. Completed an office risk assessment with the Department of Homeland Security.
26. Completed an independent IT risk assessment.
27. Completed individual division risk assessments.
28. Partnered with HRMS to implement a statewide onboarding process for new hires.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores the public information specialist position removed in the base budget.
- Adds .20 FTE to make the receptionist position a full FTE.
- Provides funding to upgrade PERSLink to Business Process Management.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| PERS | 8,594,284 | 9,346,193 | 0 | 0.0% | 9,346,193 | 761,919 | 8.2% | 10,108,112 |
| Total Major Programs | 8,594,284 | 9,346,193 | 0 | 0.0% | 9,346,193 | 761,919 | 8.2% | 10,108,112 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 6,089,902 | 6,652,604 | 68,781 | 1.0% | 6,721,385 | 450,159 | 6.8% | 7,102,763 |
| Operating Expenses | 2,504,382 | 2,443,589 | (68,781) | (2.8%) | 2,374,808 | 54,160 | 2.2% | 2,497,749 |
| Capital Assets | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 257,600 | 100.0% | 257,600 |
| Contingency | 0 | 250,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 250,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 250,000 |
| Total Line Items | 8,594,284 | 9,346,193 | 0 | 0.0% | 9,346,193 | 761,919 | 8.2% | 10,108,112 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 8,594,284 | 9,346,193 | 0 | 0.0% | 9,346,193 | 761,919 | 8.2% | 10,108,112 |
| Total Funding Source | 8,594,284 | 9,346,193 | 0 | 0.0% | 9,346,193 | 761,919 | 8.2% | 10,108,112 |
| Total FTE | 34.50 | 34.50 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 34.50 | 1.00 | 2.9% | 35.50 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-66

Agency Description

North Dakota voters approved a constitutional amendment in November 2018 to establish an ethics commission to strengthen the confidence of the people in their government. On January 5, 2019 Article XIV of the North Dakota Constitution became effective establishing the North Dakota Ethics Commission.

The Commission consists of five members appointed by consensus agreement of the governor and the Senate majority and minority leaders. As a state agency, the Commission also includes an Executive Director and an Office Manager.

The Commission is tasked with developing rules and ensuring an open, ethical and accountable government through a prompt and fair complaint process.

Major Accomplishments

1. Completed staffing.
2. Completed and filed complaint rules.
3. Drafted gift rules.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$100,000 from the General Fund for agency operations in addition to the base budget request.
- Provides \$50,000 from the General Fund for agency contingencies.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

195 Ethics Commission

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Ethics Commission | 0 | 517,155 | (25,858) | (5.0%) | 491,297 | 136,519 | 26.4% | 653,674 |
| Total Major Programs | 0 | 517,155 | (25,858) | (5.0%) | 491,297 | 136,519 | 26.4% | 653,674 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Ethics Commission | 0 | 517,155 | (25,858) | (5.0%) | 491,297 | 136,519 | 26.4% | 653,674 |
| Total Line Items | 0 | 517,155 | (25,858) | (5.0%) | 491,297 | 136,519 | 26.4% | 653,674 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 517,155 | (25,858) | (5.0%) | 491,297 | 136,519 | 26.4% | 653,674 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 0 | 517,155 | (25,858) | (5.0%) | 491,297 | 136,519 | 26.4% | 653,674 |
| Total FTE | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 2.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 15.1, Sections 25-06-02.1, 25-07-01.1, 54-24-01, 23-09-4-01 through 08, 57-64, 12-60-24 and 54-59-17.

Agency Description

Responsibilities charged to the Superintendent of Public Instruction require the enforcement of all state statutes and federal regulations pertaining to the establishment and maintenance of public schools and related programs. Specifically, the duties include:

- Supervise the provision of elementary and secondary education; approve schools; manage a system of background checks for private and parochial schools; approve school construction; approve the school calendar; implement a uniform system of school district accounting, budgeting, and reporting; and administer school district aid and transportation.
- Administer statewide accreditation through Cognia, provide guidance relating to home education, and implement principal and teacher evaluation support.
- Develop course content standards and assessments.
- Direct school district annexation, reorganization, and dissolution efforts.
- Communicate administrative rules.
- Collaborate with the Departments of Commerce and Human Services to deliver prekindergarten community grants.
- Administer state and federal programs identified in state law.
- Chair the board of the nominating committee for the state Board of Higher Education.
- Supervise the ND School for the Deaf/Resource Center for Deaf and Hard of Hearing, ND Vision Services/School for the Blind, and the ND State Library.
- Develop teacher contracts and personnel policies needed for administration of state-supported schools (NDSD/RCDHH and NDVS/SB).
- Implement and administer the ND Academic and ND Career and Technical Education Scholarship programs.
- Establish common goals to align and coordinate educational efforts that support the work of the joint board, professional development, early childhood education initiatives, and the implementation of high school graduation requirements.
- Support Local Education Agencies with technical and professional support.

Major Accomplishments

1. Created the public education dashboard, Insights, with NDUS and ITD.
2. Implemented a statewide student eligibility system that allows families to apply for free or reduced-price school meals online.
3. Implemented a system for school districts to track expenditures to the building level to comply with Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA).
4. Updated the state academic content standards for health education, early childhood education, and science.
5. Developed and implemented the Trauma Sensitive School Initiative, which has over 400 trainers that trained over 9,000 educators.

6. Achieved 1,350 GED graduates with a 91 percent pass rate compared to the national pass rate of 83 percent.
7. Partnered with the Regional Education Laboratory Central and the Rural Education Research Alliance to develop a plan to recruit and retain teachers in rural areas, close achievement gaps, and increase the use of distance technologies.
8. Created innovative education administrative rules, provided technical assistance to schools, and processed eight applications.
9. Moved the Head Start/Early Head Start program from OHS to DPI.
10. Completed Phase II and III of the North Dakota Native American Essential Understandings.
11. Worked with the WIDA states to conduct a standard-setting process to ensure the annual English language proficiency assessment accurately and reliably measures the academic language needed to meet 21st century learning standards.
12. Partnered with NCCC to conduct a needs assessment of professional development regarding English learners and offered training sessions for educators.
13. Leveraged partnerships with comprehensive centers and external partners to provide a menu of interventions to support evidence-based research under ESSA.
14. Achieved a 9.79 percent increase in the six-year extended graduation rate for students with emotional disabilities, through the State Systemic Improvement Plan.
15. Delivered a unique state assessment.
16. Incorporated Lexile and Quantile scores on student reports.
17. Led the nation in allowing local districts to chose ACT as their state assessment.
18. Deployed the first-ever blended college readiness model of the National Math + Science Initiative to rural school districts.
19. Coordinated facilitation of the first-ever ND state K-12 education vision involving multiple state entities.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores partial reduction to PowerSchool.
- Provides federal fund authority to expend remaining Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) funds.
- Adds \$3.0 million from the General Fund for increased costs in special education contracts.
- Provides a one-time transfer of \$83.0 million from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund to offset General Fund costs in the integrated formula line.
- Provides a one-time transfer of \$3.0 million from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund for a teacher support program.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

201 Department of Public Instruction

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| General Management | 4,430,082 | 4,721,953 | 79,807 | 1.7% | 4,801,760 | 133,507 | 2.8% | 4,855,460 |
| Educational Success and Community Support | 297,732,712 | 335,802,735 | (3,413,466) | (1.0%) | 332,389,269 | 28,225,387 | 8.4% | 364,028,122 |
| Information and Administrative Support | 7,917,679 | 8,773,525 | 275,663 | 3.1% | 9,049,188 | 831,499 | 9.5% | 9,605,024 |
| School Finance | 2,007,731,502 | 2,184,416,667 | (771,862) | 0.0% | 2,183,644,805 | 16,833,612 | 0.8% | 2,201,250,279 |
| Total Major Programs | 2,317,811,975 | 2,533,714,880 | (3,829,858) | (0.2%) | 2,529,885,022 | 46,024,005 | 1.8% | 2,579,738,885 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 15,715,001 | 18,027,035 | 0 | 0.0% | 18,027,035 | 548,614 | 3.0% | 18,575,649 |
| Operating Expenses | 21,685,785 | 33,770,947 | (1,975,293) | (5.8%) | 31,795,654 | 1,732,652 | 5.1% | 35,503,599 |
| Integrated Formula Payments | 1,918,414,040 | 2,098,202,429 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,098,202,429 | 14,022,304 | 0.7% | 2,112,224,733 |
| Grants-Special Education | 23,300,000 | 24,000,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 24,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 12.5% | 27,000,000 |
| Grants-Transportation | 54,302,673 | 56,500,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 56,500,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 56,500,000 |
| Grants-Program Grants | 6,761,772 | 7,680,000 | (600,000) | (7.8%) | 7,080,000 | 2,400,000 | 31.3% | 10,080,000 |
| Grants-Passthrough Grants | 2,898,000 | 2,863,764 | (429,565) | (15.0%) | 2,434,199 | (429,565) | (15.0%) | 2,434,199 |
| Grants-Other Grants | 263,433,694 | 287,062,705 | 0 | 0.0% | 287,062,705 | 25,000,000 | 8.7% | 312,062,705 |
| Rapid Enrollment Grants | 6,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Power School | 5,177,275 | 5,500,000 | (825,000) | (15.0%) | 4,675,000 | (250,000) | (4.5%) | 5,250,000 |
| Transportation Efficiency | 3,735 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| National Board Certification | 120,000 | 108,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 108,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 108,000 |
| Total Line Items | 2,317,811,975 | 2,533,714,880 | (3,829,858) | (0.2%) | 2,529,885,022 | 46,024,005 | 1.8% | 2,579,738,885 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 1,423,099,588 | 1,721,161,137 | (3,829,856) | (0.2%) | 1,717,331,281 | (123,105,730) | (7.2%) | 1,598,055,407 |
| Federal Funds | 287,194,492 | 322,916,553 | (1) | 0.0% | 322,916,552 | 27,872,696 | 8.6% | 350,789,249 |
| Special Funds | 607,517,895 | 489,637,190 | (1) | 0.0% | 489,637,189 | 141,257,039 | 28.8% | 630,894,229 |
| Total Funding Source | 2,317,811,975 | 2,533,714,880 | (3,829,858) | (0.2%) | 2,529,885,022 | 46,024,005 | 1.8% | 2,579,738,885 |
| Total FTE | 91.75 | 89.25 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 89.25 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 89.25 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Board of Higher Education (SBHE), established in 1939 by the voters of North Dakota, is the governing body for the state's 11 publicly funded institutions which comprise the North Dakota University System (NDUS). The SBHE carries out its constitutional responsibilities through a comprehensive set of policies. The Chancellor serves as the NDUS' chief executive officer. The Chancellor and the system office staff support the SBHE in developing public policy for the NDUS, in advocating on its behalf, and fostering shared leadership throughout the system.

Major Accomplishments

1. Implemented a detection and response platform to prevent, detect, investigate, and respond to security alerts and incidents across the NDUS.
2. Developed the ND Career Builders scholarship and loan forgiveness program, in conjunction with multiple state agencies and private-sector partners, to address the state's workforce needs.
3. Created a Digital Ethics and Privacy Advisory Group to monitor national issues impacting higher education and develop SBHE policies.
4. Instituted SBHE policies regarding student free speech and student political rights.
5. Implemented Blackboard Ally to accommodate different student learning styles and make content available in accessible formats.
6. Collaborated with the Governor's Office, Department of Emergency Services (DES), Department of Health (DOH), Commerce Department and others to assist in the state's overall COVID-19 pandemic response.

7. Transitioned more than 11,000 face-to-face classes to online/alternate delivery format in a two-week period in response to COVID-19 pandemic.
8. Expanded tele-mental health services.
9. Expanded the General Education Requirement Transfer Agreement (GERTA) to involve military education courses.
10. Selected through a competitive process by the Community College of the US Navy to supply select courses and programs.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces the 2019-21 legislative General Fund ongoing appropriation by \$3.6 million.
- Removes the agency's base budget adjustment for 3.0 percent and 3.0 percent salary increase and provides funding for the recommended executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$4.2 million from the General Fund for an increase in the academic CTE scholarship program.
- Provides \$2.4 million from the General Fund for North Dakota state grant scholarship funding.
- Provides \$13.4 million from General Fund for capital bond payments.
- Provides one-time funding of \$10.0 million from the General Fund for the challenge grant program.
- Provides \$19.0 million one-time bonding authority for Tier II and Tier III Capital Building fund.
- Provides up to \$10.0 million for the higher education challenge grant program if June 30, 2021 Legacy Fund earnings exceed \$515.0 million.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

215 ND University System

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| System Office and Board Operations | 7,917,230 | 8,737,867 | 1,681,524 | 19.2% | 10,419,391 | (276,427) | (3.2%) | 8,461,440 |
| Student Grant Programs | 42,919,869 | 43,533,710 | 6,600,000 | 15.2% | 50,133,710 | 6,600,000 | 15.2% | 50,133,710 |
| System Grant Programs | 8,754,804 | 6,312,150 | 1,356,000 | 21.5% | 7,668,150 | 28,978,670 | 459.1% | 35,290,820 |
| System Projects | 63,142,913 | 67,745,576 | (922,830) | (1.4%) | 66,822,746 | 6,251,977 | 9.2% | 73,997,553 |
| Total Major Programs | 122,734,816 | 126,329,303 | 8,714,694 | 6.9% | 135,043,997 | 41,554,220 | 32.9% | 167,883,523 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets | 6,518,100 | 4,959,448 | (1,762,309) | (35.5%) | 3,197,139 | 8,425,816 | 169.9% | 13,385,264 |
| Tier III Capital Building Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 9,000,000 | 100.0% | 9,000,000 |
| Tier II Capital Building Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 10,000,000 | 100.0% | 10,000,000 |
| Student Financial Assistance Grants | 19,720,372 | 23,917,306 | 2,400,000 | 10.0% | 26,317,306 | 2,400,000 | 10.0% | 26,317,306 |
| Veterans Assistance Programs | 277,875 | 277,875 | 0 | 0.0% | 277,875 | 0 | 0.0% | 277,875 |
| ND Scholars Program | 1,694,731 | 1,807,115 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,807,115 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,807,115 |
| Title II Grants | 231,128 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Native American Scholarship | 550,006 | 555,323 | 0 | 0.0% | 555,323 | 0 | 0.0% | 555,323 |
| Core Technology Services | 56,126,560 | 62,286,128 | 839,479 | 1.3% | 63,125,607 | (2,136,339) | (3.4%) | 60,149,789 |
| Education Challenge Fund | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 10,000,000 | 100.0% | 10,000,000 |
| Education Incentive Programs | 2,024,702 | 260,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 260,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 260,000 |
| Tribal Community College Grants | 600,000 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,000,000 |
| Academic and Tech Ed. Scholarship | 14,705,750 | 12,016,749 | 4,200,000 | 35.0% | 16,216,749 | 4,200,000 | 35.0% | 16,216,749 |
| Student Exchange Program | 3,346,433 | 3,699,342 | 0 | 0.0% | 3,699,342 | 0 | 0.0% | 3,699,342 |
| NASA EPSCOR | 0 | 342,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 342,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 342,000 |
| Student Mental Health | 298,582 | 284,400 | 0 | 0.0% | 284,400 | (21,330) | (7.5%) | 263,070 |
| Competitive Research Program | 6,027,750 | 5,685,750 | 0 | 0.0% | 5,685,750 | 0 | 0.0% | 5,685,750 |
| Biennium Carryover | 514,727 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Dual Credit Pilot Program | 197,344 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| System Governance | 7,402,503 | 8,737,867 | 1,531,524 | 17.5% | 10,269,391 | (276,427) | (3.2%) | 8,461,440 |
| Two Year Campus Study | 33,753 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Shared Campus Services | 464,500 | 500,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 500,000 | (37,500) | (7.5%) | 462,500 |
| Dakota Nursing Consortium | 0 | 0 | 1,356,000 | 100.0% | 1,356,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Math Pathways | 0 | 0 | 150,000 | 100.0% | 150,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 122,734,816 | 126,329,303 | 8,714,694 | 6.9% | 135,043,997 | 41,554,220 | 32.9% | 167,883,523 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 103,271,930 | 102,327,097 | 8,374,871 | 8.2% | 110,701,968 | 22,263,905 | 21.8% | 124,591,002 |
| Federal Funds | 231,128 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 19,231,758 | 24,002,206 | 339,823 | 1.4% | 24,342,029 | 19,290,315 | 80.4% | 43,292,521 |
| Total Funding Source | 122,734,816 | 126,329,303 | 8,714,694 | 6.9% | 135,043,997 | 41,554,220 | 32.9% | 167,883,523 |

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

215 ND University System

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| Total FTE | 148.90 | 158.83 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 158.83 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 158.83 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IX, North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15-01 through 15-09, 15-68, 38-09, 38-11, 47.30.1, 61-33 and Sections 48-10-02 Sections 57-02.3-05, 57-62-02 through 57-62-06. ND Constitution Article X Section 21, North Dakota Century Code Sections 15.1-36-02 and 15.1-36-03.

Agency Description

The primary role of the Board of University and School Lands and the Department of Trust Lands is to manage the 13 permanent trust funds under its control, to preserve the purchasing power of the trusts and to maintain stable distributions to trust beneficiaries. Those beneficiaries include local school districts, various colleges and universities, and other institutions in North Dakota. Revenues are generated through the prudent management of trust assets, consisting of approximately 706,600 surface acres, 2.6 million mineral acres, and \$4.57 billion of assets (loans, marketable securities, and cash equivalents) at the end of fiscal year 2019. The surface acres major source of income comes from grazing and agricultural leases, with significant revenue generated from rights-of-way, surface damage agreements and construction aggregate mining. The mineral acres are offered for oil, gas, coal, gravel, scoria leasing with significant revenue generated from bonus and royalty payments.

The department also manages four additional trusts/funds: Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund (SIIF), Coal Development Trust Fund, Capitol Building Fund, Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Fund and Indian cultural education trust. These trusts/funds had total fund balance of \$1.20 billion at the end of fiscal year 2019. The Department is also administering the oil and gas impact grant fund.

The department administers the Uniform Unclaimed Property Act. In this roll the Department collects “unclaimed property” (uncashed checks, unused bank accounts, etc.), and processes owners’ claims. This property is held in permanent trust for the owners to claim, but the revenue from the investment of the property benefits the Common Schools Trust Fund.

The department also operates the Energy Infrastructure and Impact Office, which provides financial support to political subdivisions that are affected by energy development in the state. Assistance is provided through both the oil and gas impact grant program and the coal impact loan program. The oil and gas impact program was authorized \$2.0 million for the biennium, as of June 30, 2020, there was \$6.0 million remaining to be distributed.

Major Accomplishments

1. Managed permanent trust fund financial assets, which have grown from \$4.57 billion in 2018 to \$4.92 billion in 2019.
2. Managed Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund (SIIF) with legislative disbursements of \$287.0 million during the 2017-19 biennium and \$923.0 million during the 2019-21 biennium.
3. Implemented administrative rules.
4. Assisted in management of over 44.0 percent of the oil and gas wells operating in North Dakota containing a mineral asset.
5. Returned \$7.3 million to owners during the 2017-19 biennium and processed 8,807 claims by the Unclaimed Property Division. They returned also processed 5,365 holder reports totaling over \$27.2 million.
6. Implemented new Unclaimed Property system in April 2019, which resulted in an efficiency 55.0 percent increase in claims issued.
7. Implemented new financial management and accounting system in July 2020.
8. Upgraded revenue compliance software fall of 2020.
9. Implemented new investments management system fall/winter 2020.
10. Completed the acreage adjustment survey and began implementing acreage adjustments.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Adds \$442,051 from special funds for 2.0 FTE: one mineral title specialist and one administrative services position.
- Adds \$1.6 million from special funds for the land management system.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

226 Department of Trust Lands

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Trust Lands | 70,385,776 | 8,108,401 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,108,401 | 2,236,667 | 27.6% | 10,345,068 |
| Total Major Programs | 70,385,776 | 8,108,401 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,108,401 | 2,236,667 | 27.6% | 10,345,068 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 5,307,484 | 5,725,379 | 128,236 | 2.2% | 5,853,615 | 689,817 | 12.0% | 6,415,196 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,189,844 | 2,283,022 | (128,236) | (5.6%) | 2,154,786 | (53,150) | (2.3%) | 2,229,872 |
| Capital Assets | 210,472 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 1,600,000 | 100.0% | 1,600,000 |
| Other Grants | 62,111,391 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Flood Infrastructure Develop. Grants | 1,325,425 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Contingencies | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 100,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 100,000 |
| Energy Infrastructure & Impact | 241,160 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 70,385,776 | 8,108,401 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,108,401 | 2,236,667 | 27.6% | 10,345,068 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 1,325,425 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 69,060,351 | 8,108,401 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,108,401 | 2,236,667 | 27.6% | 10,345,068 |
| Total Funding Source | 70,385,776 | 8,108,401 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,108,401 | 2,236,667 | 27.6% | 10,345,068 |
| Total FTE | 31.00 | 28.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 28.00 | 2.00 | 7.1% | 30.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10-01.

Agency Description

As a community college, the purpose of Bismarck State College is to provide an educational environment of the highest caliber at a reasonable cost; to maintain a warm and wholesome social atmosphere; to provide opportunities for advanced knowledge, improved skills, high ideals and ethical standards; and to make learning an enjoyable, rewarding experience. Students may 1) earn college credits for transfer to a four-year institution; 2) complete training in a career-technical program; 3) keep job skills current through workforce training or take non-credit courses in subjects of personal interest. The college also recognizes the importance of promoting research, public service, economic development, and cultural awareness. The service areas include the immediate, contiguous geographical region for most programs, and statewide, regional or nationwide areas for select, unique programs.

Major Accomplishments

1. Received more than \$430,000 in scholarships for students from the BSC Foundation for the 2019-20 academic year, including three full-ride scholarships.
2. Awarded from the BSC Foundation more than \$1.5 million in grants for equipment, partner funds and professional development was awarded to BSC faculty, staff and programs.
3. Awarded and processed \$14.0 million in financial aid for students.
4. Approved by the State Board of Higher Ed, BSC's request to offer a degree in Sonography and Automation Management. The sonography degree is offered in the Fall of 2020 and Automation Management for the Fall of 2021 upon approval.
5. Received over \$.21 million in contributions for endowed scholarships, direct gifts to programs and donations for the BSC's Health Science Programs In the 2019-20 academic year.

6. Received by 5,133 participants, non-credit training at BSC, through BSC's Continuing Education division.
7. Implemented a \$830,000 US Department of Commerce's Economic Development Administration grant and \$247,366 USDA grant for equipment and improvements to the Health Science Building. BSC also received a \$362,418 USDA grant and \$50,000 from Career and Technology Education for sonography equipment.
8. Increased enrollments in Paramedic, Cybersecurity, Medical Lab Technician and Instrument and Controls programs in 2019-20 academic year.
9. Received honors and awards by faculty such as publication in scholarly journals, peer honors and national appointments that included the first National Geographic Geography Steward for state of North Dakota.
10. Achieved a 100 percent pass rate on the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting's (NBSTSA) Certification Exam by 2019 Surgical Tech program graduates. This is the eleventh straight year the program has obtained a 100 percent pass rate.
11. Achieved a 95 percent pass rate for students in BSC's Cybersecurity program compared to a national average of 65 percent. Two students scored 100 percent on the exam.
12. Named as top 150 Community College for Community College excellence.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces \$3.2 million from the General Fund higher education formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$2.1 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$540,765 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$26.4 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$91.66 per adjusted student credit hour

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

227 Bismarck State College

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Bismarck State College | 98,167,072 | 100,666,243 | (583,196) | (0.6%) | 100,083,047 | (3,910,521) | (3.9%) | 96,755,722 |
| Total Major Programs | 98,167,072 | 100,666,243 | (583,196) | (0.6%) | 100,083,047 | (3,910,521) | (3.9%) | 96,755,722 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 88,805,679 | 98,743,682 | (583,196) | (0.6%) | 98,160,486 | (3,910,521) | (4.0%) | 94,833,161 |
| Capital Assets | 9,361,364 | 1,922,561 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,922,561 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,922,561 |
| Plant Improvement - Carryover | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 98,167,072 | 100,666,243 | (583,196) | (0.6%) | 100,083,047 | (3,910,521) | (3.9%) | 96,755,722 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 38,719,918 | 31,068,227 | (987,033) | (3.2%) | 30,081,194 | (4,709,598) | (15.2%) | 26,358,629 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 59,447,154 | 69,598,016 | 403,837 | 0.6% | 70,001,853 | 799,077 | 1.1% | 70,397,093 |
| Total Funding Source | 98,167,072 | 100,666,243 | (583,196) | (0.6%) | 100,083,047 | (3,910,521) | (3.9%) | 96,755,722 |
| Total FTE | 358.35 | 332.90 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 332.90 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 332.90 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10-01.1.

Agency Description

Lake Region State College (LRSC) is a student-centered, open access, comprehensive community college within the North Dakota University System. The college provides quality academic education, vocational/technical training, workforce training, educational outreach opportunities, and life-long learning.

LRSC serves approximately 3,000 students each year through on-campus and distance delivery. LRSC is proud to collaborate with other NDUS campuses to offer an Associate of Arts Degree online, a Baccalaureate Degree in Business in cooperation with Mayville State University in Devils Lake, Associate Degree Nursing through a consortium with Dakota College - Bottineau, Bismarck State College and Williston State College, a Baccalaureate Degree in Criminal Justice in cooperation with Minot State University, and an Associate of Applied Science in Law Enforcement through innovative computer-based training and e-learning technology. LRSC, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies, offers its Peace Office Training program in Bismarck, Minot, Devils Lake and Grand Forks. LRSC also offers its Nursing program in Grand Forks and Mayville.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued to expanded nursing programs in Grand Forks and Mayville to address the nurse shortage.
2. Launched internship programs in IT and Simulator Technician programs.

3. Launched the LRSC Apprenticeship Program.
4. Raised more than half the funds needed for match on the Hofstad Ag Center and fundraising continues.
5. Maintained enrollment capacity at the LRSC Dakota Precision Ag Center.
6. Continued to expand course offerings in the Grand Forks Public School System.
7. Began construction on the new precision agriculture building on campus, the Hofstad Ag Center.
8. Completed a major painting project of the main campus building envelope in Summer 2019.
9. Remodeled the Business Wing.
10. Met the challenges of creating a COVID-19 safe environment per current guidelines.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Increases \$497,336 from the General Fund higher education formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$1.0 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$260,441 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$12.7 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$91.66 per adjusted student credit hour

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

228 Lake Region State College

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Region State College | 35,554,020 | 37,921,794 | 1,573,633 | 4.1% | 39,495,427 | 50,382 | 0.1% | 37,972,176 |
| Total Major Programs | 35,554,020 | 37,921,794 | 1,573,633 | 4.1% | 39,495,427 | 50,382 | 0.1% | 37,972,176 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 33,390,900 | 37,559,127 | 1,573,633 | 4.2% | 39,132,760 | 50,382 | 0.1% | 37,609,509 |
| Capital Assets | 1,295,163 | 362,667 | 0 | 0.0% | 362,667 | 0 | 0.0% | 362,667 |
| Capital Assets-Carryover | 867,957 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 35,554,020 | 37,921,794 | 1,573,633 | 4.1% | 39,495,427 | 50,382 | 0.1% | 37,972,176 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 13,600,722 | 12,945,280 | 1,414,955 | 10.9% | 14,360,235 | (250,419) | (1.9%) | 12,694,861 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 21,953,298 | 24,976,514 | 158,678 | 0.6% | 25,135,192 | 300,801 | 1.2% | 25,277,315 |
| Total Funding Source | 35,554,020 | 37,921,794 | 1,573,633 | 4.1% | 39,495,427 | 50,382 | 0.1% | 37,972,176 |
| Total FTE | 118.10 | 115.76 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 115.76 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 115.76 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-10-01.1.

Agency Description

Williston State College (WSC) is a comprehensive community college serving northwest North Dakota and beyond with Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science, certificate education in academic transfer, and vocational education, as well as Workforce Training as a service to regional employers.

Major Accomplishments

1. Received Bernice Joseph Award, sponsored by the Western Alliance of Community College Leaders "WICHE". The Bernice Joseph award was presented to Williston State College for innovation and student support in developing the "first term advising" model for college Freshman.
2. Accredited through the International Economic Development Council "IEDC". The IEDC is the gold standard for economic development partnerships and agencies, in this case part of the collaboration with the Small Business Development Center "SBDC" at Williston State College. The Williston Economic Development Center is the only group with IEDC accreditation in the entire Upper Midwest.

3. Acknowledged as Bellweather Award Finalist, sponsored by the Bellwether College Consortium and the Community College Futures Assembly, the award recognizes innovative programs and partnerships in community college across the United States. Williston State College's training arm TrainND Northwest, was recognized for its new safety training program "One Basin, One Way".
4. Completed a Construction Maintenance project that addressed 10 years of extraordinary repairs, digital controls upgrade, lighting upgrade, building weatherization, and Stevens Hall renovations for music and nursing expansion.
5. Assisted with the development of the One Basin One Way Safety training program and trained 19,000 workers with over 1,800 companies.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces \$284,969 from the General Fund higher education formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$733,708 from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$189,534 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$9.2 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$91.66 per adjusted student credit hour

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

229 Williston State College

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Williston State College | 32,203,591 | 33,858,028 | 581,305 | 1.7% | 34,439,333 | (587,176) | (1.7%) | 33,270,852 |
| Total Major Programs | 32,203,591 | 33,858,028 | 581,305 | 1.7% | 34,439,333 | (587,176) | (1.7%) | 33,270,852 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 31,058,395 | 32,596,060 | 581,305 | 1.8% | 33,177,365 | (587,176) | (1.8%) | 32,008,884 |
| Capital Assets | 820,016 | 1,261,968 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,261,968 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,261,968 |
| Plant Improvements - Carryover | 325,180 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 32,203,591 | 33,858,028 | 581,305 | 1.7% | 34,439,333 | (587,176) | (1.7%) | 33,270,852 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 8,695,218 | 10,067,743 | 402,039 | 4.0% | 10,469,782 | (829,143) | (8.2%) | 9,238,600 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 23,508,373 | 23,790,285 | 179,266 | 0.8% | 23,969,551 | 241,967 | 1.0% | 24,032,252 |
| Total Funding Source | 32,203,591 | 33,858,028 | 581,305 | 1.7% | 34,439,333 | (587,176) | (1.7%) | 33,270,852 |
| Total FTE | 100.75 | 101.29 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 101.29 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 101.29 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Articles VIII and IX; North Dakota Century Code Sections 15-11 and 15-22.

Agency Description

The University of North Dakota is the chief opportunity engine for North Dakota and UND students. Founded in 1883, six years before North Dakota was granted statehood, UND is among the nation’s premier regional public research universities and is at an exciting point in its 135-year history. Classified as a “Doctoral University: Higher Research Activity” institution by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, UND is characterized by a solid foundation of the liberal arts, high quality students and faculty, a diverse curriculum, a widely recognized program of graduate education and research, law and medical schools praised for quality and innovation, rich cultural resources, and an outstanding record of alumni support. Its major academic divisions include Arts and Sciences, Aerospace Sciences, Business and Public Administration, Education and Human Development, Engineering and Mines, Nursing and Professional Disciplines, Medicine and Health Sciences, Law, Extended Learning and the School of Graduate Studies. Long a provider of distance education, UND continues to expand their robust online presence.

Major Accomplishments

1. Recruited new president to lead UND and deans deans for the College of Art & Sciences and the College of Engineering and Mines.
2. Secured a private of \$20.0 million to the UNDAAF and a \$20.0 million match from the state. In addition UNDAAF raised another \$30.0 million to realize the state match. The project has begun.
3. Enhanced the Chester Fritz Library facilities with safety features (sprinkler system), revised north entrance, new logging and data access upgrades as well as study spaces for students.
4. Made significant progress addressing over \$500.0 million in deferred maintenance, took down more than 50 outdated buildings, and

devoted one percent of tuition to the work connected to deferred maintenance and renovation. This includes developing a plan for more attractive student housing and higher utilization rates while identifying buildings to be taken off-line.

5. Saved students almost \$11.0 million through the implementation of open educational resources: open source textbooks, learning materials and various teaching aids that can be accessed and distributed.
6. Continued to enhance and invest in R - Research Institute for Automated Systems and its research portfolio on autonomous systems.
7. Determined that non-HEREOF funding from the Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) could be used to defray the cost of capital and operating expenses that were previously unbudgeted and explicitly used for creating a more resistant and resilient campus as well assisting with synchronous and asynchronous curriculum development and remote learning including laptop distribution on a verifiable needs basis. This yielded over \$18.0 million to UND and tens of millions of dollars to the NDUS.
8. Provided leadership in the development of the new Memorial Union that will offer offer upgraded student services and provide updated technology and facilities to better serve the changing needs of the student body.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces \$1.7 million from the General Fund higher education formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$11.0 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$2.2 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$137.8 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$57.35 per adjusted student credit hour
- Provides \$3.8 million from special funds for capital bond payments.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

230 University of North Dakota

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| University of North Dakota | 922,145,345 | 892,517,832 | 17,684,174 | 2.0% | 910,202,006 | 1,614,831 | 0.2% | 894,132,663 |
| Total Major Programs | 922,145,345 | 892,517,832 | 17,684,174 | 2.0% | 910,202,006 | 1,614,831 | 0.2% | 894,132,663 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 842,508,357 | 888,106,266 | 13,560,705 | 1.5% | 901,666,971 | (6,328,013) | (0.7%) | 881,778,253 |
| Capital Assets | 13,411,566 | 4,411,566 | 4,123,469 | 93.5% | 8,535,035 | 7,942,844 | 180.0% | 12,354,410 |
| Capital Assets-Carryover | 5,108,909 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Capital Projects - Off System | 52,875,454 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Capital Projects Carryover - Non-State | 8,241,059 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 922,145,345 | 892,517,832 | 17,684,174 | 2.0% | 910,202,006 | 1,614,831 | 0.2% | 894,132,663 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 145,160,871 | 148,332,155 | 11,699,910 | 7.9% | 160,032,065 | (10,500,980) | (7.1%) | 137,831,175 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 776,984,474 | 744,185,677 | 5,984,264 | 0.8% | 750,169,941 | 12,115,811 | 1.6% | 756,301,488 |
| Total Funding Source | 922,145,345 | 892,517,832 | 17,684,174 | 2.0% | 910,202,006 | 1,614,831 | 0.2% | 894,132,663 |
| Total FTE | 2,218.07 | 2,132.17 | (72.19) | (3.4%) | 2,059.98 | (72.19) | (3.4%) | 2,059.98 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Articles VIII and IX; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-52.

Agency Description

The University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences (SMHS) is recognized nationally as one of the outstanding community-based medical schools in the nation and is a model for high-quality educational programs, efficiently delivered, with an emphasis on primary care. In addition to medical student and resident education, the SMHS provides educational opportunities for a wide variety of allied health service professionals including medical lab science, athletic training, physical therapy, occupational therapy, physician assistant program and public health. Further, the SMHS is acknowledged for its leadership in providing education in health professions through its commitment to American Indians.

Major Accomplishments

1. Implemented the Health-care Workforce Initiative- increasing class sizes and growing residencies based on funding legislature has provided.
2. Established a process of constant and recurring attention to and assessment of our compliance with accreditation standards.
3. Recognized by the American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP) as having the nation's highest percentage of graduating seniors select family medicine as their specialty choice.
4. Ranked by U.S. News & World Report as one of the best in the nation, ranking 3rd for its commitment to rural medicine.
5. Continued the RuralMed program to mitigate medical student debt and encourage the choice of a rural family medicine practice location for

graduating medical students. Reviewing expansion of the program to further incent rural area practice. Expanded opportunities in interdisciplinary experience in a rural settings with the Rural Opportunities in Medical Education [ROME] program.

6. Collaborated on Project Echo to address the opioid epidemic.
7. Increased grant proposals. Progressed in building research infrastructure with INBRE and COBRE grants, reached \$30.0 million in grant awards.
8. Supervised the Tobacco Quitline.
9. Provided services to all 53 counties and all 33 rural hospitals by the Center for Rural Health and Rural Assistance Center.
10. Recognizing the role of telehealth the Remotely Operated Biomedical Telepresence Systems project revolutionizes telemedicine and team-based healthcare education.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$2.1 million from the General Fund higher education formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$4.2 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$1.3 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$64.1 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$57.35 per adjusted student credit hour and funding for the Healthcare Workforce Initiative.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

232 UND Medical Center

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| UND-Medical Center | 181,494,665 | 223,920,514 | 7,646,189 | 3.4% | 231,566,703 | 1,049,505 | 0.5% | 224,970,019 |
| Total Major Programs | 181,494,665 | 223,920,514 | 7,646,189 | 3.4% | 231,566,703 | 1,049,505 | 0.5% | 224,970,019 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 181,494,665 | 213,244,364 | 7,646,189 | 3.6% | 220,890,553 | 1,049,505 | 0.5% | 214,293,869 |
| Healthcare Workforce Initiative | 0 | 10,676,150 | 0 | 0.0% | 10,676,150 | 0 | 0.0% | 10,676,150 |
| Total Line Items | 181,494,665 | 223,920,514 | 7,646,189 | 3.4% | 231,566,703 | 1,049,505 | 0.5% | 224,970,019 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 51,848,093 | 64,883,503 | 4,459,564 | 6.9% | 69,343,067 | (818,174) | (1.3%) | 64,065,329 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 129,646,572 | 159,037,011 | 3,186,625 | 2.0% | 162,223,636 | 1,867,679 | 1.2% | 160,904,690 |
| Total Funding Source | 181,494,665 | 223,920,514 | 7,646,189 | 3.4% | 231,566,703 | 1,049,505 | 0.5% | 224,970,019 |
| Total FTE | 435.75 | 492.67 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 492.67 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 492.67 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Section 215, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.

Agency Description

As the state’s land-grant institution, NDSU has a longstanding commitment to bringing educational opportunities and research solutions to the people of North Dakota. Our commitment remains focused on affordable access to a high quality education for our students and serving state interests in a manner demonstrating sound stewardship and accountability. We are truly a student focused, land-grant, research university. NDSU’s continued success has led to higher national and international visibility, not just for itself but the entire state, and most importantly, more substantial contributions to the success of North Dakota and the nation.

Our signature programs include Engineering (largest discipline enrollment), Agriculture (largest NDSU research productivity), and Health Professions (2nd largest discipline enrollment with nationally ranked programs for Pharmacy and Nursing). Collaborative programs include a wide variety of research collaborations with other leading research universities around the country. Reverse transfer agreement "Pathways" program and other shared services with NDSCS and collaborative courses and programs with other ND University System institutions, DSU, VCSU, MiSU. Graduate programs in public health and biomedical engineering offered jointly between NDSU and UND. We also provide administrative payroll services for NDSCS, VCSU, DSU and WSC.

Major Accomplishments

1. Ranked by the National Science Foundation (NSF) as ND’s only top-100 public research university. In that category, NDSU is 94th in nation in total R&D expenditures. Research productivity leads the state and climbed as high as \$156.0 million.
2. Led the state in license and patent revenues and climbed to \$2.0 million.
3. Continued its competitive advantage to: enroll largest number of fulltime students; enroll largest number of fulltime undergraduates from; enroll largest number of fulltime undergraduates from out-of-state; enroll largest number of engineering students; enroll largest number of nursing students; elevated entering class average high school GPA to 3.50 and average ACT score to 23.7; elevated retention to state leading 78.9 percent; elevated graduation rate to state leading 41.2 percent; and nationally ranked and state leading affordability and subsequent return on investment (ROI).

4. Achieved post- graduation success rates (employment/graduate study) are 93 percent for undergraduate students and 94 percent for graduate students.
5. Achieved the state’s highest pass rate on professional licensures and certifications by graduates.
6. Ranked among the best overall NCAA Division-I programs in the nation.
7. Operated at full capacity the award-winning 55-acre Research & Technology Park is home to John Deere Electronic Solutions and Appareo Systems, along with the ND’s leading business incubator.
8. Maintained the largest physical footprint in the state: main campus, seven major research and extension centers and extension offices in every county of North Dakota total almost 20,000 acres.
9. Completed construction of Aldevron Tower, a 74,000 square foot, six-story building and is a \$28.0 million, fully privately-funded building with a focus on team-based education.
10. Started construction on Sugihara Hall which will be a nearly 106,000 square foot, lab-intensive building.
11. Provided collaborative programs in: a wide variety of funded research collaborations with other leading research universities around the country; reversed transfer agreement “Pathways” program and other shared services with NDSCS, and collaborative NDSU courses and programs with other System institutions (DSU, VCSU, MiSU, etc.); offered jointly with UND graduate programs in public health and biomedical engineering; and provided payroll services for NDSCS, VCSU, DSU and WSC.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces \$29,096 from the General Fund higher education formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$9.9 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$125,000 of one time funds from the General Fund for lawsuit settlement agreement fees.
- Provides \$2.3 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$125.1 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$57.35 per adjusted student credit hour
- Provides \$14.0 million of bonding authority for Agriculture Products Development Center.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

235 North Dakota State University

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| North Dakota State University | 818,166,713 | 751,574,675 | 15,972,152 | 2.1% | 767,546,827 | 13,226,117 | 1.8% | 764,800,792 |
| Total Major Programs | 818,166,713 | 751,574,675 | 15,972,152 | 2.1% | 767,546,827 | 13,226,117 | 1.8% | 764,800,792 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 730,085,720 | 743,775,571 | 15,574,524 | 2.1% | 759,350,095 | (1,171,511) | (0.2%) | 742,604,060 |
| Capital Assets | 35,799,104 | 7,799,104 | 397,628 | 5.1% | 8,196,732 | 14,397,628 | 184.6% | 22,196,732 |
| Capital Assets Carryover | 1,218,586 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Capital Projects - Non-State | 44,328,423 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Capital Projects Carryover - Non-State | 6,734,880 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 818,166,713 | 751,574,675 | 15,972,152 | 2.1% | 767,546,827 | 13,226,117 | 1.8% | 764,800,792 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 129,253,831 | 132,714,983 | 12,481,587 | 9.4% | 145,196,570 | (7,573,650) | (5.7%) | 125,141,333 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 688,912,882 | 618,859,692 | 3,490,565 | 0.6% | 622,350,257 | 20,799,767 | 3.4% | 639,659,459 |
| Total Funding Source | 818,166,713 | 751,574,675 | 15,972,152 | 2.1% | 767,546,827 | 13,226,117 | 1.8% | 764,800,792 |
| Total FTE | 1,895.66 | 1,870.16 | (40.73) | (2.2%) | 1,829.43 | (40.73) | (2.2%) | 1,829.43 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-15.02.

Agency Description

NDSCS provides educational programs and services which serve the needs of individuals preparing for careers in the applied sciences/technologies. It serves the businesses and industries of North Dakota by working with employers on the design and delivery of customized training programs. It is the vision of the college to provide quality education/services "second to none" through our commitment to customer focus, employee development and continuous improvement.

NDSCS is committed to a philosophy that provides for the varied educational needs of each person through competent faculty, curriculum programs and educational experiences. Students have the opportunity to develop their full potential, obtain gainful employment and make satisfactory career progress. It provides students with practical hands-on and general-education knowledge and skills.

Major Accomplishments

1. Developed and assessed improvement plans.
2. Worked collaboratively with Richland, Wilkin, Northern Cass, Central Cass, Fargo, and West Fargo school districts to increase partnership with K-12.

3. Developed and implemented new class and room scheduling system.
4. Earned 2020-21 Military Friendly® School Designation.
5. Certified by American Welding Society as an Accredited Test Facility.
6. Named by Aspen Institute as a Top 150 U.S. Community College.
7. Recognized in The Aspen Institute's Workforce Playbook.
8. Listed at #14 by Forbes that ranks the nation's Top Two-Year Trade Schools.
9. Ranked #15 among public two-year institutions by the Chronicle of Higher Education.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces \$1.9 million from the General Fund higher education formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$2.6 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$671,894 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$32.8 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$91.66 per adjusted student credit hour.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

238 ND State College of Science

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| ND State College of Science | 91,990,163 | 96,737,790 | 726,541 | 0.8% | 97,464,331 | (3,166,632) | (3.3%) | 93,571,158 |
| Total Major Programs | 91,990,163 | 96,737,790 | 726,541 | 0.8% | 97,464,331 | (3,166,632) | (3.3%) | 93,571,158 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 89,045,718 | 95,725,411 | 726,541 | 0.8% | 96,451,952 | (3,166,632) | (3.3%) | 92,558,779 |
| Capital Assets | 1,102,820 | 1,012,379 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,012,379 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,012,379 |
| Capital Assets-Carryover | 1,841,625 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 91,990,163 | 96,737,790 | 726,541 | 0.8% | 97,464,331 | (3,166,632) | (3.3%) | 93,571,158 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 36,050,855 | 36,542,022 | 336,521 | 0.9% | 36,878,543 | (3,791,466) | (10.4%) | 32,750,556 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 55,939,308 | 60,195,768 | 390,020 | 0.6% | 60,585,788 | 624,834 | 1.0% | 60,820,602 |
| Total Funding Source | 91,990,163 | 96,737,790 | 726,541 | 0.8% | 97,464,331 | (3,166,632) | (3.3%) | 93,571,158 |
| Total FTE | 345.04 | 311.61 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 311.61 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 311.61 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-13-01.

Agency Description

Dickinson State University (DSU) is a comprehensive state institution, one of 11 colleges and universities that make up the North Dakota University System. The university employs approximately 180 faculty and staff with an enrollment of approximately 1,400 students. More than 40 programs are offered at the undergraduate level. The institution is comprised of two colleges, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the College of Education, Business, and Applied Sciences. The majority of students come from North Dakota, Montana, and other Midwestern states. A strong contingent of international students are also an important component of the student body.

Major Accomplishments

1. Made significant progress in evaluating and implementing instructional efficiency.
2. Added esports, competitive cheer, baseball, JV volleyball, and JV men's and women's basketball teams to increase enrollment and diversify athletic opportunities for students.
3. Hired two teaching deans to provide more academic administrative representation and shared governance on campus.
4. Increased academic program offerings including the addition of three Master's Degrees.
5. Expanded dual mission programming including a CNA course and communication workshop (in addition to the new Master's Degrees).

6. Awarded \$2.4 million in scholarships over the last 3 years through the DSU Heritage Foundation.
7. Signed articulation agreement with Williston State College that will allow students to complete an elementary education degree from DSU while remaining in Williston.
8. Signed a memorandum of understanding with Dickinson Public Schools to provide "Early Entry" education, bringing as many as 125 local high school students to the DSU campus to study during the academic year.
9. Implemented a campus-wide emergency management plan.
10. Developed plans and procedures in response to COVID-19, prioritizing the transition of courses to hybrid/hyflex modalities to allow for necessary flexibility for our students, staff, and faculty.
11. Implemented a substantial budget reduction plan that eliminated 34 full-time positions, including 14 that were occupied at the time of elimination, to balance the budget by next biennium (assuming stable funding formulas and holding enrollment slightly above last year's level).

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$833,012 from the General Fund higher education formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$1.4 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$342,146 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$18.1 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$85.78 per adjusted student credit hour.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

239 Dickinson State University

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Dickinson State University | 60,782,831 | 48,970,072 | 2,440,730 | 5.0% | 51,410,802 | 138,948 | 0.3% | 49,109,020 |
| Total Major Programs | 60,782,831 | 48,970,072 | 2,440,730 | 5.0% | 51,410,802 | 138,948 | 0.3% | 49,109,020 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 49,725,765 | 48,560,994 | 2,440,730 | 5.0% | 51,001,724 | 138,948 | 0.3% | 48,699,942 |
| One-Time Operations and Debt | 5,409,626 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Capital Assets | 409,078 | 409,078 | 0 | 0.0% | 409,078 | 0 | 0.0% | 409,078 |
| Capital Assets Carryover | 3,693,012 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| TR Presidential Library | 1,545,350 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 60,782,831 | 48,970,072 | 2,440,730 | 5.0% | 51,410,802 | 138,948 | 0.3% | 49,109,020 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 27,846,340 | 18,393,063 | 2,312,803 | 12.6% | 20,705,866 | (266,796) | (1.5%) | 18,126,267 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 32,936,491 | 30,577,009 | 127,927 | 0.4% | 30,704,936 | 405,744 | 1.3% | 30,982,753 |
| Total Funding Source | 60,782,831 | 48,970,072 | 2,440,730 | 5.0% | 51,410,802 | 138,948 | 0.3% | 49,109,020 |
| Total FTE | 168.00 | 213.26 | (37.76) | (17.7%) | 175.50 | (37.76) | (17.7%) | 175.50 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-13.

Agency Description

Mayville State University (MaSU) is a regional institution of higher education established in 1889 with a focus on teaching and learning. MaSU is one of the 11 public colleges and universities that make up the North Dakota University System (NDUS). The State Board of Higher Education (SBHE) is responsible for system governance to ensure that each campus fulfills its roles and responsibilities to the system, as well as to the citizens of North Dakota. While the University maintains its historical mission of teacher education, other programs are available to prepare students for careers in business, health & physical fitness, science, mathematics and nursing. Students can also pursue a Masters of Arts in Teaching (MAT), Masters of Science in Nursing or continue study in professional and graduate schools. Distance and online education has allowed MaSU to expand its course and program offerings to the region while continuing to meet the current needs of students in North Dakota. These opportunities offer accessible courses and degrees via a variety of delivery methods, so that working adults in North Dakota have the flexibility to further their education while remaining close to their homes, families, and jobs. Through this evolutionary process, MaSU institutional identity and direction have been guided by its mission statement, vision, and purposes. MaSU has defined itself as the school of “personal service”, and fosters a campus community that provides a variety of programs and services that are designed to nurture a student’s academic and personal success.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued the student fall enrollment growth, setting another record of 1,212 headcount for Fall 2019. The enrollment included a record number (204) dual credit high school students and (399) distance delivery degree seeking students.

2. Offered flexibility for students in distance off-campus programs. A total of 729 students chose accessible courses via a variety of delivery methods on campus and at off campus sites at Dakota College at Bottineau, Lake Region State College, Cankdeska Cikana Community College, Williston State College, and North Dakota State College of Science.
3. Provided innovative new academic program include the Masters of Science Degree in Nursing which will prepare nurses who are seeking or advancing their roles in nursing education and leadership. The program is offered entirely online in five-week blocks. The Bachelor of Science Degree in Agribusiness will provide students with enhanced skill set and expand their knowledge allowing them to excel in all aspects of business related to farming, ranching, producing and marketing agricultural commodities. The program will be offered through traditional, online and hybrid delivery methods.
4. Received academic accreditation awards including the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) 4th year Assurance Review, Spring 2020, and the Division of Education Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) ReAccreditation, Spring 2020.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$1.8 million from the General Fund higher education formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$1.4 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$324,638 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$17.2 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$85.78 per adjusted student credit hour.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

240 Mayville State University

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Mayville State University | 51,631,827 | 48,078,547 | 3,238,273 | 6.7% | 51,316,820 | 1,317,116 | 2.7% | 49,395,663 |
| Total Major Programs | 51,631,827 | 48,078,547 | 3,238,273 | 6.7% | 51,316,820 | 1,317,116 | 2.7% | 49,395,663 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 47,768,287 | 47,719,555 | 3,188,144 | 6.7% | 50,907,699 | 1,266,987 | 2.7% | 48,986,542 |
| Capital Assets | 2,920,913 | 358,992 | 50,129 | 14.0% | 409,121 | 50,129 | 14.0% | 409,121 |
| Capital Assets Carryover | 218,266 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Capital Projects Carryover - Non-State | 724,361 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 51,631,827 | 48,078,547 | 3,238,273 | 6.7% | 51,316,820 | 1,317,116 | 2.7% | 49,395,663 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 14,318,003 | 16,420,616 | 2,844,008 | 17.3% | 19,264,624 | 778,578 | 4.7% | 17,199,194 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 37,313,824 | 31,657,931 | 394,265 | 1.2% | 32,052,196 | 538,538 | 1.7% | 32,196,469 |
| Total Funding Source | 51,631,827 | 48,078,547 | 3,238,273 | 6.7% | 51,316,820 | 1,317,116 | 2.7% | 49,395,663 |
| Total FTE | 210.53 | 230.35 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 230.35 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 230.35 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15-10 and 15-13.

Agency Description

Minot State University (MiSU) is a regional, public institution located in the northwest region of North Dakota, serving students from Minot, the region, state, nation, and other countries. Undergraduate and graduate courses and programs are offered on campus and at a distance, through face-to-face, online, and alternative modes of delivery. Non-credit and professional training and experiences are offered to students and community members.

Major Accomplishments

1. Received one of its largest private gifts in its history in November 2019--\$1.0 million from Roger and Ann Looyenga to establish the Looyenga Leadership Center supporting new academic programs in Leadership Studies.
2. Renovated the MSU Dome with new seating and changes to the building egress to improve the spectator experience. This \$2.2 million renovation was completely funded with non-State, fundraised dollars.

3. Added new academic programs in such areas as Cybersecurity, Exercise Science & Rehabilitation, Medicinal Plant Chemistry, and Disability Human Services.
4. Established a new 10,000 square foot Academic Support Center in the lower level of the Gordon B. Olson Library. This provides a one-stop shop for 11 different tutoring and academic services.
5. Achieved a 20-year high IPEDS graduation rate (the percentage of incoming freshmen graduating within six years).
6. Won a second national ACHA championship in 2019 by the MSU Beaver Club Hockey team.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$66,276 from the General Fund higher education formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$3.0 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$711,216 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$37.7 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$85.78 per adjusted student credit hour.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

241 Minot State University

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Minot State University | 116,304,887 | 103,424,693 | 2,868,056 | 2.8% | 106,292,749 | (1,736,888) | (1.7%) | 101,687,805 |
| Total Major Programs | 116,304,887 | 103,424,693 | 2,868,056 | 2.8% | 106,292,749 | (1,736,888) | (1.7%) | 101,687,805 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 110,894,015 | 102,325,073 | 2,868,056 | 2.8% | 105,193,129 | (1,736,888) | (1.7%) | 100,588,185 |
| Capital Assets | 1,134,016 | 1,099,620 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,099,620 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,099,620 |
| Capital Assets Carryover | 1,980,561 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Capital Projects Non-state funded | 2,284,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Biennium Carryover | 12,295 | | | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 116,304,887 | 103,424,693 | 2,868,056 | 2.8% | 106,292,749 | (1,736,888) | (1.7%) | 101,687,805 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 40,427,869 | 39,896,693 | 2,852,614 | 7.2% | 42,749,307 | (2,219,730) | (5.6%) | 37,676,963 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 75,877,018 | 63,528,000 | 15,442 | 0.0% | 63,543,442 | 482,842 | 0.8% | 64,010,842 |
| Total Funding Source | 116,304,887 | 103,424,693 | 2,868,056 | 2.8% | 106,292,749 | (1,736,888) | (1.7%) | 101,687,805 |
| Total FTE | 441.65 | 403.04 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 403.04 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 403.04 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article VIII, Section 6.

Agency Description

Valley City State University (VCSU), operating as a postsecondary educational institution within the North Dakota University System, serves the citizens of North Dakota and the surrounding area by offering a broad and diverse population of students an opportunity to challenge their individual learning capabilities.

Major Accomplishments

1. Achieved an all-time record high enrollment in the fall of 2019 of 1,665 students.
2. Realized nearly 73 percent retention rate in the fall-to-fall semester of 2018-19.
3. Began construction of our new Center for the Arts.
4. Received accreditation approval letters for athletic training, teacher education, music programs, and our institutional fourth-year assurance review by the Higher Learning Commission.
5. Received national rankings for best online teaching programs, affordable online education, an outstanding master's of education program, and best online bachelor's programs.
6. Allocated a record of nearly \$1.9 million in scholarships this academic year by the VCSU Foundation. Sixty-eight percent of students are from North Dakota.

7. Named VCSU the #2 public regional college in the Midwest for 2019 by U.S. News and World Report. Also named a U.S. News "Best College" for the 22nd consecutive year.
8. Collaborated with K-12 schools to implement dual credit programs.
9. Collaborated with K-12 schools to create a substitute teacher program, giving our students valuable in-class experiences while simultaneously allowing K-12 schools time to train and work with teachers.
10. Implemented new innovations in using technology in the classroom, including synchronous delivery.
11. Completed training module for universal access in blackboard by 100 percent of the faculty.
12. Initiated a rural teachers cooperative program to help teachers in ND schools complete masters degrees.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces \$860,398 from the General Fund higher education formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$1.6 million from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$387,915 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$20.6 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$85.78 per adjusted student credit hour.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

242 Valley City State University

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Valley City State University | 53,047,963 | 48,632,751 | 584,743 | 1.2% | 49,217,494 | (1,731,009) | (3.6%) | 46,901,742 |
| Total Major Programs | 53,047,963 | 48,632,751 | 584,743 | 1.2% | 49,217,494 | (1,731,009) | (3.6%) | 46,901,742 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 48,517,842 | 48,176,928 | 530,121 | 1.1% | 48,707,049 | (1,785,631) | (3.7%) | 46,391,297 |
| Capital Assets | 2,264,313 | 455,823 | 54,622 | 12.0% | 510,445 | 54,622 | 12.0% | 510,445 |
| Capital Assets Carryover | 2,265,808 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 53,047,963 | 48,632,751 | 584,743 | 1.2% | 49,217,494 | (1,731,009) | (3.6%) | 46,901,742 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 22,581,929 | 22,658,933 | 485,914 | 2.1% | 23,144,847 | (2,107,373) | (9.3%) | 20,551,560 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 30,466,034 | 25,973,818 | 98,829 | 0.4% | 26,072,647 | 376,364 | 1.4% | 26,350,182 |
| Total Funding Source | 53,047,963 | 48,632,751 | 584,743 | 1.2% | 49,217,494 | (1,731,009) | (3.6%) | 46,901,742 |
| Total FTE | 202.75 | 202.77 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 202.77 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 202.77 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article XIX, Section 216.

Agency Description

A referendum in 1894 stated that a school of forestry should be located in Bottineau, North Dakota, to provide, in addition to forestry, comprehensive community college curricula. The North Dakota Century Code also identified the role of Dakota College at Bottineau as offering programs in agriculture, forestry, and horticulture. Since then, the college has expanded its natural resources programming, and has also added programs in other areas that serve the needs of its constituents. For example, business, information technology, allied health, and general education/liberal arts courses now comprise a majority of the college's inventory of program offerings for students enrolled in transfer, career and technical curriculums. For over 100 years, as the North Dakota School of Forestry, NDSU Bottineau, MSU-Bottineau, and Dakota College at Bottineau, the institution has prepared men and women to become contributing members of society.

An institutional name change from Minot State University-Bottineau to Dakota College at Bottineau did not change the college's affiliation with Minot State University. That affiliation continues to grow even stronger.

Major Accomplishments

1. Increased its headcount and full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment each year since the fall of 2015. Headcount has grown from 692 to 1006 and FTE has increased from 459 to 5959.
2. Implemented a new program for dual-credit students titled Leading to Advanced Educational Preparation (LEAP). An expansion of the program, LEAP Beyond, will be launched in 2020-21 academic year for students interested in receiving an Associate Degree while still in high school.
3. Doubled enrollment in the college's nursing program over the past five years from 47 to over 100. The college's two nursing programs (practical nursing and associate degree nursing) are collectively the college's largest career and technical education programs.

4. Partnered with the Heart of America Medical Center in Rugby to re-establish a satellite PN program in the fall of 2019. DCB partnered with LRSC and WSC to offer an agriculture program on the Bottineau campus in the fall of 2019. A new Industrial Hemp program and a Diagnostic Medical Sonography program were launched in 2020.
5. Continued the fourth year of its partnership with Trinity Health in Minot in which the Trinity Health Foundation is providing \$100,000 per year for five years to support the college's nursing programs in Minot.
6. Began the initial steps to implement DCB's first ever major capital campaign, which is a \$4 million project to develop the college's Old Main Building into a Center for Nursing and Allied Health.
7. Installed a new heating plant back-up boiler in the spring of 2020. HVAC improvements in the college's Nelson Science Center will be completed in the summer of 2020.
8. Began the final design for the new dining/student center. This project will be financed through \$2.5 million of revenue bonds approved by the 2019 legislature. Construction is slated for the late spring/early summer of 2021.
9. Met the 7 percent minimum requirement as the college's ending reserves of \$420,348. The college financial ratios meet all the requirements for accreditation by the Higher Learning Commission.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$1.4 million from the General Fund higher education formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Reduces \$685,096 from the General Fund by adjusting the base funding per student credit hour amount to 92.5 percent of current law.
- Provides \$176,977 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$8.6 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$91.66 per adjusted student credit hour.
- Provides \$4.0 million for Old Main renovation, \$2.0 million of bonding authority and \$2.0 million of special fund authority.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

243 Dakota College at Bottineau

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Dakota College at Bottineau | 23,107,686 | 21,554,613 | 2,261,838 | 10.5% | 23,816,451 | 5,256,597 | 24.4% | 26,811,210 |
| Total Major Programs | 23,107,686 | 21,554,613 | 2,261,838 | 10.5% | 23,816,451 | 5,256,597 | 24.4% | 26,811,210 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 21,335,340 | 21,440,606 | 2,261,838 | 10.5% | 23,702,444 | 1,256,597 | 5.9% | 22,697,203 |
| Capital Assets | 1,578,547 | 114,007 | 0 | 0.0% | 114,007 | 4,000,000 | 3,508.6% | 4,114,007 |
| Capital Assets Carryover | 193,799 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 23,107,686 | 21,554,613 | 2,261,838 | 10.5% | 23,816,451 | 5,256,597 | 24.4% | 26,811,210 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 7,705,890 | 7,740,826 | 1,964,535 | 25.4% | 9,705,361 | 885,663 | 11.4% | 8,626,489 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 15,401,796 | 13,813,787 | 297,303 | 2.2% | 14,111,090 | 4,370,934 | 31.6% | 18,184,721 |
| Total Funding Source | 23,107,686 | 21,554,613 | 2,261,838 | 10.5% | 23,816,451 | 5,256,597 | 24.4% | 26,811,210 |
| Total FTE | 82.29 | 82.29 | 9.57 | 11.6% | 91.86 | 9.57 | 11.6% | 91.86 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution, Article VIII, Section 6. North Dakota Century Code 4.1-21,18-02, 18-14 and 57-57.

Agency Description

The State Forester has the statutory authority and responsibility to meet the forestry needs in North Dakota. The North Dakota Forest Service administers forestry programs statewide. The agency operates a conifer tree nursery at Towner. Technical and financial assistance for management of private forest lands, state forest lands, urban and community forests, tree planting and wildland fire protection are provided. The North Dakota Forest Service owns and manages approximately 13,761 acres of state forest lands.

Major Accomplishments

1. Assisted 12 percent of biomass and wood utilization businesses in utilizing forest and municipal wood waste for renewable energy resulting in the installation of a biomass heating system demonstration in a public works facility in Bismarck.
2. Awarded \$1.3 million forestry-based economic benefits for forestry practices serving 90 percent of the financial assistance needs of communities, fire districts and private forest landowners. Practices included tree planting, community forestry development, fire protection and forest restoration.
3. Enhanced community wildfire protection resulted in the preparation of 17 County Wildfire Protection Plans encompassing 32 percent of North Dakota's counties.
4. Enhanced rural fire department capacity through wildland firefighter training provided to 335 or 89 percent of rural fire departments.

5. Provided wildland fire awareness and prevention programs including firewise concepts to 53 or 100 percent of North Dakota's counties.
6. Raised public awareness through information and education and fostered individual responsibility for conserving forest resources by delivering environmental education to 1,807 K-12 teachers (21 percent) and 22,590 K-12 students (21 percent).
7. Promoted professionalism in the tree care industry through training provided to 41 arborists (15 percent) certified according to International Society of Arboriculture standards.
8. Supplied conservation tree planting needs for 99 percent of Towner State Nursery customers through the sale of 1,049,470 nursery seedlings.
9. Sustained North Dakota's natural resources through the active forest management and protection services for 86,348 acres or 15 percent of privately-owned forest lands.
10. Served 227 or 61 percent of North Dakota's communities benefiting 90 percent of the state's residents with sustainable community forestry programs including the planting and care of street and park trees.
11. Ensured the health and sustainability of 135,214 acres of "at risk" forest resources through continuous surveys for damaging pests and agents.
12. Provided quality outdoor state forest experiences on 8,695 acres or 63 percent of the state forests under multiple use management.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Removes the agency's base budget adjustment for 3.0 percent and 3.0 percent salary increases and provides funding for the recommended executive compensation plan.
- Reduces the 2019-21 legislative ongoing General Fund appropriation by \$233,833.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

244 ND Forest Service

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Operations | 10,800,169 | 15,223,336 | 175,114 | 1.2% | 15,398,450 | (116,603) | (0.8%) | 15,106,733 |
| Capital Assets | 118,728 | 118,728 | 0 | 0.0% | 118,728 | 0 | 0.0% | 118,728 |
| Total Major Programs | 10,918,897 | 15,342,064 | 175,114 | 1.1% | 15,517,178 | (116,603) | (0.8%) | 15,225,461 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Operations | 10,419,294 | 15,223,336 | 175,114 | 1.2% | 15,398,450 | (116,603) | (0.8%) | 15,106,733 |
| Capital Assets | 118,728 | 118,728 | 0 | 0.0% | 118,728 | 0 | 0.0% | 118,728 |
| Biennium Carryover | 380,875 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 10,918,897 | 15,342,064 | 175,114 | 1.1% | 15,517,178 | (116,603) | (0.8%) | 15,225,461 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 4,396,144 | 4,676,664 | 129,348 | 2.8% | 4,806,012 | (120,193) | (2.6%) | 4,556,471 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 6,522,753 | 10,665,400 | 45,766 | 0.4% | 10,711,166 | 3,590 | 0.0% | 10,668,990 |
| Total Funding Source | 10,918,897 | 15,342,064 | 175,114 | 1.1% | 15,517,178 | (116,603) | (0.8%) | 15,225,461 |
| Total FTE | 27.00 | 28.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 28.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 28.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-24.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Library has embraced the governor's strategic initiatives for North Dakota: Work As One, maintain a Citizen Focus, approach problems with a Growth Mindset, apply Leadership Everywhere, and Make a Difference, with the goals to Empower People, Improve Lives and Inspire Success. All work and services delivered by North Dakota State Library staff to citizens and librarians are oriented to incorporate the initiatives and goals as presented above.

The North Dakota State Library provides statewide leadership, advocacy and community development to public and school libraries. The State Library provides comprehensive informational resources for all libraries and citizens in the state. Developmental and technical services are provided including training librarians in all aspects of librarianship and management, collecting, organizing, and cataloging state documents to preserve the history of the state; promoting the statewide online library catalog; technical assistance; facilitating interlibrary loan for all libraries and citizens statewide; providing talking book services to vision impaired citizens; digitization coordination and development services; distributing grants on a competitive basis to school, public, and academic libraries; and coordinating and providing Online Library Resources for libraries and citizens. State Library staff provide technical assistance and library development services to public and school libraries statewide.

The State Library collaborates with public and private agencies and organizations to work as one to develop and coordinate statewide services and enrich information services for citizens in local communities through public and school librarians.

During Fiscal Year 2020 the State Library reorganized to reset agency priorities and meet the Governor's strategic initiatives and goals. Four major divisions were established with all agency services being placed within the four divisions. Through organizational efficiencies additional services were added, including literacy services, outreach and partnership services, enhanced digital initiatives, and statistical measurement services.

Major Accomplishments

1. Established partnerships through the Library Vision initiative, which provides a long-range plan for coordinated library services.

2. Promoted the statewide online library network of linked libraries.
3. Continued development of an extensive interlibrary loan system and facilitated over 36,000 interlibrary loan requests.
4. Provided professional reference services to librarians, state agencies and citizens; provided informational databases available to all North Dakotans.
5. Provided three statewide training workshops for librarians.
6. Continued to operate an electronic state document retrieval and delivery service.
7. Administered Library Vision grant funds and federal Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) training grant funds; administered the State Aid to Public Libraries grant program.
8. Provided Talking Book services to 1,300 North Dakotans.
9. Provided library development services to public and school libraries.
10. Continued to develop and administer a statewide digitization program and collaborated with Montana in the Digital Public Library of America (DPLA).
11. Received an additional federal grant to establish coding clubs in rural public libraries statewide for children ages 8-14 to train them in technology for educational and career success.
12. Continued to partner with the Grand Forks Air Force Base to purchase STEM to loan to libraries statewide.
13. Continued to partner with the ND Parks and Recreation Department to give public libraries state park passes.
14. Administered the five-year plan for 2018-22 of State Library services in cooperation with the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS).
15. Continued to partner with Minnesota and South Dakota to collaboratively purchase Online Library Resources for all libraries in North Dakota at a greatly reduced price.
16. Partnered with libraries across the state to offer a virtual statewide Summer Reading Program Kickoff Week, which replaced the traditional in-person event that was cancelled due to COVID-19.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores 1.0 FTE along with \$151,000 in General Fund appropriation removed in the agency base budget.
- Adds \$280,693 for the proposed rent model change.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

250 State Library
Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 760,630 | 799,101 | (78,062) | (9.8%) | 721,039 | 223,981 | 28.0% | 1,023,082 |
| Services | 4,947,083 | 5,381,597 | (347,334) | (6.5%) | 5,034,263 | 99,252 | 1.8% | 5,480,849 |
| Programs | 1,968,631 | 1,975,082 | (86,879) | (4.4%) | 1,888,203 | (86,879) | (4.4%) | 1,888,203 |
| Total Major Programs | 7,676,344 | 8,155,780 | (512,275) | (6.3%) | 7,643,505 | 236,354 | 2.9% | 8,392,134 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 3,939,014 | 4,300,335 | (425,396) | (9.9%) | 3,874,939 | (158,246) | (3.7%) | 4,142,089 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,540,419 | 1,621,917 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,621,917 | 481,479 | 29.7% | 2,103,396 |
| Grants | 2,196,911 | 2,233,528 | (86,879) | (3.9%) | 2,146,649 | (86,879) | (3.9%) | 2,146,649 |
| Total Line Items | 7,676,344 | 8,155,780 | (512,275) | (6.3%) | 7,643,505 | 236,354 | 2.9% | 8,392,134 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 5,607,868 | 5,781,419 | (289,071) | (5.0%) | 5,492,348 | 242,490 | 4.2% | 6,023,909 |
| Federal Funds | 1,976,694 | 2,287,102 | (223,204) | (9.8%) | 2,063,898 | (6,136) | (0.3%) | 2,280,966 |
| Special Funds | 91,782 | 87,259 | 0 | 0.0% | 87,259 | 0 | 0.0% | 87,259 |
| Total Funding Source | 7,676,344 | 8,155,780 | (512,275) | (6.3%) | 7,643,505 | 236,354 | 2.9% | 8,392,134 |
| Total FTE | 28.75 | 27.75 | (2.00) | (7.2%) | 25.75 | (1.00) | (3.6%) | 26.75 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IX, Section 12; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 25-07.

Agency Description

North Dakota School for the Deaf/Resource Center for Deaf and Hard of Hearing (NDSR/RCDDH) provides education to persons of all ages who are deaf/ hard of hearing.

NDSR/Resource Center for Deaf and Hard of Hearing is fully accredited and specializes in speech and language and auditory development for students who are deaf or hard of hearing. Children birth to 3 years of age are served through the Parent/Infant program (specialized instruction in the homes). Elementary and middle school students are served through the Model School programming at NDSR or by outreach specialists in their home schools. Educational services for grade 9 through graduation are provided in partnership with the district of residence and outreach specialists in their home school or Devils Lake Public Schools (if living at NDSR). Adults age 18 to death are served through the Adult Outreach Program

In addition to the school's traditional role as an educational institution, NDSR/RCDDH has become a state resource center for deafness. Through collaborative ventures with other agencies, NDSR/RCDDH outreach programs have increased delivery of services including assessments, evaluations, consultations, instruction and in-service training specific to the hearing loss.

Major Accomplishments

1. Completed strategy planning for the next two years.
2. Replaced roof, ceiling lights and HVAC in the cafeteria.
3. Hired a masters level counselor to provide services to students as needed.

4. Facilitated adult support groups in eight North Dakota cities.
5. Provided training for professionals working with adults who are deaf or hard of hearing, for agencies and conferences such as Vocational Rehabilitation, directors of assisted living facilities, law enforcement, county workers and hospitals.
6. Refocused the residential school as a model school with a professional learning community for the teachers and other professionals who provide services to the students who are deaf or hard of hearing.
7. Increased interpreting classes provided to families and ND communities with specific classes for individual students and their teacher and classmates.
8. Provided support and professional development of educational interpreters in the state through the partnership of NDSR/RCDDH, Lake Region College, and Minot State University.
9. Provided interpreting for the governors press conferences on COVID-19.
10. Had continuous services for students and families as we transitioned to distance learning from March through May.
11. Transitioned 40 staff to working from home in March.
12. Significant increase in computer skills of staff and students as virtual services were provided in homes.
13. Built display areas to move items from the museum to the resource center to increase visibility by the public.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$133,704 from the General Fund for an increase in teacher salaries.
- Provides \$650,000 from special funds for priority projects determined from the facility condition assessment that was done as part of the real estate study.
- Restores \$700,000 in salaries, of which \$350,000 is from the General Fund and \$350,000 from special funds, removed in the agency base budget.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

252 School for Deaf/Res Ctr for Deaf and HoH

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Education and Outreach | 9,343,802 | 9,959,208 | (752,887) | (7.6%) | 9,206,321 | 985,523 | 9.9% | 10,944,731 |
| Total Major Programs | 9,343,802 | 9,959,208 | (752,887) | (7.6%) | 9,206,321 | 985,523 | 9.9% | 10,944,731 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 7,151,569 | 8,054,944 | (752,887) | (9.3%) | 7,302,057 | 288,023 | 3.6% | 8,342,967 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,410,548 | 1,705,586 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,705,586 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,705,586 |
| Capital Assets | 578,190 | 158,678 | 0 | 0.0% | 158,678 | 697,500 | 439.6% | 856,178 |
| Capital Construction Carry | 23,495 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Grants | 180,000 | 40,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 40,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 40,000 |
| Total Line Items | 9,343,802 | 9,959,208 | (752,887) | (7.6%) | 9,206,321 | 985,523 | 9.9% | 10,944,731 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 7,487,739 | 7,528,850 | (752,885) | (10.0%) | 6,775,965 | (71,553) | (1.0%) | 7,457,297 |
| Federal Funds | 187,010 | 100,512 | (1) | 0.0% | 100,511 | 1,316 | 1.3% | 101,828 |
| Special Funds | 1,669,053 | 2,329,846 | (1) | 0.0% | 2,329,845 | 1,055,760 | 45.3% | 3,385,606 |
| Total Funding Source | 9,343,802 | 9,959,208 | (752,887) | (7.6%) | 9,206,321 | 985,523 | 9.9% | 10,944,731 |
| Total FTE | 45.61 | 44.61 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 44.61 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 44.61 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article IX, Section 12; NDCC Chapter 25-06.

Agency Description

North Dakota Vision Services/School for the Blind (NDVS/SB) is a statewide comprehensive resource that works cooperatively with related agencies in providing a full range of services to persons of all ages who are blind or visually impaired, including those with additional disabilities. Services include evaluation, consultation, and instruction in the vision specific related areas (i.e. orientation and mobility, braille, daily living skills, technology, career/vocational, recreation/leisure and functional vision). Infants, preschool children, students, and adults with visual impairment are all eligible for consultative service and direct instruction through regional outreach as well as at our facility in Grand Forks. Services provided via the Vision Resource Center include adaptive materials and equipment, braille productions, the vision services "store," descriptive videos, and the professional and consumer library. Additional services include support to parents and families, summer camp and in-service training.

Major Accomplishments

1. Utilized a more robust IT plan for internal efficiency as well as better data collection for decision making.
2. Increased public awareness efforts substantially with multiple radio interviews and a TV appearance as part of an effort to inform the general population of citizens and reach a greater number of people that are eligible for services.
3. Developed with the North Dakota Vocational Rehabilitation a new agreement in the form of a memorandum of understanding which paves the way for greater collaboration on behalf of adults with vision impairment.
4. Established a new contract with Minot State University was to provide vision screening training with 12 early intervention service organizations statewide.
5. Launched plans to continue and expand virtual/distance instruction and service delivery long-term.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$72,610 in General Fund dollars for an increase in teacher salaries.
- Provides \$292,500 in special funds for various campus projects.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

253 ND Vision Services/School for the Blind

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Education | 5,260,874 | 5,770,304 | (235,899) | (4.1%) | 5,534,405 | 429,414 | 7.4% | 6,199,718 |
| Total Major Programs | 5,260,874 | 5,770,304 | (235,899) | (4.1%) | 5,534,405 | 429,414 | 7.4% | 6,199,718 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 4,396,620 | 4,935,291 | (229,664) | (4.7%) | 4,705,627 | 62,564 | 1.3% | 4,997,855 |
| Operating Expenses | 690,106 | 795,821 | (6,235) | (0.8%) | 789,586 | (3,150) | (0.4%) | 792,671 |
| Capital Assets | 174,148 | 39,192 | 0 | 0.0% | 39,192 | 370,000 | 944.1% | 409,192 |
| Total Line Items | 5,260,874 | 5,770,304 | (235,899) | (4.1%) | 5,534,405 | 429,414 | 7.4% | 6,199,718 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 4,394,030 | 4,717,989 | (235,899) | (5.0%) | 4,482,090 | (95,561) | (2.0%) | 4,622,428 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 866,844 | 1,052,315 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,052,315 | 524,975 | 49.9% | 1,577,290 |
| Total Funding Source | 5,260,874 | 5,770,304 | (235,899) | (4.1%) | 5,534,405 | 429,414 | 7.4% | 6,199,718 |
| Total FTE | 28.50 | 27.90 | (0.15) | (0.5%) | 27.75 | (0.15) | (0.5%) | 27.75 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-20.1-3, 15-19 and Carl D Perkins Career and Technical Act of 2006 as amended by The Strengthening Career and Technical Education for the 21st Century Act.

Agency Description

The Department of Career & Technical Education (DCTE) provides leadership, technical assistance and fiscal support of career technical education to public school districts, area career and technology centers, state colleges and universities, state institutions and tribal colleges. Career & Technical Education is responsible for administering federal and state legislation and funding. The department believes the effort will be enhanced through the establishment of quality instructional programs that derive standards from industry and use industry certifications to validate both program instruction and student performance and the implementation and expansion of quality work-based learning experiences. The department also establishes standards for teacher certification, curriculum development, access for special populations, and focuses on equity in programs, activities, and services at all levels of education. The Career & Technical Education governing board recognizes that a qualified, skilled workforce is essential to the economic well-being of North Dakota's business, industry and public sector.

During the 2019 legislative session, the North Dakota Center for Distance Education (NDCDE) was moved from ND Information Technology to the DCTE. NDCDE exists to help students learn and to ensure that the quality of each student's learning experience meets or exceeds all standards and expectations. NDCDE does not work alone; it relies on teachers, schools, curriculum providers, software providers, parents, government officials, and citizens to partner with for the benefit of students.

Major Accomplishments

1. Wrote the state plan for the federal Strengthening Career and Technical Education in the 21st Century Act, including implementation of a comprehensive local needs assessment and selecting work-based learning as the secondary performance accountability measure. In addition, competitive innovation grants were established to expand CTE programming
2. Absorbed the North Dakota Center for Distance Education (NDCDE) during the 2019 legislative session. Enrollments continued to rise, especially due to the COVID-19 pandemic. NDCDE, DCTE and the various area career and technology centers continued to explore partnership opportunities on how to provide access to quality virtual CTE to all students.
3. Developed, revised and consolidated many of the coordinated plans of study to simplify the career planning process and qualifying for the CTE scholarship. DCTE simplified the coordinated plans of study to distinguish between foundational courses and courses that lead to a career pathway.
4. Continued to monitor and assist three pilot "virtual" area career technology centers established by the 2007-09 legislature. There are 5 virtual area centers and 5 traditional area centers that increased access to CTE programming to 100 schools.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommended adding \$1.0 million to help cover the cost to continue for the secondary grants.
- Through bonding, \$45.0 million will be used for a matching grant program for the development of new career academies.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

270 Career and Technical Education

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 5,341,133 | 7,170,561 | (335,685) | (4.7%) | 6,834,876 | (116,561) | (1.6%) | 7,054,000 |
| Grants | 35,187,004 | 38,246,360 | (545,093) | (1.4%) | 37,701,267 | 45,854,907 | 119.9% | 84,101,267 |
| CDE | 0 | 9,351,188 | (652,637) | (7.0%) | 8,698,551 | (508,190) | (5.4%) | 8,842,998 |
| Total Major Programs | 40,528,137 | 54,768,109 | (1,533,415) | (2.8%) | 53,234,694 | 45,230,156 | 82.6% | 99,998,265 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 4,446,703 | 4,812,765 | (273,478) | (5.7%) | 4,539,287 | (126,531) | (2.6%) | 4,686,234 |
| Operating Expenses | 894,430 | 2,357,796 | (62,207) | (2.6%) | 2,295,589 | 9,970 | 0.4% | 2,367,766 |
| Grants | 32,327,581 | 9,207,349 | 0 | 0.0% | 9,207,349 | 45,300,000 | 492.0% | 54,507,349 |
| Secondary Grants | 0 | 24,587,780 | 0 | 0.0% | 24,587,780 | 1,100,000 | 4.5% | 25,687,780 |
| Postsecondary Grants | 279,601 | 256,982 | (256,982) | (100.0%) | 0 | (256,982) | (100.0%) | 0 |
| Adult Farm Management | 579,822 | 1,894,249 | (138,111) | (7.3%) | 1,756,138 | (138,111) | (7.3%) | 1,756,138 |
| Workforce Training | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | (100,000) | (5.0%) | 1,900,000 | (100,000) | (5.0%) | 1,900,000 |
| Marketplace for Kids | 0 | 300,000 | (50,000) | (16.7%) | 250,000 | (50,000) | (16.7%) | 250,000 |
| Center for Distance Ed | 0 | 9,351,188 | (652,637) | (7.0%) | 8,698,551 | (508,190) | (5.4%) | 8,842,998 |
| Total Line Items | 40,528,137 | 54,768,109 | (1,533,415) | (2.8%) | 53,234,694 | 45,230,156 | 82.6% | 99,998,265 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 29,145,923 | 40,064,988 | (1,547,721) | (3.9%) | 38,517,267 | (86,540) | (0.2%) | 39,978,448 |
| Federal Funds | 9,332,054 | 11,498,147 | 14,306 | 0.1% | 11,512,453 | 316,696 | 2.8% | 11,814,843 |
| Special Funds | 2,050,160 | 3,204,974 | 0 | 0.0% | 3,204,974 | 45,000,000 | 1,404.1% | 48,204,974 |
| Total Funding Source | 40,528,137 | 54,768,109 | (1,533,415) | (2.8%) | 53,234,694 | 45,230,156 | 82.6% | 99,998,265 |
| Total FTE | 24.50 | 52.30 | (2.00) | (3.8%) | 50.30 | (2.00) | (3.8%) | 50.30 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Titles 19, 23, 25 and 61.

Agency Description

- Enables communities to promote healthy behaviors that prevent and respond to injury, illness and disease through various state and federal programs.
- Manages programs leading to the detection, diagnosis, analysis, reporting, intervention/treatment, referral and coordinated follow-up of diseases.
- Provides leadership and oversight for public health and medical emergency preparedness and response efforts in the state.
- Regulates and supports food and lodging establishments, emergency medical services and healthcare facilities including hospitals, home health agencies, nursing facilities, basic care facilities, intermediate care facilities for those who have intellectual disabilities, and clinical laboratory services.

Major Accomplishments

1. Increased loan repayment applications by 147 percent.
2. Served over 7,000 tobacco users in the last biennium. Forty percent were tobacco free seven months after completing the program.
3. Screened 2,947 women for breast and/or cervical cancer through Women’s Way resulting in 21 individuals diagnosed with breast cancer and 18 cervical conditions that required treatment.
4. Provided funding to 20 domestic violence/rape crisis agencies to provide crisis intervention, shelter and other services. Also funded two domestic violence/rape crisis agencies to implement Green Dot Bystander Intervention Strategy in their communities, trained 34 persons as facilitators.
5. Provided over 3,000 sealant applications to students during 2017-18 school year. Sealants and fluoride varnish help protect teeth from tooth decay.
6. Provided family planning medical, education, and counseling services to over 13,000 individuals at 18 locations statewide.
7. Provided 552 cribs to the Cribs for Kids Program sites, a statewide safe sleep education and crib distribution program for low-income families.
8. Launched Count the Kicks, a stillbirth prevention campaign that educates parents on the importance of tracking baby movements during the third trimester of pregnancy.
9. Supported multidisciplinary clinics coordinating management of chronic health conditions for over 2,600 children.
10. Administered the Cardiac Care for Children program to approximately 950 children statewide.

11. Partnered with Blue Cross Blue Shield of ND to train over 350 health care providers across the state on how to take blood pressure accurately.
12. Provided healthy food, nutrition education, breastfeeding support and referrals to nearly 40,000 women, infants and children through the WIC program.
13. Provided 1,224 car safety seats through car seat distribution programs and inspected 1,522 car seats through car seat checkups. Gave 1,425 child passenger safety presentations to 46,414 children.
14. Received 27 signed letters of consent and from 11 Cardiac Ready Communities.
15. Registered over 700 qualified medical marijuana patients. North Dakota became the first state to make ID cards accessible via mobile devices.
16. Received and processed 95,633 specimens resulting in 158,466 analytical tests.
17. Provided over 10,000 HIV tests to at-risk persons.
18. Worked to authorize four syringe service programs in the state, located in Mandan, Minot, Fargo and Valley City.
19. Conducted over 6,100 inspections of licensed food and lodging facilities.
20. Implemented an online nurse aide registry application and renewal system.
21. Processed 102,309 requests for more than 275,000 certified copies, record searches, amendments and verifications of vital records.
22. Achieved a turnover rate below the state average for both years of the last biennium.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$95.0 million and 22.5 FTE for pandemic support, of which \$84.2 million is one-time funding:
 - \$54.5 million from the General Fund
 - \$35.5 million from federal funds
 - \$5.0 million from special funds
- Recommends statutory language to provide authority to borrow up to \$25.0 million to respond to the public health emergency if all other pandemic support has been exhausted.
- Restores nearly \$1.2 million for tobacco programs from special funds.
- Provides \$85,230 to increase the UND forensic examiner contract from the General Fund.
- Provides one-time appropriation of \$910,000 for forensic examiner equipment upgrades from the General Fund.
- Provides one-time appropriation of \$3.0 million for statewide health strategies from special funds.
- Transfers 5.0 FTE positions to NDIT for IT unification.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

301 ND Department of Health

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal and Operations | 12,562,270 | 13,723,900 | 941,145 | 6.9% | 14,665,045 | 3,936,300 | 28.7% | 17,660,200 |
| Medical Services | 16,432,550 | 19,464,148 | 1,266,301 | 6.5% | 20,730,449 | 23,022,507 | 118.3% | 42,486,655 |
| Healthy and Safe Communities | 74,277,342 | 85,552,255 | (2,061,519) | (2.4%) | 83,490,736 | 11,350,061 | 13.3% | 96,902,316 |
| Laboratory Services | 6,557,540 | 7,540,107 | (112,973) | (1.5%) | 7,427,134 | 55,932,890 | 741.8% | 63,472,997 |
| Health Resources and Response | 29,080,663 | 31,834,710 | (193,312) | (0.6%) | 31,641,398 | 4,060,702 | 12.8% | 35,895,412 |
| Research and Response | 0 | 107,149 | 169,268 | 158.0% | 276,417 | 3,635,647 | 3,393.1% | 3,742,796 |
| Total Major Programs | 138,910,365 | 158,222,269 | 8,910 | 0.0% | 158,231,179 | 101,938,107 | 64.4% | 260,160,376 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 33,879,238 | 37,719,574 | 3,390,720 | 9.0% | 41,110,294 | 3,537,368 | 9.4% | 41,256,942 |
| Operating Expenses | 25,491,244 | 32,398,526 | (3,107,542) | (9.6%) | 29,290,984 | (1,561,826) | (4.8%) | 30,836,700 |
| Capital Assets | 1,937,616 | 2,164,813 | (368,420) | (17.0%) | 1,796,393 | 481,580 | 22.2% | 2,646,393 |
| Grants | 45,743,236 | 53,257,292 | 1,056,395 | 2.0% | 54,313,687 | 1,056,395 | 2.0% | 54,313,687 |
| Tobacco Prevention & Control | 13,344,083 | 12,902,064 | (1,082,243) | (8.4%) | 11,819,821 | 117,013 | 0.9% | 13,019,077 |
| WIC Food Payments | 17,428,772 | 19,780,000 | 120,000 | 0.6% | 19,900,000 | 120,000 | 0.6% | 19,900,000 |
| Medical Marijuana | 1,086,176 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| COVID19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 95,187,577 | 100.0% | 95,187,577 |
| Statewide Health Strategies | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 3,000,000 | 100.0% | 3,000,000 |
| Total Line Items | 138,910,365 | 158,222,269 | 8,910 | 0.0% | 158,231,179 | 101,938,107 | 64.4% | 260,160,376 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 30,715,233 | 36,270,590 | (3,871,311) | (10.7%) | 32,399,279 | 52,609,153 | 145.0% | 88,879,743 |
| Federal Funds | 84,450,547 | 101,306,765 | 3,880,221 | 3.8% | 105,186,986 | 40,061,663 | 39.5% | 141,368,428 |
| Special Funds | 23,744,585 | 20,644,914 | 0 | 0.0% | 20,644,914 | 9,267,291 | 44.9% | 29,912,205 |
| Total Funding Source | 138,910,365 | 158,222,269 | 8,910 | 0.0% | 158,231,179 | 101,938,107 | 64.4% | 260,160,376 |
| Total FTE | 211.75 | 204.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 204.00 | 17.50 | 8.6% | 221.50 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Titles 23.1 and 61.

Agency Description

The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) works closely with federal, state and local governments along with private industry and agriculture to safeguard the quality of North Dakota's air, land and water resources through permitting, inspecting, sampling, analytical services and monitoring activities.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued to maintain high compliance rates above national levels for all environmental health regulatory programs while responding to the energy industry's increased needs.

2. Reviewed approximately 1,650 environmental spill reports since July 1, 2015 by conducting field investigations, remediation oversight and enforcement.
3. Improved compliance in the oilfield by utilizing an appropriate mix of compliance assistance, field monitoring, enforcement and collaboration with the industry.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides 1.5 FTE to create the department's accounting office.
- Transfers 1.00 FTE to NDIT as part of IT unification.
- Provides up to \$5.0 million for a transfer to the Environmental Quality Restoration Fund if June 30, 2021 Legacy Fund earnings exceed \$500.0 million.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

303 Department of Environmental Quality

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Environmental Quality | 40,796,557 | 57,674,496 | 1,303,087 | 2.3% | 58,977,583 | 2,132,858 | 3.7% | 59,807,354 |
| Total Major Programs | 40,796,557 | 57,674,496 | 1,303,087 | 2.3% | 58,977,583 | 2,132,858 | 3.7% | 59,807,354 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 26,203,774 | 30,587,358 | 1,106,537 | 3.6% | 31,693,895 | 2,163,585 | 7.1% | 32,750,943 |
| Operating | 6,841,670 | 9,962,180 | 1,014,218 | 10.2% | 10,976,398 | 786,941 | 7.9% | 10,749,121 |
| Capital Assets | 868,332 | 1,263,429 | (16,257) | (1.3%) | 1,247,172 | (16,257) | (1.3%) | 1,247,172 |
| Grants | 6,882,781 | 15,861,529 | (801,411) | (5.1%) | 15,060,118 | (801,411) | (5.1%) | 15,060,118 |
| Total Line Items | 40,796,557 | 57,674,496 | 1,303,087 | 2.3% | 58,977,583 | 2,132,858 | 3.7% | 59,807,354 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 11,172,188 | 12,480,922 | (176,647) | (1.4%) | 12,304,275 | 116,776 | 0.9% | 12,597,698 |
| Federal Funds | 20,441,733 | 26,905,346 | 1,479,734 | 5.5% | 28,385,080 | 1,855,887 | 6.9% | 28,761,233 |
| Special Funds | 9,182,636 | 18,288,228 | 0 | 0.0% | 18,288,228 | 160,195 | 0.9% | 18,448,423 |
| Total Funding Source | 40,796,557 | 57,674,496 | 1,303,087 | 2.3% | 58,977,583 | 2,132,858 | 3.7% | 59,807,354 |
| Total FTE | 152.25 | 165.50 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 165.50 | 0.50 | 0.3% | 166.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 37-15 and 37-18.1.

Agency Description

Located on 90 acres of land in the picturesque Sheyenne River Valley in Lisbon. The North Dakota Veterans Home stands as a tribute to North Dakota citizens who answered their country's call to duty. Since 1893, the Veterans Home has been serving the veterans and their spouses in North Dakota.

The Veterans Home has 52 skilled beds and 98 basic care beds. The skilled unit provides round the clock nursing care for residents who need ongoing nursing supervision and/or assistance with activities of daily living. The basic care unit provides care to veterans as long as they are ambulatory and able to care for their own personal needs. The basic care unit does have a nurse available for emergency care 24 hours a day.

Major Accomplishments

1. Provided a home for veterans and/or their spouses.
2. Developed standards of care where residents age in place.
3. Received deficiency-free surveys from the State Health Department and the Department of Veterans Affairs.

4. Achieved copper, bronze and silver milestones in the Quality Milestones Recognition program. This program tracks the nursing home's quality improvement efforts and recognizes achievements.
5. Launched advertising campaign totally funded by donations.
6. Instituted an aromatherapy program that has been beneficial for residents. Program has helped manage pain, improve sleep, reduce stress and anxiety, treat headaches, improve digestion and help boost immunities.
7. Removed Administrator's house, underground tunnels and other old buildings.
8. Received a grant to set up wellness area for staff.
9. Completed facility assessment for the Veterans Home and prioritized list of items identified.
10. Worked with Eide Bailly on strategic plan for the Veterans Home.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores \$221,546 for food from special funds removed in the agency base budget.
- Provides \$238,500 from General Fund for increased medication costs.
- Provides one-time funding of \$131,500 for flooring replacement from special funds.
- Provides one-time funding of \$200,000 for a memorial garden from special funds.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

313 Veterans Home

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 2,164,217 | 2,376,213 | 197,643 | 8.3% | 2,573,856 | 268,704 | 11.3% | 2,644,917 |
| Plant Operations | 2,682,943 | 2,395,254 | (15,941) | (0.7%) | 2,379,313 | 337,010 | 14.1% | 2,732,264 |
| New Veterans Home | 227,864 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Dietary | 1,647,570 | 1,714,213 | 892,821 | 52.1% | 2,607,034 | 1,163,582 | 67.9% | 2,877,795 |
| Nursing Basic Care | 4,324,002 | 4,827,351 | (1,011,727) | (21.0%) | 3,815,624 | (905,945) | (18.8%) | 3,921,406 |
| Nursing Skilled Care | 8,715,085 | 9,283,040 | (423,579) | (4.6%) | 8,859,461 | (228,692) | (2.5%) | 9,054,348 |
| Resident Services | 247,167 | 295,826 | (28,098) | (9.5%) | 267,728 | (21,601) | (7.3%) | 274,225 |
| Social Services | 1,311,941 | 1,404,877 | (290,164) | (20.7%) | 1,114,713 | (260,473) | (18.5%) | 1,144,404 |
| Housekeeping | 588,206 | 581,130 | 107,823 | 18.6% | 688,953 | 122,011 | 21.0% | 703,141 |
| Laundry | 352,921 | 357,922 | 2,041 | 0.6% | 359,963 | 9,220 | 2.6% | 367,142 |
| Pharmacy | 1,102,000 | 1,170,270 | 5,287 | 0.5% | 1,175,557 | 254,171 | 21.7% | 1,424,441 |
| Total Major Programs | 23,363,916 | 24,406,096 | (563,894) | (2.3%) | 23,842,202 | 737,987 | 3.0% | 25,144,083 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 17,435,377 | 18,916,632 | (533,107) | (2.8%) | 18,383,525 | (55,833) | (0.3%) | 18,860,799 |
| Operating Expenses | 4,968,481 | 5,083,731 | (49,025) | (1.0%) | 5,034,706 | 444,082 | 8.7% | 5,527,813 |
| Capital Assets | 518,123 | 405,733 | 18,238 | 4.5% | 423,971 | 349,738 | 86.2% | 755,471 |
| Capital Construction Carryover | 214,071 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| New Veterans Home | 227,864 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 23,363,916 | 24,406,096 | (563,894) | (2.3%) | 23,842,202 | 737,987 | 3.0% | 25,144,083 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 6,184,280 | 5,654,324 | (565,432) | (10.0%) | 5,088,892 | (187,623) | (3.3%) | 5,466,701 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 17,179,636 | 18,751,772 | 1,538 | 0.0% | 18,753,310 | 925,610 | 4.9% | 19,677,382 |
| Total Funding Source | 23,363,916 | 24,406,096 | (563,894) | (2.3%) | 23,842,202 | 737,987 | 3.0% | 25,144,083 |
| Total FTE | 120.72 | 120.72 | (5.93) | (4.9%) | 114.79 | (5.93) | (4.9%) | 114.79 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Sections 54-36-01 to 54-36-10.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission (NDIAC) is the liaison between the Executive branch and the Tribal nations of North Dakota. Duties include coordination and mediation service with tribal nations and the state and its agencies regarding inter-agency communication, protocol, and jurisdictional issues. Additionally, NDIAC works with tribal governments, their people and communities to enhance capacity in working with the state.

The NDIAC also is responsible for the maintenance and publication of several documents, including but not limited to the, Statewide Directory of American Indian Resources, and historical and contemporary information and research about North Dakota's Native American citizens. These materials are available in print and for download on the website.

Major Accomplishments

1. Established and completed the 2019 North Dakota Indian Youth Leadership Academy. Thirty-eight high school students from across North Dakota participated in a five-day leadership camp. During the camp, nationally known Native American speakers were in attendance providing sessions on wellness, spirituality, leadership, career development, values and culture.
2. Reorganized the North Dakota American Indian Business Development Office with the North Dakota Department of Commerce. Established micro marketing grants for business plans geared toward development of small private businesses on/off reservations. Completed inventory of all Native American owned businesses and identified 1,400 Native American owned businesses in

North Dakota. Established a regional Native American-owned business directory in North Dakota, South Dakota and Montana.

3. Held the 3rd Strengthening Government to Government Partnerships and Relationships conference in 2020. This conference brought together federal agencies, state agency and tribal staff to talk about treaties, policy, and other issues the tribal communities face and was the biggest event to date.
4. Co-sponsored with the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction (DPI) a two-day North Dakota Indian Education Summit.
5. Continued creating partnerships and memorandums of agreements and understanding between tribal entities and non-tribal entities.
6. Continued building and fostering working relations between state government agencies and tribal agencies.
7. Established and continued to co-chair the North Dakota Indian Education Advisory Committee in partnership with DPI, and continued to work directly with all North Dakota Tribal Colleges and North Dakota University System.
8. Worked with North Dakota legislature and the executive branch to create the Tribal Taxation Committee. This committee works on various challenges that the tribes face.
9. Ensured all North Dakota tribes and members had adequate resources in controlling and combating the COVID-19 virus.
10. Coordinated large scale testing events with North Dakota tribes, national guard and local public health centers.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends the budget as requested.
- Provides funding for youth leadership seminar.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

316 Indian Affairs Commission

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Indian Affairs Administration | 1,076,932 | 1,098,639 | (54,932) | (5.0%) | 1,043,707 | 13,447 | 1.2% | 1,112,086 |
| Total Major Programs | 1,076,932 | 1,098,639 | (54,932) | (5.0%) | 1,043,707 | 13,447 | 1.2% | 1,112,086 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 813,571 | 870,079 | (210) | 0.0% | 869,869 | 26,136 | 3.0% | 896,215 |
| Operating Expenses | 263,361 | 228,560 | (54,722) | (23.9%) | 173,838 | (12,689) | (5.6%) | 215,871 |
| Total Line Items | 1,076,932 | 1,098,639 | (54,932) | (5.0%) | 1,043,707 | 13,447 | 1.2% | 1,112,086 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 1,076,932 | 1,098,639 | (54,932) | (5.0%) | 1,043,707 | 13,447 | 1.2% | 1,112,086 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 1,076,932 | 1,098,639 | (54,932) | (5.0%) | 1,043,707 | 13,447 | 1.2% | 1,112,086 |
| Total FTE | 4.00 | 4.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 4.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 4.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 37-14 and 37-18.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Veterans Affairs (NDDVA) has the responsibility of ensuring the state's 52,000 veterans and their dependents know about the state and federal benefits to which they are entitled for having served their country and assist them in obtaining such benefits. The department is responsible for the collection, filing, safeguarding and maintaining of North Dakota Veterans DD214 and DD215 armed forces discharge documents. The department safeguards these records in fireproof locking cabinets and in electronic form. NDDVA provides certified and true copies to the veterans or their eligible next of kin upon request at no charge.

The department is responsible for assisting counties with training of 65 County Veterans Service Officers (CVSOs) and their assistants who serve 53 counties, are appointed by their respective county commissions, and assist in the training of 9 Tribal Veteran Service Officers (TVSOs) from four tribes. The department provides training through two annual training seminars to keep the CVSO/TVSOs current on issues, topics and programs available to and affecting veterans, and provide initial and continued one-on-one training with the CVSO/TVSOs either in person or in electronic form. The department assists counties in serving veterans in the absence of CVSO personnel.

The department accepts, develops and completes veterans claims for benefits and services from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and acts as power of attorney in these claims; counsels veterans on employment and entrepreneurial programs and regulations, educational (high school through graduate level) programs, disability benefits, medical (both physical and mental) care, nursing home assistance, death benefits, housing, and other related veterans activities. The department is responsible for enforcing the state's veteran's preference law.

A Veterans Aid Loan Program, Transportation Program, Hardship medical and non-medical Grant Programs and Commemorative Memorial Coin programs are all

administered by the department. The department is responsible for distributing information relating to veterans, veterans programs and veterans issues to the state veteran's population, interested parties and the general public through the use of email, news media, website, social media, CVSO/TVSOs, veterans organizations and US mail. The department, working under the supervision of the Administrative Committee on Veterans Affairs, monitors legislation and assists others in acquiring information.

Major Accomplishments

1. Provided training and support to County Veteran Service Officers (CVSOs) and Tribal Veteran Service Officers (TVSOs).
2. Continued to archive DD214s into electronic data base.
3. Continued to improve veteran's claims management program which allows NDDVA and CVSOs to maintain, track, process and submit claims to the federal VA electronically. NDDVA's was the first in North Dakota to submit an entirely paperless electronic claim to the VARO.
4. Improved women veteran services.
5. Established and maintained working relationships with counties and Native American tribes in North Dakota.
6. Involved in legislative changes that resulted in improvements to services and benefits.
7. Implemented changes to improve transportation for veterans to medical appointments.
8. Reviewed, updated and approved all of the program catalogs for North Dakota's institutes of higher learning.
9. Increased number of employers certified and participating in on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs.
10. Recognized and accepted military credit alignment by North Dakota University System, the first time in North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$140,000 from the General Fund for a temporary grant and loan officer position.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

321 Department of Veterans Affairs

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Veterans Affairs Administration | 2,118,690 | 2,354,587 | 710,319 | 30.2% | 3,064,906 | 889,700 | 37.8% | 3,244,287 |
| Total Major Programs | 2,118,690 | 2,354,587 | 710,319 | 30.2% | 3,064,906 | 889,700 | 37.8% | 3,244,287 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Vans | 0 | 18,800 | 0 | 0.0% | 18,800 | 0 | 0.0% | 18,800 |
| Grants - Transportation Program | 723,755 | 800,000 | 480,000 | 60.0% | 1,280,000 | 480,000 | 60.0% | 1,280,000 |
| Veterans Affairs Administration | 1,172,815 | 1,200,130 | (63,447) | (5.3%) | 1,136,683 | 109,821 | 9.2% | 1,309,951 |
| Service Dogs | 0 | 50,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 50,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 50,000 |
| State Approving Agency | 222,120 | 285,657 | 2,266 | 0.8% | 287,923 | 8,379 | 2.9% | 294,036 |
| Veterans Home Cemetary | 0 | 0 | 291,500 | 100.0% | 291,500 | 291,500 | 100.0% | 291,500 |
| Total Line Items | 2,118,690 | 2,354,587 | 710,319 | 30.2% | 3,064,906 | 889,700 | 37.8% | 3,244,287 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 1,093,826 | 1,268,930 | (63,447) | (5.0%) | 1,205,483 | 109,694 | 8.6% | 1,378,624 |
| Federal Funds | 1,024,864 | 1,085,657 | 773,766 | 71.3% | 1,859,423 | 780,006 | 71.8% | 1,865,663 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 2,118,690 | 2,354,587 | 710,319 | 30.2% | 3,064,906 | 889,700 | 37.8% | 3,244,287 |
| Total FTE | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 7.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 6-09.16, 10-4, 11-23, 12.1-01, 13-05, 14-08.1, 14-09, 14-10, 14-12.2, 14-13, 14-15, 14-15.1, 14-19, 14-20, 15.1-02, 15.1-24, 15.1-32, 15.1-34, 19-03.1, 23-02.1, 23-06, 25-01, 25-01.1, 25-01.2, 25-02, 25-03.1, 25-03.2, 25-03.3, 25-04, 25-11, 25-16, 25-16.1, 25-16.2, 25-17, 25-18, 26.1-02, 26.1-36, 26.1-45, 26.1-54, 27-20, 27-21, 28-21, 34-15, 35-34, 39-01, 43-41, 50-01, 50-01.1, 50-01.2, 50-06, 50-06.1, 50-06.2, 50-06.3, 4.6, 50-24.7, 50-24.8, 50-25.1, 50-25.2, 50-27, 50-28, 50-29, 50-30, 50-31, 50-32, 50-33, 50-34, 50-35, 54-23.3, 54-38, 54-44.3, 54-44.8, 54-46, and 57-20.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Human Services is an umbrella agency headed by an Executive Director appointed by the Governor, who with the Executive Leadership Team, oversee the operations of Administration and Support, Behavioral Health and Field Services, Medical Services, Program and Policy and the Human Service Zone area.

Administration and Support includes Fiscal Administration, Human Resources, Legal Advisory Unit, Risk Management and the Executive Office. The Behavioral Health Division is responsible for licensing, system-wide policy development, planning and training, and workforce development. The Field Services Division is responsible for the provision of clinical services at the eight regional human service centers, the Life Skills and Transition Center and the North Dakota State Hospital.

Medical Services is responsible for the Title XIX Medicaid program, including medical review and quality measurement/improvement, Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment, the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP), long-term care qualified service provider enrollment, Medicaid eligibility policy, claims, and audits; the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE); Autism Spectrum Disorder waiver and autism services, Medically Fragile Children’s waiver, Children’s Hospice waiver; and Medicaid expansion.

Program and Policy is comprised of seven major areas: Aging Services, including nutrition services, family caregiver support, home and community-based long-term support services and case management, vulnerable adult protective services and Money Follows the Person; Children and Family Services, including adoption, foster care, child care licensing and child protective services; Child Support; Developmental Disabilities, including early intervention services and long-term community-based residential and support services; Economic Assistance, which includes public assistance program policy and eligibility; and Vocational Rehabilitation. North Dakota’s economic assistance programs are supervised by the state and administered by the 19 human service zones. Additionally, many aging services and children and family services are provided through county social service boards or contracted providers.

Direct delivery of services to individuals and families is provided through the eight regional human service centers. The centers provide an array of outpatient services including behavioral health services, behavioral health crisis services, outreach, developmental disabilities case management, other human services, and vocational rehabilitation services. Regional representatives at the human service centers also provide supervision and direction to county agencies in the provision of social services. The North Dakota State Hospital serves as an acute, intermediate, and rehabilitative psychiatric hospital serving primarily the southcentral and Devils Lake regions and secondarily for all other regions. NDSH also provides residential substance use disorder and Sex Offender treatment. Life Skills and Transitional Center provides residential services for youth and adults with intellectual disabilities and complicated behavioral and medical needs.

Major Accomplishments

1. Transitioned Medicaid Expansion outpatient pharmacy services to being administered by the department, resulting in over \$6.0 million savings.
2. Transitioned the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP) from a managed care program to a fee-for-service program administered by the department.
3. Increased the income eligibility limits to 162 percent of the federal poverty level for pregnant women so more will be eligible for Medicaid.
4. Updated the Medicaid State Plan effective May 1, 2020 to allow more providers to enroll to provide targeted case management for members with serious mental illness or serious emotional disturbance.
5. Added substance use disorder withdrawal management services to the Medicaid State Plan effective October 1, 2020.
6. Transitioned 63 individuals from an institution to community living through the Money Follows the Person program. Increased the eligibility age to 13 for the Medicaid children’s autism spectrum disorder waiver.
7. Served an unduplicated 4,411 children through the Child Care Assistance Program in SFY 2019.
8. Served 72,203 unduplicated eligible individuals through the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) in SFY 2019, and 44 percent of them were children and youth, age 18 and younger.
9. Assisted 13,361 households with home heating costs during the 2019 Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program heating season.
10. Served an unduplicated 4,813 eligible individuals through the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program in SFY 2019.
11. Initiated a two-year federal grant-funded project to study intergovernmental case processing in child support.
12. Continued to implement social service redesign efforts by supporting the development of transition plans for the 19 new human service zones.
13. Implemented legislative investments to increase access and awareness of Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) for older adults and individuals with physical disabilities.

14. Became the seventh state in the country to receive approval of its Family First Title IV-E Prevention Services and Programs Plan.
15. Centralized Early Childhood Services operations by transitioning 25 county and regional licensing and supervisory staff into the CFS Division.
16. Transitioned 17 regional staff into the CFS Division as Field Services Specialists to help implement a program of continuous quality improvement and provide technical assistance and supervision of child welfare services.
17. Led efforts that will result in the statewide implementation of the Safety Framework Practice Model for child welfare.
18. Entered into a new State/Tribal Title IV-E Agreement with the four federally recognized Tribal Nations in North Dakota: Mandan, Hidatsa & Arikara Nation, Spirit Lake Nation, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe, and Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa.
19. Expanded and transformed behavioral health crisis services statewide.
20. Expanded telehealth services statewide and implemented centralized telehealth assessment team allowing for expanded walk-in assessment at all HSC for eight hours each day, Monday through Friday.
21. Achieved three-year accreditation by Joint Commission for the North Dakota State Hospital (NDSH) for the 21st time.
22. Received recognition from Joint Commission for the NDSH as a high achieving hospital and honored via hospital best practice consortium.
23. Achieved four-year person-centered excellence accreditation from The Council for the Life Skills and Transition Center (LSTC).
24. Expanded statewide emergency crisis services at LSTC by hiring CARES community crisis coordinators.
25. Worked with Behavioral Health to provide Individual Placement Services to individuals with a behavioral health or traumatic brain injury diagnosis.
26. Entered into 15 contracts covering 65 schools across the state to assist counselors with providing transition services supporting 2,485 students with disabilities to transition to employment and post-secondary options.
27. Added new funding tiers to several services available in the Traditional IID/ Developmental Disabilities Home and Community-Based Services waiver.
28. Expanded Free Through Recovery program to include individuals outside the criminal justice system.
29. Developed a Medicaid State Plan amendment to expand access to home and community-based services and supports as a covered service for individuals of all ages with a significant mental illness, an addiction or a brain injury.
30. Expanded addiction and recovery supports by changing the qualifying age for the substance abuse disorder voucher program from 18 to 14 years of age and allowing licensed opioid treatment programs to apply to open a medication unit to serve people in additional communities.
31. Provided federal funding to 22 local public health units and four tribes to support implementation of evidence-based substance abuse prevention efforts.

32. Initiated Peer Support Certification in North Dakota.
33. Implemented a Pandemic Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (P-LIHEAP) to assist households who received heating assistance during the 2019-20 heating season.
34. Lifted mandatory work requirements for individuals in the SNAP and TANF Program to address COVID-related needs such as work opportunities ending, the need to self-quarantine, the need to care for children due to a closure of child care and in-person schooling.
35. Implemented a Pandemic Electronic Benefits Transfer (P-EBT) program in partnership with the Department of Public Instruction to provide SNAP benefits to families with children eligible for free or reduced price meals.
36. Worked with housing partners to implement a Rent Bridge rent assistance program to prevent evictions for qualifying households whose incomes were negatively affected by the pandemic.
37. Worked with the North Dakota Department of Health and other partners to develop modified operating practices for childcare providers and developed and implemented a Child Care Emergency Operating Grant.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$9.0 million from the General Fund for the Substance Abuse Disorder (SUD) program.
- Adds 3.00 FTE for home and community based services case management staff.
- Provides \$500,000 for ongoing IT costs for the Early Childhood Data System from the General Fund.
- Provides \$917,004 for civil sex offender treatment from the General Fund.
- Provides a one-time appropriation of \$7.2 million for nursing facility payment reform, with \$3.3 million from the General Fund.
- Provides a one-time General Fund appropriation of \$3.3 million for a nursing facility bed buy back program.
- Provides a \$30.0 million one-time appropriation for replacement of the FRAME/ CCWIPS system, with \$15.0 million from the General Fund.
- Provides \$28.3 million for a 1.0 percent and 1.0 percent inflationary increase to providers, with \$13.8 million from the General Fund.
- Includes 12.00 FTE positions to transfer administration of Medicaid Expansion into the Department and transition Medicaid Expansion rates from commercial fee schedule to traditional Medicaid fee schedule. This would be effective July 1, 2022 with a one-year transition and includes budget savings of \$96.6 million, with General Fund savings of \$10.7 million.
- Authority to proceed with a new North Dakota State Hospital under a public-private partnership, NDCC 48-02.1.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

325 Department of Human Services

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Management | 215,027,196 | 150,318,927 | 54,460,422 | 36.2% | 204,779,349 | 87,223,386 | 58.0% | 237,542,313 |
| Program and Policy | 3,002,049,754 | 3,459,367,842 | 96,639,473 | 2.8% | 3,556,007,315 | 209,285,070 | 6.0% | 3,668,652,912 |
| Human Service Centers | 138,652,621 | 162,984,547 | (309,912) | (0.2%) | 162,674,635 | 4,533,765 | 2.8% | 167,518,312 |
| Institutions | 148,368,606 | 138,383,749 | (14,847,573) | (10.7%) | 123,536,176 | (11,691,808) | (8.4%) | 126,691,941 |
| County Social Service Financing | 154,012,317 | 173,700,000 | 2,177,464 | 1.3% | 175,877,464 | 3,458,738 | 2.0% | 177,158,738 |
| Total Major Programs | 3,658,110,494 | 4,084,755,065 | 138,119,874 | 3.4% | 4,222,874,939 | 292,809,151 | 7.2% | 4,377,564,216 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 122,805,197 | 128,724,469 | 6,355,671 | 4.9% | 135,080,140 | 10,282,038 | 8.0% | 139,006,507 |
| Operating Expenses | 243,554,541 | 289,217,559 | 62,281,074 | 21.5% | 351,498,633 | 94,682,276 | 32.7% | 383,899,835 |
| Capital Assets | 77,237 | 60,000 | 25,000 | 41.7% | 85,000 | 25,000 | 41.7% | 85,000 |
| Capital Construction Carryover | 73,178,207 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Grants | 387,366,442 | 449,002,998 | (4,516,385) | (1.0%) | 444,486,613 | 6,686,742 | 1.5% | 455,689,740 |
| Human Service Centers / Institutions | 287,021,227 | 301,368,296 | (15,157,485) | (5.0%) | 286,210,811 | (7,158,043) | (2.4%) | 294,210,253 |
| Grants-Medical Assistance | 2,390,095,326 | 2,742,681,743 | 86,954,535 | 3.2% | 2,829,636,278 | 184,832,400 | 6.7% | 2,927,514,143 |
| Property Tax Relief | 154,012,317 | 173,700,000 | 2,177,464 | 1.3% | 175,877,464 | 3,458,738 | 2.0% | 177,158,738 |
| Total Line Items | 3,658,110,494 | 4,084,755,065 | 138,119,874 | 3.4% | 4,222,874,939 | 292,809,151 | 7.2% | 4,377,564,216 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 1,325,416,970 | 1,461,150,884 | 64,437,593 | 4.4% | 1,525,588,477 | 102,792,972 | 7.0% | 1,563,943,856 |
| Federal Funds | 2,033,588,186 | 2,266,624,651 | 114,074,550 | 5.0% | 2,380,699,201 | 205,560,725 | 9.1% | 2,472,185,376 |
| Special Funds | 299,105,338 | 356,979,530 | (40,392,269) | (11.3%) | 316,587,261 | (15,544,546) | (4.4%) | 341,434,984 |
| Total Funding Source | 3,658,110,494 | 4,084,755,065 | 138,119,874 | 3.4% | 4,222,874,939 | 292,809,151 | 7.2% | 4,377,564,216 |
| Total FTE | 2,162.23 | 2,230.23 | (11.60) | (0.5%) | 2,218.63 | (8.60) | (0.4%) | 2,221.63 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 25-01.3.

Agency Description

The Protection and Advocacy Project (P&A) is governed by a seven-member board named the Committee on Protection & Advocacy. The appointments to the Committee are made by the Legislative Council (2), the Governor (2), Mental Health America of ND (1), The Arc of ND (1), and an entity selected by the Committee (1). The Committee's current selection is ND Cares. An advisory council provides stakeholder input, regarding the Mental Health Advocacy Program (MH), to the governing board and P&A staff.

Current federal programs include the: 1) Developmental Disabilities Advocacy Program (DD); 2) Mental Health Advocacy Program (MH); 3) Protection and Advocacy for Individual Rights (PAIR - for individuals with disabilities who are not eligible for the DD or MH advocacy programs); 4) Assistive Technology Advocacy Program (AT); 5) Protection and Advocacy for Beneficiaries of Social Security (PABSS); 6) Traumatic Brain Injury Advocacy Program (TBI); 7) Help America Vote Act (HAVA); 8) Social Security Representative Payee Program; 9) Client

Assistance Program (CAP) which is a contract from the ND DHS/Vocational Rehabilitation Division.

P&A investigates allegations of abuse, neglect and exploitation of individuals with disabilities. Advocacy services are directed to individuals with disabilities who experience rights violations or those who are not receiving services for which they should be found eligible.

Major Accomplishments

1. Surveyed clients during summer 2020 to obtain input about future agency priorities. There was a 24.4 percent completion rate.
2. Re-established the Olmstead Commission under the Governor's September 13, 2018 Executive Order. An FTE was approved to support the work of the Commission and an attorney hired in October 2019. Established by-laws and a public inquiry process. A website is under construction.
3. Transitioned effectively to alternative work locations with the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic and continued to provide all services.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends the budget as requested.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

360 Protection and Advocacy

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Protection and Advocacy Program | 6,005,790 | 7,166,150 | 100,403 | 1.4% | 7,266,553 | 274,889 | 3.8% | 7,441,039 |
| Total Major Programs | 6,005,790 | 7,166,150 | 100,403 | 1.4% | 7,266,553 | 274,889 | 3.8% | 7,441,039 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Protection and Advocacy Services | 6,005,790 | 7,166,150 | 100,403 | 1.4% | 7,266,553 | 274,889 | 3.8% | 7,441,039 |
| Total Line Items | 6,005,790 | 7,166,150 | 100,403 | 1.4% | 7,266,553 | 274,889 | 3.8% | 7,441,039 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 2,958,988 | 3,240,015 | (162,001) | (5.0%) | 3,078,014 | (84,435) | (2.6%) | 3,155,580 |
| Federal Funds | 3,046,802 | 3,926,135 | 262,404 | 6.7% | 4,188,539 | 359,324 | 9.2% | 4,285,459 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 6,005,790 | 7,166,150 | 100,403 | 1.4% | 7,266,553 | 274,889 | 3.8% | 7,441,039 |
| Total FTE | 27.50 | 28.50 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 28.50 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 28.50 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 52-01 through 52-11.

Agency Description

Job Service North Dakota (JSND) is responsible for administering the state and federal unemployment insurance program, providing labor market information, delivering workforce training and reemployment programs, and providing specific services to targeted workforce sectors.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued assisting employers with recruiting potential employees from a local to national level.
2. Connected employers and job seekers to meet North Dakota's workforce needs and received national recognition for service to veterans from veteran service organizations for staff and Fargo local office.
3. Marketed the Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS) Featured Jobs document to highlight and promote the growing UAS industry in the Grand Forks region and the state.
4. Wrote 15 new jobs training agreements in the 2017-19 biennium with 372 planned jobs created.

5. Continued to participate in the development of the Statewide Longitudinal Data System (SLDS); a system that provides comprehensive workforce supply and demand information.
6. Automated the administration of the automated UI system in North Dakota, which positions Job Service to deal with continued federal funding shortfalls and the resulting loss of UI staff, enabling claimants to individually file claims and certify weekly eligibility.
7. Gained efficiencies through the implementation of an online, self-service portal for employers with ND Tax Department interfaces.
8. Implemented document management software resulting in efficiencies in data element validation and monitoring activities.
9. Implemented additional requirements of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014.
10. Streamlined internal processes within the Foreign Labor Certification programs.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends the budget as requested.
- Provides authority for the continuing development of the unemployment insurance system modernization project.
- Transfers 16.0 FTE to NDIT as part of the IT unification initiative.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

380 Job Service North Dakota

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Job Service | 42,762,604 | 65,074,342 | (1,660,506) | (2.6%) | 63,413,836 | 376,379 | 0.6% | 65,450,721 |
| Total Major Programs | 42,762,604 | 65,074,342 | (1,660,506) | (2.6%) | 63,413,836 | 376,379 | 0.6% | 65,450,721 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 27,450,597 | 30,572,221 | 24,284 | 0.1% | 30,596,505 | (1,453,471) | (4.8%) | 29,118,750 |
| Operating Expenses | 10,327,300 | 17,840,895 | (4,269,741) | (23.9%) | 13,571,154 | (755,101) | (4.2%) | 17,085,794 |
| Capital Assets | 5,178 | 20,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 20,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 20,000 |
| Grants Benefits and Claims | 4,653,269 | 6,166,112 | 2,114,939 | 34.3% | 8,281,051 | 2,114,939 | 34.3% | 8,281,051 |
| Reed Act - Unemployment | 326,260 | 10,475,114 | 470,012 | 4.5% | 10,945,126 | 470,012 | 4.5% | 10,945,126 |
| Total Line Items | 42,762,604 | 65,074,342 | (1,660,506) | (2.6%) | 63,413,836 | 376,379 | 0.6% | 65,450,721 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 437,490 | 430,624 | (21,532) | (5.0%) | 409,092 | (20,063) | (4.7%) | 410,561 |
| Federal Funds | 41,768,219 | 63,753,048 | (1,351,820) | (2.1%) | 62,401,228 | 680,629 | 1.1% | 64,433,677 |
| Special Funds | 556,895 | 890,670 | (287,154) | (32.2%) | 603,516 | (284,187) | (31.9%) | 606,483 |
| Total Funding Source | 42,762,604 | 65,074,342 | (1,660,506) | (2.6%) | 63,413,836 | 376,379 | 0.6% | 65,450,721 |
| Total FTE | 181.61 | 172.61 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 172.61 | (16.00) | (9.3%) | 156.61 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 26.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Insurance Department is a state regulatory agency headed by the Insurance Commissioner. The Department is made up of seven main divisions: Administration, Producer Licensing, Consumer Assistance, Examinations and Company Licensing, Legal, Fraud, and Product Filing. The Department has 41 full-time equivalent positions. All fees and fines paid by companies or agents are deposited into the Insurance Regulatory Trust Fund, from which the money to operate the office is appropriated by the North Dakota Legislative Assembly. The Department also collects insurance premium taxes which are deposited into the Insurance Tax Distribution Fund, makes the legislatively appropriated disbursements, and then transfers the remainder to the General Fund, and is responsible for several other special funds.

Major Accomplishments

1. Assisted 4,751 consumers in 2018 and 6,513 in 2019. This resulted in a saving for North Dakota citizens of 1.7 million.
2. Assisted 100 North Dakotans through the Prescription Connection program in 2018 and 53 in 2019 resulting in \$860,631 in savings for North Dakota citizens.
3. Processed 24,000 telephone calls from North Dakotans who needed help resolving an insurance-related matter and helped North Dakotans obtain \$3.7 million in relief.

4. Worked 610 fraud cases with a total loss amount of over \$1.4 million for fiscal year 2018 and 2019.
5. Provided low-cost insurance through the State Fire and Tornado Fund to 1,164 state entities and political subdivisions.
6. Analyzed and closed 5,476 insurance form and rate filings in 2018 and 5,885 in 2019.
7. Collected and deposited \$115.5 million of premium tax into the General Fund and another \$10 million was transferred from the Insurance Regulatory Trust Fund to the General Fund.
8. Disbursed \$17.9 million in fire district payments in fiscal years 2019 and 2020,
9. Completed 3 financial examinations in 2018 and 6 in 2019 on domestic insurance companies.
10. Implemented a section 1332 waiver under the ACA, creating the RAND, which reduced health insurance premiums on the individual marketplace in North Dakota by an average of 20 percent.
11. Participated in the discussion and implementation of the federal health care reform activities under the ACA through many interim legislative committee meetings, public presentations and consumer inquiries.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides federal funding authority for the Reinsurance Association of North Dakota (RAND) program.
- Provides funding to North Dakota Fire Fighters Association and fire districts.
- Reduces legislatively approved FTE from 42.0 to 39.0.
- Includes \$100,000 in special funds for office renovation.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

401 Office of the Insurance Commissioner

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Grants To Local Fire Departments | 15,047,562 | 18,818,030 | 0 | 0.0% | 18,818,030 | 0 | 0.0% | 18,818,030 |
| Regulatory and Administration | 9,662,111 | 9,716,673 | 21,796,185 | 224.3% | 31,512,858 | 21,891,397 | 225.3% | 31,608,070 |
| Total Major Programs | 24,709,673 | 28,534,703 | 21,796,185 | 76.4% | 50,330,888 | 21,891,397 | 76.7% | 50,426,100 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 8,005,756 | 8,149,998 | 177,922 | 2.2% | 8,327,920 | 269,278 | 3.3% | 8,419,276 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,656,355 | 1,566,675 | 29,913 | 1.9% | 1,596,588 | 33,769 | 2.2% | 1,600,444 |
| Capital Assets | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 100.0% | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100.0% | 100,000 |
| Grants | 15,047,562 | 18,818,030 | 21,488,350 | 114.2% | 40,306,380 | 21,488,350 | 114.2% | 40,306,380 |
| Total Line Items | 24,709,673 | 28,534,703 | 21,796,185 | 76.4% | 50,330,888 | 21,891,397 | 76.7% | 50,426,100 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 537,073 | 372,811 | 21,724,815 | 5,827.3% | 22,097,626 | 21,737,653 | 5,830.7% | 22,110,464 |
| Special Funds | 24,172,600 | 28,161,892 | 71,370 | 0.3% | 28,233,262 | 153,744 | 0.5% | 28,315,636 |
| Total Funding Source | 24,709,673 | 28,534,703 | 21,796,185 | 76.4% | 50,330,888 | 21,891,397 | 76.7% | 50,426,100 |
| Total FTE | 46.00 | 41.00 | (2.00) | (4.9%) | 39.00 | (2.00) | (4.9%) | 39.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 4-36, 6-09.4, 17-05, 23-29-07.6, 28-32-02, 32-40.2, 38-08, 38-08.1, 38-11.2, 38-12, 38-12.1, 38-14.1, 38-15, 38-19, 38-22, 38-23, 38-24, 49-24, 54-17, 54-17.2, 54-17.3, 54-17.6, 54-17.7, 54-17-34, 54-17-38, 54-63, 57-61-01.5, 61-40-10 and 61-40.11.

Agency Description

The Industrial Commission (IC) budget is comprised of three agencies including the Administrative Office (AO), the Public Finance Authority (PFA), and the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) - the Oil and Gas Division and Geological Survey.

The AO coordinates the IC's oversight of the agencies/entities that report to the IC. The AO is the contracting office for the following programs: Lignite, Oil and Gas, Renewable Energy Research, Pipeline Authority, and the Outdoor Heritage Fund. The Transmission Authority is administered through a contract under the Lignite Research Program. The AO also provides oversight on the disbursement of revenues from the Western Area Water Supply Authority industrial sales. The AO has in the past been the primary contact for the Building Authority and the Student Loan Trust. These responsibilities are being assigned to PFA.

The DMR is the primary source of information regarding the geology of ND and is responsible for regulating all facets of petroleum production through enforcement of statutes, rules and regulations of the IC with regards to subsurface minerals, underground fluid injection, carbon dioxide underground storage, oil well cores and drilling samples, coal exploration drilling, geothermal, paleontological resources, high-level radioactive waste, underground storage and retrieval of nonhydrocarbons, geophysical exploration, permitting of wells, establishing well spacing for producing reservoirs, inspection of facilities, approving enhanced oil recovery operations, ensuring proper plugging and site reclamation of all wells, and conducting hearings on oil and gas matters in a manner that will be most beneficial to the producer, royalty owner and all citizens of the state. The DMR maintains the state's core and sample library in Grand Forks, coordinates the State Fossil and State Mineral Collection. The DMR determines the geologic suitability of all proposed landfills, reviews highway improvement projects, pipeline and transmission line corridors, and paleontology on Trust Land tracts.

The PFA provides market and below market loans to political subdivisions and provides financial services in connection with the administration and management of the State Revolving Fund Program. Beginning in 2011, the PFA offered disaster loan assistance to political subdivisions through its Capital Finance Program. In 2019, the Executive Director became an authorized officer for the Building Authority.

Major Accomplishments

1. Issued 1,014 well permits, heard 851 cases, wrote orders disposing of cases, permitted 6 seismic projects, continued enhancing royalty owner access to well information and hearings, and permitted four seismic projects for Class VI program.
2. Secured over \$66.0 million of CARES Act funds to plug and reclaim several hundred abandoned wells and facilities to provide relief to the oil and gas service industry and landowners by restoring thousands of acres of land to pre-oil gas use.
3. Upgraded the agency's master oil and gas database.
4. Answered 962 inquiries, published 476 articles, maps, and reports, gave 52 presentations, and held two 2-day long core workshops.
5. Installed new fossil exhibit in Icelandic State Park, oversaw renovation of the Dakota hadrosaur exhibit at the ND State Museum, managed five public fossil digs, published a report on mosasaurs in ND, and created a virtual fossil lecture series filling the science gap when schools suddenly dismissed due to COVID-19.
6. Issued geothermal, coal exploration, and subsurface mineral permits for 447 test holes; reviewed geologic suitability of 181 infrastructure projects, reviewed three solid waste disposal permit applications, the geology for five coal mine permits, evaluated the paleontology on 1,043 Trust Land tracts.
7. Prepared for issuance of \$110.0 million of ND Building Authority bonds for ND University System projects.
8. Leveraged over \$38.8 million of state dollars with matching funds of about \$79.8 million for 25 oil and gas, lignite, and renewable energy research and educational projects.
9. Developed and implemented a new Outdoor Heritage Fund grant administration program.
10. Issued a current Transmission Capacity Study Report, and contracted with the Energy and Environmental Research Center to complete an Assessment of Bakken and Three Forks Natural Gas Compositions.
11. Surpassed \$1.55 billion mark in assistance approved and \$1.20 billion in funds disbursed in 2019.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores funding for the second year of the biennium for 7.0 vacant FTE removed in the base budget request.
- Removes 4.0 FTE positions.
- Includes the Industrial Commission in a funding pool included in Attorney General's budget for potential litigation.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

405 Industrial Commission

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 16,326,108 | 11,681,361 | (10,508,767) | (90.0%) | 1,172,594 | (10,462,636) | (89.6%) | 1,218,725 |
| Office of Mineral Resources | 30,064,404 | 27,492,202 | (4,088,130) | (14.9%) | 23,404,072 | (1,267,232) | (4.6%) | 26,224,970 |
| Public Finance Authority | 555,100 | 804,425 | 8,033,221 | 998.6% | 8,837,646 | 22,116,806 | 2,749.4% | 22,921,231 |
| Total Major Programs | 46,945,612 | 39,977,988 | (6,563,676) | (16.4%) | 33,414,312 | 10,386,938 | 26.0% | 50,364,926 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 21,359,618 | 23,409,450 | (2,721,882) | (11.6%) | 20,687,568 | (208,533) | (0.9%) | 23,200,917 |
| Operating Expenses | 10,008,597 | 5,830,227 | (1,136,704) | (19.5%) | 4,693,523 | (710,269) | (12.2%) | 5,119,958 |
| Grants | 15,415,013 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Gas and Oil Div. Contingency | 0 | 229,544 | (229,544) | (100.0%) | 0 | (226,214) | (98.5%) | 3,330 |
| Bond Payments | 0 | 10,508,767 | (2,475,546) | (23.6%) | 8,033,221 | 11,531,954 | 109.7% | 22,040,721 |
| Litigation Costs | 162,384 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 46,945,612 | 39,977,988 | (6,563,676) | (16.4%) | 33,414,312 | 10,386,938 | 26.0% | 50,364,926 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 26,618,928 | 27,254,198 | (4,088,130) | (15.0%) | 23,166,068 | (1,267,232) | (4.6%) | 25,986,966 |
| Federal Funds | 223,625 | 238,004 | 0 | 0.0% | 238,004 | 0 | 0.0% | 238,004 |
| Special Funds | 20,103,059 | 12,485,786 | (2,475,546) | (19.8%) | 10,010,240 | 11,654,170 | 93.3% | 24,139,956 |
| Total Funding Source | 46,945,612 | 39,977,988 | (6,563,676) | (16.4%) | 33,414,312 | 10,386,938 | 26.0% | 50,364,926 |
| Total FTE | 110.25 | 112.25 | (17.00) | (15.1%) | 95.25 | (4.00) | (3.6%) | 108.25 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 14-02.4, 14-02.5, 34-05, 34-06, 34-06.1, 34-07, 34-12, 34-13, 34-14, and Sections 34-01-20 and 34-08-14.

Agency Description

The Department of Labor and Human Rights is responsible for administering statutory provisions relating to labor standards, including wage and hour issues, child labor, and labor-management relations. The Department is also responsible for improving working and living conditions of employees and advancing their opportunities for employment; fostering, promoting, and developing the welfare of wage earners and industries in the state; promoting cooperative relations between employers and employees; cooperating with other governmental agencies to encourage the development of new and existing industries; representing the state in dealings with the U.S. Department of Labor, with the federal mediation and conciliation service, and the U.S. veteran's administration with regard to job training programs; acquiring and providing information on subjects connected with labor, relations between employers and employees, hours of labor, and working conditions; and encourage and assist in the adoption of practical methods of vocational training, retraining, and vocational guidance.

The Department of Labor and Human Rights also has statutory regulatory responsibilities with respect to human rights. This includes receiving and investigating complaints of discrimination in employment and housing; adopting rules necessary to implement the law; fostering prevention of discrimination through education; emphasizing conciliation to resolve complaints; publishing, in even-numbered years, a written report recommending legislative or other action to carry out the purposes of the chapters; and conducting studies relating to the nature and extent of discriminatory practices in the state.

The Department of Labor and Human Rights is responsible for promoting the human rights of all North Dakota citizens through leadership, education, prevention, and enforcement of state laws prohibiting discriminatory practices in the state. Specifically, the department investigates complaints alleging violations of law in the areas of employment, housing, public services, public accommodations, and credit transactions.

Major Accomplishments

1. Provided human rights related training for agency staff.
2. Attended training and policy conferences sponsored by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and the Department of Housing and Urban Development each year.
3. Attended training at the National Fair Housing Training Academy.
4. Developed online submission process for agency forms.
5. Provided numerous educational presentations across the state.
6. Worked on developing procedural manuals for the agency.
7. Identified and implemented efficiencies to improve current processes within the agency.
8. Developed a database that will now allow the Department to be paperless.
9. Provided various training, education, public documents to the public, other agencies, and citizens traveling inside and outside of North Dakota, on COVID-19. This included training, education, and public documents in both areas of Labor and Human Rights.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides one-time appropriation for phase two of software upgrade.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

406 Department of Labor and Human Rights

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Office of Labor Commissioner | 2,337,698 | 2,806,191 | (110,834) | (3.9%) | 2,695,357 | 245,650 | 8.8% | 3,051,841 |
| Total Major Programs | 2,337,698 | 2,806,191 | (110,834) | (3.9%) | 2,695,357 | 245,650 | 8.8% | 3,051,841 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 2,076,145 | 2,475,765 | (110,834) | (4.5%) | 2,364,931 | (35,528) | (1.4%) | 2,440,237 |
| Operating Expenses | 261,553 | 330,426 | 0 | 0.0% | 330,426 | 281,178 | 85.1% | 611,604 |
| Total Line Items | 2,337,698 | 2,806,191 | (110,834) | (3.9%) | 2,695,357 | 245,650 | 8.8% | 3,051,841 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 1,897,828 | 2,325,510 | (117,021) | (5.0%) | 2,208,489 | 209,463 | 9.0% | 2,534,973 |
| Federal Funds | 439,870 | 480,681 | 6,187 | 1.3% | 486,868 | 36,187 | 7.5% | 516,868 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 2,337,698 | 2,806,191 | (110,834) | (3.9%) | 2,695,357 | 245,650 | 8.8% | 3,051,841 |
| Total FTE | 14.00 | 14.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 14.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 14.00 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V; North Dakota Century Code Chapters, 24-01, 24-09, 28-32, 38-14.1, 38-14.2, 38-18, 40-33, 40-34, 51-05.1, 54-06, 54-44.8, 57-61; 64-02, and 64-04, Titles 49 (except Chapter 49-16).

Agency Description

The Public Service Commission (PSC) is a constitutional agency with varying degrees of statutory authority over electric and gas utilities, telecommunication companies, energy conversion facilities, transmission line and pipeline siting, railroads, auctioneers and auction clerks, weighing and measuring devices, pipeline safety, coal mine reclamation, and eliminating public hazards from abandoned mine lands. The commission is comprised of three commissioners who are elected on a statewide basis to staggered six-year terms. The commission had 43 authorized full-time employees throughout the 2019-21 biennium and 2 to 3 temporary seasonal construction inspectors.

Major Accomplishments

1. Processed 864 formal cases to include industry filings, complaint proceedings, and rulemaking. Ninety-four percent of all formal cases were processed without the need for a formal hearing.
2. Received and processed more than 1,000 complaints and inquiries. The majority involved customers needing help with gas/electric utilities, telecommunications, and those submitting public comments related to siting applications. An updated public contact tracking application was deployed this biennium to help more efficiently track contacts with the Commission.
3. Continued to receive high marks on federal review of the coal regulatory and abandoned mine lands programs.

4. Approved 8 permit renewals in the Reclamation Division. As of June 30, 2019, there were 134,919 acres under permit for surface coal mining and reclamation operations.
5. Conducted sinkhole filling projects to fill approximately 340 hazardous sinkholes caused by underground mine collapse and one emergency project to fill extremely hazardous sinkholes near a state highway.
6. Inspected more than 18,000 rail cars, more than 5,300 miles of track and in the process, found thousands of defects that the railroads subsequently corrected.
7. Processed siting applications for 11 pipelines, 3 gas processing plants, 6 wind generation farms, one solar generation farm, and 4 electric transmission lines. Implemented and processed 15 decommissioning plans to ensure that wind projects are cleaned up and the land reclaimed when a wind farm is abandoned.
8. Worked with utilities to quickly adjust rates due to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, resulting in savings \$26.6 million for rate payers.
9. Completed 64 damage prevention complaints resulting in penalties totaling \$87,550, bringing more awareness of the ND One-Call Law. Participated in 811 Day at the state fair to help educate about the importance of calling 811 before any digging project.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$550,000 special fund authority for agency to self-fund operations.
- Provides funding to re-purpose existing position for a natural gas pipeline inspector.
- Provides one-time equipment purchase of \$120,000, \$5,400 from the General Fund.
- Includes the Public Service Commission in a funding pool included in Attorney General's budget for potential litigation.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

408 Public Service Commission

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 2,744,921 | 4,430,761 | (788,260) | (17.8%) | 3,642,501 | (471,635) | (10.6%) | 3,959,126 |
| Compliance | 2,527,789 | 3,196,391 | 15,726 | 0.5% | 3,212,117 | 591,881 | 18.5% | 3,788,272 |
| Public Utilities | 1,228,042 | 1,517,123 | 26,811 | 1.8% | 1,543,934 | 444,639 | 29.3% | 1,961,762 |
| Reclamation Programs | 8,401,453 | 9,743,129 | 364,845 | 3.7% | 10,107,974 | 584,480 | 6.0% | 10,327,609 |
| Total Major Programs | 14,902,205 | 18,887,404 | (380,878) | (2.0%) | 18,506,526 | 1,149,365 | 6.1% | 20,036,769 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 8,737,987 | 9,495,560 | (670,297) | (7.1%) | 8,825,263 | 424,666 | 4.5% | 9,920,226 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,391,712 | 1,763,826 | (36,993) | (2.1%) | 1,726,833 | 248,031 | 14.1% | 2,011,857 |
| Capital Assets | 9,988 | 25,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 25,000 | 120,000 | 480.0% | 145,000 |
| Grants | 15,625 | 20,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 20,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 20,000 |
| AML Contractual Services | 4,149,243 | 6,000,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,000,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,000,000 |
| Rail Rate Complaint Case | 0 | 900,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 900,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 900,000 |
| Railroad Safety Program | 550,468 | 589,018 | 412 | 0.1% | 589,430 | 30,668 | 5.2% | 619,686 |
| Specialized Legal Services | 47,182 | 94,000 | 326,000 | 346.8% | 420,000 | 326,000 | 346.8% | 420,000 |
| Total Line Items | 14,902,205 | 18,887,404 | (380,878) | (2.0%) | 18,506,526 | 1,149,365 | 6.1% | 20,036,769 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 6,174,127 | 6,714,928 | (671,493) | (10.0%) | 6,043,435 | (101,520) | (1.5%) | 6,613,408 |
| Federal Funds | 8,128,396 | 10,558,458 | 295,904 | 2.8% | 10,854,362 | 690,217 | 6.5% | 11,248,675 |
| Special Funds | 599,682 | 1,614,018 | (5,289) | (0.3%) | 1,608,729 | 560,668 | 34.7% | 2,174,686 |
| Total Funding Source | 14,902,205 | 18,887,404 | (380,878) | (2.0%) | 18,506,526 | 1,149,365 | 6.1% | 20,036,769 |
| Total FTE | 45.00 | 43.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 43.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 43.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 2-05, 2-08, 57-40.5, 57-43.3.

Agency Description

The Aeronautics Commission encourages the establishment and maintenance of airports and navigational facilities; cooperates with federal and local governments in the development and coordination of all aeronautical activities; and represents the state and industry in all matters relating to aeronautical activities.

Major Accomplishments

1. Provided technical and financial assistance to the 89 public owned airports across the state.
2. Coordinated financial assistance through the Federal Aviation Administration and state capital improvement plan for 54 federal airports in ND that belong to the National Plan of Integrated Systems (NPIAS).
3. Provided approximately \$10.0 million dollars in state airport infrastructure grants and leveraged approximately \$120.0 million of federal aid for North Dakota airport projects.
4. Updated the Aeronautics Commission website to ensure efficiency, easy navigability and better communication with the public.
5. Served as the advisory agency for the Board of University in School Lands in their appropriation of oil impact airport grants.
6. Continued to provide the Flight Instructor Assistance Program (FTAP) to offer assistance to rural public use airports not served by an active flight instructor.
7. Continued the Air Carrier Airport Management Intern Program for the eight communities that have airline service.

8. Presented the completion awards for the Airport Passport Program to encourage pilots to visit all of the state's airports.
9. Provided aviation education grants and support for schools and aviation museums to encourage individuals to pursue careers in science, technology, engineering and math related fields.
10. Distributed airport directories and aviation education material to communities throughout the state.
11. Continued the windsock program which provides one new windsock annually to each public airport in North Dakota.
12. Continued a statewide contract to provide routine maintenance to all of North Dakota's Automated Weather Observation System's (AWOS).
13. Educated the aviation community and public airport sponsors through airport inspections, training conferences, safety and security information, federal grant assurances and community meetings.
14. Worked to update the agency grant database to more efficiently and accurately track and manage airport grant infrastructure payments and historical allocations of federal, state, and local contributions for airport projects.
15. Worked to update the Aviation Information Management System to allow efficiency and timely gains in working with aircraft registrations, aircraft excise tax payments, aircraft dealer licensing and aerial applicator licensing.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an additional \$2.0 million in other funds for airports grants.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

412 Aeronautics Commission

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Regulatory and Administration | 1,902,571 | 2,669,082 | 48,500 | 1.8% | 2,717,582 | 96,225 | 3.6% | 2,765,307 |
| Airport Development and Maintenance | 8,703,054 | 26,662,000 | (163,500) | (0.6%) | 26,498,500 | 1,801,500 | 6.8% | 28,463,500 |
| Total Major Programs | 10,605,625 | 29,331,082 | (115,000) | (0.4%) | 29,216,082 | 1,897,725 | 6.5% | 31,228,807 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 1,181,604 | 1,526,328 | 37,738 | 2.5% | 1,564,066 | 84,802 | 5.6% | 1,611,130 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,619,001 | 2,004,754 | 62,262 | 3.1% | 2,067,016 | 62,923 | 3.1% | 2,067,677 |
| Construction Carryover | 1,261,340 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Grants | 6,543,680 | 25,800,000 | (215,000) | (0.8%) | 25,585,000 | 1,750,000 | 6.8% | 27,550,000 |
| Total Line Items | 10,605,625 | 29,331,082 | (115,000) | (0.4%) | 29,216,082 | 1,897,725 | 6.5% | 31,228,807 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 900,000 | 500,000 | (25,000) | (5.0%) | 475,000 | (25,000) | (5.0%) | 475,000 |
| Federal Funds | 842,403 | 935,000 | (90,000) | (9.6%) | 845,000 | (90,000) | (9.6%) | 845,000 |
| Special Funds | 8,863,222 | 27,896,082 | 0 | 0.0% | 27,896,082 | 2,012,725 | 7.2% | 29,908,807 |
| Total Funding Source | 10,605,625 | 29,331,082 | (115,000) | (0.4%) | 29,216,082 | 1,897,725 | 6.5% | 31,228,807 |
| Total FTE | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 7.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Titles 6, 13 and 51.

Agency Description

The Department of Financial Institutions is a self-funded regulatory agency responsible for the oversight of state-chartered banks, credit unions, trust companies, money brokers, collection agencies, mortgage loan originators, deferred presentment service providers (payday lenders), debt settlement providers, and money transmitters doing business under the laws of the state of North Dakota. The department conducts examinations to determine the safety and soundness of the financial institutions and monitor compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

The services financial institutions provide in North Dakota are the foundation of main street and touch every citizen. The department's responsibility is to ensure the safety and soundness of these institutions and therefore the continued economic development and the well-being of North Dakota communities and citizens.

Major Accomplishments

1. Obtained an appraisal waiver that addressed availability of financial services, provided relief for North Dakotans, and opened dialogue between industries.
2. Influenced national policy--federal regulators increased thresholds within their rules citing the North Dakota waiver as supporting reason and brought congressional attention to a problem created in Washington which has an impact on North Dakotans.
3. Maintained bank and credit union examination frequency within the requirements set by statute and federal regulations.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$160,000 in operating for money transmitter exams.
- Restores \$50,000 for salary shortfall.
- Provides \$40,000 for a Financial Literacy Program.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

413 Department of Financial Institutions

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Dept of Financial Inst | 8,052,433 | 8,684,567 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,684,567 | 482,716 | 5.6% | 9,167,283 |
| Total Major Programs | 8,052,433 | 8,684,567 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,684,567 | 482,716 | 5.6% | 9,167,283 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 6,282,560 | 7,022,654 | 173,809 | 2.5% | 7,196,463 | 453,220 | 6.5% | 7,475,874 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,769,873 | 1,641,913 | (173,809) | (10.6%) | 1,468,104 | 29,496 | 1.8% | 1,671,409 |
| Contingency | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 20,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 20,000 |
| Total Line Items | 8,052,433 | 8,684,567 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,684,567 | 482,716 | 5.6% | 9,167,283 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 8,052,433 | 8,684,567 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,684,567 | 482,716 | 5.6% | 9,167,283 |
| Total Funding Source | 8,052,433 | 8,684,567 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,684,567 | 482,716 | 5.6% | 9,167,283 |
| Total FTE | 30.00 | 31.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 31.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 31.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 10-04, 43-10.1, 51-19 and 51-23.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Securities Department protects North Dakota investors and supports legitimate capital formation by businesses. The Department is a regulatory agency that serves the citizens of North Dakota through the administration and enforcement of the North Dakota Securities Act (10-04), the North Dakota Commodities Act (51-23), the Franchise Investment Law (51-19) and Pre-Need Funeral Services Law (43-10.1).

Key elements of this investor protection regulatory structure are the registration of investment firms and professionals (broker-dealer, agents, investment advisers, and investment adviser representatives), the registration of securities offerings and the qualification of securities offerings for registration exemptions, and the registration of franchise offerings. Registration fees collected are a revenue source for the state of North Dakota. The agency regulates the capital formation process and strives to adequately balance the support of efficient, legitimate capital formation with appropriate protections for investors who commit capital to businesses.

Investigation of fraud and other securities law violations result in money returned to North Dakota investors through rescission, recovery and restitution. Enforcement actions produce necessary disciplinary remedies, act as a deterrent for further

violations, and generate revenue through statutory civil penalties. Financial education programs delivered by the Department help investors make wise investment decisions and avoid financial fraud and exploitation.

Major Accomplishments

1. Opened 145 investigations, including a large on-going investigation involving fraud, misrepresentation, and suitability violations in the sale of real estate investment trusts and variable annuities.
2. Initiated 12 initial coin offering (ICO) investigations that resulted in the issuance of 7 cease and desist orders.
3. Assisted with the successful criminal prosecution of a fraudulent drilling scheme, and the criminal prosecution of one of the largest Ponzi schemes operated in North Dakota.
4. Requested the withdrawal of 16 individual registrations, issued 13 cease and desist orders, 2 consent orders and 2 consent agreements.
5. Negotiated 5 rescission offers totaling \$1,537,005.
6. Obtained investor restitution totaling over \$4,693,236 involving 11 separate enforcement actions.
7. Collected a \$499,000 penalty from a multi-state enforcement case settlement related to unregistered activity.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends budget as requested.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

414 Securities Department

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Investor Protection | 2,101,923 | 2,757,119 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,757,119 | 68,606 | 2.5% | 2,825,725 |
| Total Major Programs | 2,101,923 | 2,757,119 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,757,119 | 68,606 | 2.5% | 2,825,725 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 1,768,153 | 2,163,558 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,163,558 | 67,064 | 3.1% | 2,230,622 |
| Operating Expenses | 333,770 | 593,561 | 0 | 0.0% | 593,561 | 1,542 | 0.3% | 595,103 |
| Total Line Items | 2,101,923 | 2,757,119 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,757,119 | 68,606 | 2.5% | 2,825,725 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 2,023,635 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 78,288 | 2,757,119 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,757,119 | 68,606 | 2.5% | 2,825,725 |
| Total Funding Source | 2,101,923 | 2,757,119 | 0 | 0.0% | 2,757,119 | 68,606 | 2.5% | 2,825,725 |
| Total FTE | 9.00 | 10.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 10.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 10.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 6-09.

Agency Description

The Bank of North Dakota (BND) serves as the development bank for agriculture, commerce, and industry in North Dakota. The strategic goals from the 2020-22 Strategic Plan of the Bank include: to drive economic growth and diversity, expand access to postsecondary education, utilize BND's unique competitive advantage to drive economic diversification and entrepreneurship, enhance innovation and utilize our agility to be a model of efficient and effective government, and optimize technology and use of data.

Major Accomplishments

1. Increased only 2.0 FTE's (179.5 to 181.5) over the past seven years while its loan programs, particularly the loans administered for the state, have increased by over \$400.0 million and as of June 30, 2020 asset size was \$8.00 billion.
2. Closed 2019 with a \$4.50 billion loan portfolio.
3. Participated in 300 North Dakota business and industrial projects in 2019. Funding or renewed \$1.30 billion of commercial participation with financial institution partners in the \$2.10 billion commercial loan portfolio.
4. BND made 19 loans through the rural housing programs, accounting for \$3.8 million of its \$628.0 million portfolio.
5. Disbursed over \$121.0 million in student loans in 2019 with a total portfolio of \$1.20 billion.

6. Agriculture loan portfolio totaled \$647.0 million in 2019. BND funded or renewed \$172.0 million of agriculture loans in 2019.
7. Grew BND's earnings in 2019 by 7 percent over 2018 to \$169.0 million. BND's return on average equity was 15 percent.
8. Rated A+ by Standard and Poors (S&P), putting BND in a rating category with the highest-rated U.S. banks.
9. Administered the \$150.0 million Infrastructure Revolving Loan Program, which was funded by \$50.0 million from the Strategic Investments and Improvements Fund and \$100.0 million from BND retained earnings.
10. Administered the School Construction Administrative Revolving Loan Fund. The program combined \$75.0 million from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund with \$150.0 million of school loans originated by Department of Trust Lands.
11. Committed to provide up to \$255.0 million of its capital to fund its buydown of \$37.0 million in loan programs, \$78.0 million in various other areas, and provided a \$140.0 million dividend to the General Fund.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides for a \$40.0 million transfer from BND's retained earnings to the PACE, beginning farmer and school construction loan interest buydown programs: \$26.0 million PACE/Flex PACE, \$5.0 million Agriculture PACE, \$1.0 million Biofuels PACE, \$8.0 million beginning farmer loan program.
- Provides for a \$3.0 million transfer from BND's retained earnings to the Agriculture Products Utilization Commission (APUC)
- Provides \$1.5 million increase for bank contingency line.
- Transfers 16.0 FTE positions to NDIT as part of IT unification.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

471 Bank of North Dakota

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Bank of North Dakota Operations | 51,542,448 | 64,357,799 | 0 | 0.0% | 64,357,799 | 2,603,280 | 4.0% | 66,961,079 |
| Total Major Programs | 51,542,448 | 64,357,799 | 0 | 0.0% | 64,357,799 | 2,603,280 | 4.0% | 66,961,079 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets | 366,188 | 1,510,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,510,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,510,000 |
| BND Operations | 51,176,260 | 62,847,799 | 0 | 0.0% | 62,847,799 | 2,603,280 | 4.1% | 65,451,079 |
| Total Line Items | 51,542,448 | 64,357,799 | 0 | 0.0% | 64,357,799 | 2,603,280 | 4.0% | 66,961,079 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 51,542,448 | 64,357,799 | 0 | 0.0% | 64,357,799 | 2,603,280 | 4.0% | 66,961,079 |
| Total Funding Source | 51,542,448 | 64,357,799 | 0 | 0.0% | 64,357,799 | 2,603,280 | 4.0% | 66,961,079 |
| Total FTE | 181.50 | 181.50 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 181.50 | (16.00) | (8.8%) | 165.50 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-17.

Agency Description

North Dakota Housing Finance Agency (NDHFA) is a self-supporting and mission-driven state agency dedicated to making housing affordable for all North Dakotans. NDHFA offers affordable home financing to low- to moderate-income families and help to ensure the continued availability of suitable rental housing for households of modest means while focusing on the overall housing needs of our state's growing communities. Programs administered include homeownership and down payment assistance, multifamily state and federal tax credits, Section 8 rental assistance, agency funded rehabilitation assistance, and state and federal compliance monitoring.

Major Accomplishments

1. Provided more than 47,000 single family loans across the state equal to approximately \$3.66 billion since 1983. Multifamily housing leverages, local, state and federal funding; today the agency has assisted in the creation and preservation of more than 9,400 rental units. Specifically, the state's Housing Incentive Fund, which was launched in 2011, has committed over \$87.9 million in authorized funds, adding 2,380 units.
2. Provided 3,272 low interest rate loans (ranging from 0.25 to 1 percent below market rate) with a total volume of over \$574.0 million for low to moderate income residents helping them to begin creating household wealth. Provided 2,526 residents with down payment and closing cost assistance totaling \$13.5 million to enable those households to preserve a share of their assets while still being required to contribute to the purchase of their home.
3. Administered rental assistance and compliance oversight for 2,925 Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and 6,906 Low Income Housing Tax Credit, 2,078 Housing Incentive Fund and 323 Housing Trust Fund affordable multifamily units.
4. Completed 15 new projects, creating or rehabilitating 209 senior units, 112 units for individuals experiencing homelessness, 24 units for individuals with disabilities and 349 units for low income families.

5. Allocated to 11 non-profit and tribal agencies \$400,000 in Helping Housing Across North Dakota (HAND) funding. Leveraging agency capital, Helping Hand supports the needs of lower-income households through grants to targeted single-family housing rehabilitation programs. During the biennium a total of \$367,944 was expended to rehab 293 single family units with total development costs of over \$1.0 million.
6. Committed \$100,000 in capital for the Rehab Accessibility Program (RAP) for accessibility upgrades for low income homeowners and renters. During the biennium a total of \$82,030 was expended on 25 accessibility projects totaling \$186,269 in total development costs.
7. Issued four capital advances totaling \$554,848 for acquisition and rehabilitation of four single family homes. These homes will continue to be part of the Grand Forks Community Land Trust portfolio and made available for qualified low-income households to purchase.
8. Provided assistance to transform one city block in Oakes that contains a single-family home, vacant seven-plex motel, and several trailer units, which are primarily only in use during the hunting season. The \$174,450 loan investment will be used to renovate the single-family structure, demolish the motel and trailer units, and replat the block into six separate lots to be sold.
9. Utilized a \$300,000 loan investment for a 56-unit USDA project in Grafton for exterior repairs. A second loan investment of \$125,625 was used on a twelve-unit project in Crosby for exterior repairs.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends transferring the mortgage loan program from Bank of North Dakota to ND Housing Finance Agency, which provides 2.0 FTE and \$393,076 from special funds for administering the program.
- Recommends transferring the HOME program from Commerce to ND Housing Finance Agency, which includes the transfer of 2.0 FTE and \$8.3 million in funding; \$700,000 special funds and \$7.6 million federal funds.
- Provides for the transfer of \$8.0 million to the Housing Incentive Fund from June 30, 2021 Legacy Fund earnings.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

473 ND Housing Finance Agency

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| ND Housing Finance Agency | 43,571,020 | 47,421,891 | 2,464,587 | 5.2% | 49,886,478 | 11,481,521 | 24.2% | 58,903,412 |
| Total Major Programs | 43,571,020 | 47,421,891 | 2,464,587 | 5.2% | 49,886,478 | 11,481,521 | 24.2% | 58,903,412 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 7,569,377 | 8,509,015 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,509,015 | 1,025,137 | 12.0% | 9,534,152 |
| Operating Expenses | 5,394,065 | 5,346,276 | 555,987 | 10.4% | 5,902,263 | 797,784 | 14.9% | 6,144,060 |
| Equipment | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 100.0% | 100,000 | 150,000 | 100.0% | 150,000 |
| Grants | 30,600,756 | 33,466,600 | 1,808,600 | 5.4% | 35,275,200 | 9,508,600 | 28.4% | 42,975,200 |
| HFA Contingency | 6,822 | 100,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 100,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 100,000 |
| Total Line Items | 43,571,020 | 47,421,891 | 2,464,587 | 5.2% | 49,886,478 | 11,481,521 | 24.2% | 58,903,412 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 30,027,166 | 32,896,600 | 3,416,556 | 10.4% | 36,313,156 | 11,113,073 | 33.8% | 44,009,673 |
| Special Funds | 13,543,854 | 14,525,291 | (951,969) | (6.6%) | 13,573,322 | 368,448 | 2.5% | 14,893,739 |
| Total Funding Source | 43,571,020 | 47,421,891 | 2,464,587 | 5.2% | 49,886,478 | 11,481,521 | 24.2% | 58,903,412 |
| Total FTE | 44.00 | 44.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 44.00 | 4.00 | 9.1% | 48.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-18.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Mill & Elevator Association started operations in 1922 and serves as a foundation for value-added economic development in the state, promotes the export of North Dakota wheat, and returns a percentage of its annual profits to the states general fund. The Mill is located in Grand Forks.

Major Accomplishments

1. Achieved sales of 14.3 million hundredweight in fiscal year 2020.

2. Purchased more than 30.9 million bushels of spring wheat and durum in fiscal year 2020.
3. Achieved profits of \$11.4 million in fiscal year 2020.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends an \$88.6 million budget, an \$11.6 million increase from 2019-21 legislative base, funded entirely from Mill profits.
- Continues funding of agriculture promotional expenses of \$500,000 through a special line item.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

475 ND Mill and Elevator Association

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Flour Mill and Grain Terminal Operations | 59,191,452 | 76,994,824 | (642) | 0.0% | 76,994,182 | 11,604,570 | 15.1% | 88,599,394 |
| Total Major Programs | 59,191,452 | 76,994,824 | (642) | 0.0% | 76,994,182 | 11,604,570 | 15.1% | 88,599,394 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 35,396,222 | 46,447,824 | (1,500,642) | (3.2%) | 44,947,182 | 4,334,570 | 9.3% | 50,782,394 |
| Operating Expenses | 23,744,945 | 29,837,000 | 1,500,000 | 5.0% | 31,337,000 | 6,980,000 | 23.4% | 36,817,000 |
| Agriculture Promotion | 50,285 | 210,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 210,000 | 290,000 | 138.1% | 500,000 |
| Contingency | 0 | 500,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 500,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 500,000 |
| Total Line Items | 59,191,452 | 76,994,824 | (642) | 0.0% | 76,994,182 | 11,604,570 | 15.1% | 88,599,394 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 59,191,452 | 76,994,824 | (642) | 0.0% | 76,994,182 | 11,604,570 | 15.1% | 88,599,394 |
| Total Funding Source | 59,191,452 | 76,994,824 | (642) | 0.0% | 76,994,182 | 11,604,570 | 15.1% | 88,599,394 |
| Total FTE | 153.00 | 156.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 156.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 156.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 65.

Agency Description

Workforce Safety & Insurance (WSI) was established in 1919 as an exclusive state fund for workers compensation insurance. Today, North Dakota is one of four remaining monopolistic workers compensation systems in the United States. The others are Ohio, Washington, and Wyoming.

WSI, a state entity, functions as the sole provider of workers compensation insurance in the state of North Dakota. WSI receives no general fund dollars and is funded entirely by employer premiums. There are no provisions for self-insurance or private insurance for purposes of workers compensation. If a business has significant contacts in North Dakota, they must insure with WSI.

WSI has 260 authorized full-time employees (FTEs). Claims for occupational injury and disease are filed with WSI and adjudicated by in-house agency claims analysts. WSI processes approximately 20,000 new claims per year. WSI services over 24,500 employers with a covered workforce of approximately 414,000 workers. Annual earned premiums were approximately \$250.0 million in FY2020.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued to have the lower premium rates in the nation and were reduced for the 4th consecutive year.
2. Offered fair payment for medical and hospital services and ensures injured employees have access to quality healthcare.

3. Averaged 5.5 percent investment returns over the past years and total dividends issued 15 out of the last 16 years have amounted to \$1.50 billion.
4. Continued to provide and enhance policyholder safety and loss control programs, helping both employers and employees recognize and correct safety hazards. Injury rates fell for the 7th consecutive year.
5. Continued to maintain a low administrative expense ratio of approximately 16 percent. Workers' compensation industry expense ratios are approximately 25 percent.
6. Realized only 0.7 percent of decisions issued proceeded to an administrative court hearing.
7. Maintained medical cost containment through medical and hospital fee schedules, utilization review, medical bill review, and pharmacy formularies.
8. Maintained a great return to work program. Time-loss claims account for approximately 12 percent of total claims in North Dakota compared to 20 percent in other jurisdictions.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$7.5 million in special funds for continuation of the development of the claims and policy system.
- Provides \$3.1 million in special funds for continuation of the MyWSI enhancement project.
- Provides \$514,000 for building improvements.
- Transfers 12.0 FTE positions to NDIIT for IT unification.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Employer Services | 10,817,916 | 11,365,584 | 76,060 | 0.7% | 11,441,644 | 406,569 | 3.6% | 11,772,153 |
| Injury Services | 26,648,936 | 28,024,576 | 4,261 | 0.0% | 28,028,837 | 789,706 | 2.8% | 28,814,282 |
| Administrative Services | 20,276,991 | 13,191,811 | (1,991,733) | (15.1%) | 11,200,078 | 9,225,750 | 69.9% | 22,417,561 |
| Executive and Other Services | 8,136,502 | 8,305,871 | 1,911,412 | 23.0% | 10,217,283 | 2,150,985 | 25.9% | 10,456,856 |
| Total Major Programs | 65,880,345 | 60,887,842 | 0 | 0.0% | 60,887,842 | 12,573,010 | 20.6% | 73,460,852 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Workforce Safety Operations | 65,880,345 | 60,887,842 | 0 | 0.0% | 60,887,842 | 12,573,010 | 20.6% | 73,460,852 |
| Total Line Items | 65,880,345 | 60,887,842 | 0 | 0.0% | 60,887,842 | 12,573,010 | 20.6% | 73,460,852 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 65,880,345 | 60,887,842 | 0 | 0.0% | 60,887,842 | 12,573,010 | 20.6% | 73,460,852 |
| Total Funding Source | 65,880,345 | 60,887,842 | 0 | 0.0% | 60,887,842 | 12,573,010 | 20.6% | 73,460,852 |
| Total FTE | 260.14 | 260.14 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 260.14 | (12.00) | (4.6%) | 248.14 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 39; Sections 2-05-14, 11-19.1-06, 20.1-01-04, 20.1-13-14, 27-04-09, 29-06-02, and 44-08-20; and Chapter 28-32.

Agency Description

The primary duty of the North Dakota Highway Patrol (NDHP) is to keep the motoring public safe as they travel the state's 106,670 miles of roadway, the highest number of road miles per capita in the nation. This is accomplished through law enforcement and traffic safety services including implementation of public education programs to reduce crashes and encourage safe driving practices; enforcement of laws to protect the highway system including size and weight regulations; and inspection of vehicles for safety equipment including school buses. The NDHP is the primary authority for enforcing laws and regulations relating to the commercial motor vehicle industry. The NDHP provides security and protection for the Governor, the Governor's immediate family, and the state Capitol, including the Supreme Court, the Legislative Assembly, and other elected government officials. The NDHP assists local agencies with responses to calls for service when situations arise which exceed the limits of local resources. The NDHP oversees the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Law Enforcement Training Academy (LETA). The LETA provides basic and advanced training to peace officers and public safety officials in North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

1. Received its tenth accreditation award with excellence, successfully completing its first ever "Gold Standard" assessment.
2. Became the first state highway patrol agency in the nation authorized to operate UAS over people.

3. Hosted youth academy.
4. Completed a hiring process to secure 18 recruit troopers.
5. Developed statewide evidence destruction procedures in cooperation with ND Dept of Environmental Quality and BCI.
6. Attended meetings with MHA, Turtle Mountain, and Spirit Lake tribal council members to facilitate discussion of MOU's on tribal lands.
7. Purchased sUAS (Drones) for use in crash reconstruction and search and rescue.
8. Started construction on shooting range/classroom addition.
9. Obtained remote pilot certificate and attended training in South Dakota.
10. Formalized a first-line supervisor engagement work group.
11. Formalized an agency wellness committee with a focus on mental health and well-being.
12. Combined the female work group, pay and benefits committee, and training and personnel committee into one human resources committee focused on recruitment and diversity.
13. Created a performance work group.
14. Provided FBI LEEDA training for sergeants and commanders.
15. Hosted Leadership in Police Organizations course (LPO).
16. Assisted the City of Fargo in maintaining order during May protests.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides funding for new Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system subscription fees, body cameras and compatible in-car cameras and replacement of body armor.
- Transfers 2.00 FTE positions to the Information Technology Department for the IT unification process.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

504 Highway Patrol

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Field Operations | 55,863,668 | 59,586,945 | (6,632,036) | (11.1%) | 52,954,909 | 1,890,003 | 3.2% | 61,476,948 |
| Total Major Programs | 55,863,668 | 59,586,945 | (6,632,036) | (11.1%) | 52,954,909 | 1,890,003 | 3.2% | 61,476,948 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Field Operations | 55,863,668 | 59,586,945 | (6,632,036) | (11.1%) | 52,954,909 | 1,890,003 | 3.2% | 61,476,948 |
| Total Line Items | 55,863,668 | 59,586,945 | (6,632,036) | (11.1%) | 52,954,909 | 1,890,003 | 3.2% | 61,476,948 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 41,017,995 | 44,213,575 | (6,632,036) | (15.0%) | 37,581,539 | 607,273 | 1.4% | 44,820,848 |
| Federal Funds | 6,418,217 | 6,610,415 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,610,415 | 96,816 | 1.5% | 6,707,231 |
| Special Funds | 8,427,456 | 8,762,955 | 0 | 0.0% | 8,762,955 | 1,185,914 | 13.5% | 9,948,869 |
| Total Funding Source | 55,863,668 | 59,586,945 | (6,632,036) | (11.1%) | 52,954,909 | 1,890,003 | 3.2% | 61,476,948 |
| Total FTE | 204.00 | 197.00 | (24.00) | (12.2%) | 173.00 | (4.00) | (2.0%) | 193.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 12-21, 12-44.1, 12-46, 42-47, 12-48, 12-48.1, 12-51, 12-52, 12-55, 12-59, 54.23.3, 54-23.4.

Agency Description

The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (DOCR) is responsible for the care and custody of both adult and juvenile offenders. Adult offenders are sentenced to the DOCR by the State's district courts. Juvenile offenders who are committed to the DOCR by the State's juvenile courts. The DOCR is structured into three major program areas, Central Office, Division of Adult Services, and Division of Juvenile Services.

The Central Office provides for the executive leadership of the DOCR and also provides for departmental management in the areas of human resources, training, fiscal management, information technology, research, plant services and medical services.

The Division of Adult Services (DAS) operates the North Dakota State Penitentiary, the James River Correctional Center, and the Missouri River Correctional Center. The DAS provides for the care and custody female inmates through a contractual relationship with the Dakota Women's Correctional and Rehabilitation Center (DWCRC). The DAS also has regional offices located statewide. Through these offices, parole and probation officers supervise adult offenders that are sentenced to probation by the district courts or that are released on parole by the ND Parole Board. In addition the DAS manages community-based programs that help divert offenders from prison and that assist offenders after release from incarceration. The DAS is also responsible for the operation of Roughrider Industries, for the management of victim compensation programs, and for providing administrative support to ND Parole Board and the ND Pardon Advisory Board.

The Division of Juvenile Services (DJS) operates the North Dakota Youth Correctional Center and regional community based services offices located statewide. The Community Services staff provides comprehensive case management as well as community based correctional services to youth who are placed across the continuum of care. Community Services, in cooperation with the Division of Child and Family Services, North Dakota Association of Counties, and the Department of Public Instruction provides an array of placement options and services for troubled adolescents.

Major Accomplishments

1. Reduced resident population by over 15 percent in prison facilities during the COVID-19 pandemic.
2. Conducted 7,754 COVID-19 tests for residents and staff through October 7, 2020.
3. Created partnership with MASS Design to develop COVID-19 risk reducing strategies within prisons focusing on physical plant and operational changes to reduce the spread of COVID-19 and improve the mental health of staff and residents.
4. Launched wastewater COVID-19 testing project at NDSP.
5. Provided hard to find personal protective equipment (PPE) and other wellness products to state agencies, ND university system, US military and to ND citizens during COVID-19 pandemic.
6. Began pre-trial services pilot program on July 1, 2020. Pilot sites are the North Central Judicial District, the East Central Judicial District, and the South Central Judicial District.
7. Implemented Emerging Adults (18-24 year olds) Supervision Program, a collaborative effort between adult parole and probation and juvenile community supervision intended to improve community supervision outcomes for the emerging adult population.
8. Used a bed-projection model based on national confinement data. The Division of Juvenile Services strategically removed low risk/high need youth traditionally served in the secure setting resulting in a "right sizing" of the YCC capacity.
9. Implemented a zero-cost dashboarding project with Recidiviz. The project includes an internal portal and public facing website, with the public facing dashboard website providing viewers insight on DOCR's vital role in North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides funding for a phased approach to begin moving minimum security female inmates to the Youth Correctional Center campus and maintaining the contract with DWCRC as part of the Moss Group study recommendation.
- Adds \$1.9 million from the General Fund and 9.00 FTE positions to expand community correction resources.
- Adds \$910,000 and 5.00 FTE positions to expand the pretrial services project.
- Transfers 6.00 FTE positions to the Information Technology Department as part of the IT unification initiative.
- Adds \$1.0 million to the current \$7.0 million appropriation for the Free Through Recovery program.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Juvenile Services | 28,714,093 | 31,785,068 | (8,005,841) | (25.2%) | 23,779,227 | (7,393,301) | (23.3%) | 24,391,767 |
| Adult Services | 211,917,580 | 236,625,947 | (24,195,246) | (10.2%) | 212,430,701 | 13,155,687 | 5.6% | 249,781,634 |
| Total Major Programs | 240,631,673 | 268,411,015 | (32,201,087) | (12.0%) | 236,209,928 | 5,762,386 | 2.1% | 274,173,401 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Adult Services | 211,917,580 | 236,625,947 | (24,195,246) | (10.2%) | 212,430,701 | 13,155,687 | 5.6% | 249,781,634 |
| Juvenile Services | 28,714,093 | 31,785,068 | (8,005,841) | (25.2%) | 23,779,227 | (7,393,301) | (23.3%) | 24,391,767 |
| Total Line Items | 240,631,673 | 268,411,015 | (32,201,087) | (12.0%) | 236,209,928 | 5,762,386 | 2.1% | 274,173,401 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 208,313,044 | 228,286,826 | (33,286,574) | (14.6%) | 195,000,252 | 893,096 | 0.4% | 229,179,922 |
| Federal Funds | 9,436,932 | 16,663,970 | 1,093,486 | 6.6% | 17,757,456 | 1,151,620 | 6.9% | 17,815,590 |
| Special Funds | 22,881,697 | 23,460,219 | (7,999) | 0.0% | 23,452,220 | 3,717,670 | 15.8% | 27,177,889 |
| Total Funding Source | 240,631,673 | 268,411,015 | (32,201,087) | (12.0%) | 236,209,928 | 5,762,386 | 2.1% | 274,173,401 |
| Total FTE | 845.29 | 899.79 | (70.50) | (7.8%) | 829.29 | 8.00 | 0.9% | 907.79 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 37.

Agency Description

The Office of Adjutant General includes both the North Dakota National Guard (NDNG) and the Department of Emergency Services (DES).

The NDNG is a community-based defense force made up of quality North Dakota citizens, trained and available to protect the vital interests of our state and nation.

The DES has two divisions, the Homeland Security Division and the Division of State Radio. Together, the divisions provide the organizational base for emergency preparedness, response, and recovery operations for the state, 54 local emergency management organizations, and four tribal management organizations.

Major Accomplishments

1. Increased RTI TRADOC approved course list by seven, which is significant in a no-growth environment. Student throughput increased by 14 percent.
2. Conducted Raven training at Camp Grafton Training Center (CGTC), certifying 29 pilots from seven different units during FY17-19, establishing the capability to integrate into collective training events.
3. Established growing cyber collaboration relationships with U-Mary, BSC, ND CIO, Dakota State University, NDSU, Tribal, MDU IT/Cyber Staff & BPS and Shield 2019, three state team (CO, MT, & ND) comprised of Army/Air Guard and NDIT.
4. Secured an MQ-9 Reaper Operations Center Military Construction (MILCON) project was for the 119th Wing, to ensure uninterrupted support to Combatant Commanders conducting overseas operations.
5. Completed programming requirements for a Dickinson Readiness Center MILCON Project. This facility will be the headquarters to the 816th Military Police Company in the FY22-23 timeframe.
6. Validated CGTC collective simulation capability by conducting three brigade-size exercises and one out-of-state battalion level exercise.
7. Promoted CGTC as a premier training center that resulted in provision of services to eight non-DoD clients, the most in agency history.
8. Moved forward with plans to build a Multi-Purpose Machine Gun Range at CGTC-South with funding that was authorized from the state legislature.
9. Provided support to other states and territories for disaster response and recovery through the Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC). Since the last reporting, assistance has been provided to Kansas, NRCC, Oklahoma, Washington, Oregon and California.

10. Provided \$32.8 million in federal and state disaster grants, \$6.2 million in federal Homeland Security grants, and \$2.7 million in federal Emergency Management Performance grants in the 2017-19 biennium.
11. Administered 17 open disasters in the 2017-19 biennium.
12. Continued implementation of Threat and Hazard Identification Risk Assessment (THIRA) process throughout the state to include completed of local county level assessments.
13. Partnered with NDIT to incorporate Fusion Centers into multi-state Joint Cyber Security Operations Center.
14. Completed the National Cyber Security Review to measure gaps and capabilities of the state's cyber security programs.
15. Completed a statewide Hazardous Materials Commodity Flow Study to assess types of hazardous materials and the modes of transportation used to move them into, in and out-of-state.
16. Facilitated and led implementation of a State Unified Command System and structure for COVID-19 to coordinate state and federal response and recovery activities in support of state, local, and tribal agencies.
17. Led efforts, in coordination with NDDEQ, ND Oil and Gas, and ND Dept of Ag, to develop a unified online reporting system database for reporting and notification of hazardous materials spills/releases within the state, scheduled to be online by end of 2020.
18. Upgraded current Tier II program and developing a unified hazmat reporting system, scheduled to go live by January 2021.
19. Received four federal disaster declarations - three for flooding, one for COVID-19 and one federal emergency declaration for COVID-19.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$280,000 in on-going appropriation and \$2.6 million in one-time appropriation from the General Fund for the lease/purchase of land at Camp Grafton.
- Transfers the maintenance of the State Radio towers to NDIT, which will have no effect on the General Fund.
- Adds additional General Fund authority of \$75,000 to defray the costs of interring veterans' spouses and eligible dependents at the Veteran's Cemetery.
- Provides \$15.0 million in federal fund authority for the construction of a readiness center in Dickinson.
- Provides \$320,000, of which \$80,000 is from the General Fund and \$240,000 is federal funds, to update the building automation system throughout Fraine Barracks.
- Provides \$1.0 million in General Fund spending authority for deferred maintenance at the 330 buildings that the agency owns. Projects covered are repair cracks in walls, concrete and asphalt repairs, roof replacement/repairs and siding and window replacement.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

540 Office of the Adjutant General

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| National Guard | 54,136,286 | 72,837,471 | (1,101,517) | (1.5%) | 71,735,954 | 26,189,558 | 36.0% | 99,027,029 |
| Dept of Emergency Services | 83,035,442 | 71,875,515 | 10,571,392 | 14.7% | 82,446,907 | 9,151,079 | 12.7% | 81,026,594 |
| Total Major Programs | 137,171,728 | 144,712,986 | 9,469,875 | 6.5% | 154,182,861 | 35,340,637 | 24.4% | 180,053,623 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 17,135,787 | 17,820,197 | 864,235 | 4.8% | 18,684,432 | 1,364,973 | 7.7% | 19,185,170 |
| Operating Expenses | 19,821,544 | 10,827,895 | 300,000 | 2.8% | 11,127,895 | (177,248) | (1.6%) | 10,650,647 |
| Capital Assets | 2,087,245 | 224,046 | 660,000 | 294.6% | 884,046 | 24,760,000 | 11,051.3% | 24,984,046 |
| Grants | 10,359,625 | 16,484,341 | (1,723,425) | (10.5%) | 14,760,916 | (1,723,425) | (10.5%) | 14,760,916 |
| Disaster Costs | 45,187,044 | 36,555,085 | 10,627,443 | 29.1% | 47,182,528 | 10,653,930 | 29.1% | 47,209,015 |
| Civil Air Patrol | 291,329 | 305,134 | 0 | 0.0% | 305,134 | 3,847 | 1.3% | 308,981 |
| Radio Communications | 416,519 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Tuition Fees | 3,388,983 | 4,782,072 | (1,739,837) | (36.4%) | 3,042,235 | (1,739,837) | (36.4%) | 3,042,235 |
| Air Guard Contract | 5,401,336 | 8,571,129 | (282,821) | (3.3%) | 8,288,308 | (78,313) | (0.9%) | 8,492,816 |
| Army Guard Contract | 31,485,100 | 46,940,013 | 720,160 | 1.5% | 47,660,173 | 2,024,518 | 4.3% | 48,964,531 |
| Reintegration Program | 804,266 | 1,051,168 | 44,121 | 4.2% | 1,095,289 | 75,325 | 7.2% | 1,126,493 |
| ND Veterans Cemetary | 792,950 | 1,151,906 | (1) | 0.0% | 1,151,905 | 176,867 | 15.4% | 1,328,773 |
| Total Line Items | 137,171,728 | 144,712,986 | 9,469,875 | 6.5% | 154,182,861 | 35,340,637 | 24.4% | 180,053,623 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 27,640,441 | 27,390,197 | (3,859,346) | (14.1%) | 23,530,851 | (610,619) | (2.2%) | 26,779,578 |
| Federal Funds | 79,390,241 | 108,432,405 | 12,940,155 | 11.9% | 121,372,560 | 35,500,604 | 32.7% | 143,933,009 |
| Special Funds | 30,141,046 | 8,890,384 | 389,066 | 4.4% | 9,279,450 | 450,652 | 5.1% | 9,341,036 |
| Total Funding Source | 137,171,728 | 144,712,986 | 9,469,875 | 6.5% | 154,182,861 | 35,340,637 | 24.4% | 180,053,623 |
| Total FTE | 234.00 | 222.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 222.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 222.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 10-30.5, 54-34.3, 54-34.4, 54-44.5, 54-60, 54-62.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Commerce has four legislatively created divisions: Community Services, Economic Development & Finance, Tourism and Workforce Development and a Director of Initiatives that work together with our stakeholders to expand and diversify the economy of North Dakota, support community development, raise awareness of North Dakota state brand/image in the national and international ecosystems and provide services to low income people. Our challenge is to make North Dakota a better place to live, work, do business and play, for all people that choose to make North Dakota their home which, in turn, will entice non-residents to consider becoming North Dakotans.

Major Accomplishments

1. Developed nearly 100 primary sector projects in 2019; actively working \$2.00 billion in projects in 2020.
2. Introduced in excess of \$50.0 million in start-up innovation activity using LIFT and InnovateND; recruited Plug and Play to the State of ND.
3. Deployed systems-wide unmanned system plan to include initial BVLOS capability in the Red River Valley, doubled activity within the NPTUAS and grew Grand Sky commercial activity by 30 percent.
4. Led the state's brand unification efforts by creating a brand portal and providing trainings. Currently 26 agencies are using the Be Legendary brand.
5. Reached 67.0 million TV, 12.0 million print, 34.0 million out-of-home, 112 million digital, and 5.3 million on social media through 2019 advertising campaign.
6. Developed new creative campaign in 2019 which included multi-channel placements wrapped trains, Chicago Union Station.
7. Earned 836 media mentions and placements including Conde Nast Traveler and CNN reaching an audience of 2.09 billion for an editorial value of \$19.30 billion.

8. Retooled tourism division marketing materials due to pandemic and mobilized an in-state campaign and free cooperative platform featuring tourism businesses and destinations, resulting in a 38 percent increase in visits to NDtourism.com. Increased all 50 states. First time visitors made up 61 percent of visits.
9. Supported pandemic communications by providing leadership with JIC, CARE 19 apps, ND Smart Restart, ERG and Business Briefings.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends transferring the HOME program from Commerce to ND Housing Finance Agency, which includes the transfer of 2.00 FTE and \$8.3 million in funding; \$700,000 special funds and \$7.6 million federal funds.
- Transfers 1.00 FTE position to NDIT for IT unification.
- Provides \$2.0 million from the General Fund for Unmanned Aircraft System test site operations.
- Provides \$2.2 million of one-time funding from the General Fund to tourism for destination marketing and brand extension.
- Provides \$1.0 million of one-time funding from the General fund for the Technical Skills Training grant.
- Recommends bifurcation of the North Dakota Trade Office with Agriculture Commissioner, which includes the transfer of \$850,000 of General Funds for operating expenses.
- Transfers \$20.0 million from Legacy Fund earnings to the Unmanned Aircraft System Program Fund at June 30, 2021 for Beyond Visual Line Of Site (BVLOS).
- Transfers \$7.0 million from Legacy Fund earnings to the Unmanned Aircraft System Program Fund at June 30, 2021 for Grand Sky.
- Transfers \$30.0 million from Legacy Fund earnings to the Innovation Loan Fund at June 30, 2021 for Innovation Technology Loan Program (LIFT).

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

601 Department of Commerce

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Commerce Administration and Support | 4,365,925 | 5,488,754 | (1,048,254) | (19.1%) | 4,440,500 | (959,365) | (17.5%) | 4,529,389 |
| North Dakota Tourism | 12,606,719 | 12,933,354 | (1,828,104) | (14.1%) | 11,105,250 | 461,156 | 3.6% | 13,394,510 |
| ND Workforce Development | 4,325,600 | 5,498,612 | (117,618) | (2.1%) | 5,380,994 | 909,529 | 16.5% | 6,408,141 |
| Economic Development and Finance | 20,965,208 | 11,880,824 | 5,858,868 | 49.3% | 17,739,692 | 8,928,479 | 75.2% | 20,809,303 |
| Division of Community Services | 43,592,999 | 51,188,470 | 7,915,190 | 15.5% | 59,103,660 | (365,435) | (0.7%) | 50,823,035 |
| Total Major Programs | 85,856,451 | 86,990,014 | 10,780,082 | 12.4% | 97,770,096 | 8,974,364 | 10.3% | 95,964,378 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 11,646,114 | 13,217,286 | (172,430) | (1.3%) | 13,044,856 | (275,425) | (2.1%) | 12,941,861 |
| Operating Expenses | 13,793,460 | 14,873,203 | (2,013,355) | (13.5%) | 12,859,848 | 2,055,986 | 13.8% | 16,929,189 |
| Grants | 50,389,468 | 52,638,527 | 6,343,803 | 12.1% | 58,982,330 | 643,803 | 1.2% | 53,282,330 |
| Discretionary Grants | 1,107,046 | 2,150,000 | (600,000) | (27.9%) | 1,550,000 | (600,000) | (27.9%) | 1,550,000 |
| Flood Impact Loans/Grants | 351,193 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Grants-Tribal Colleges | 498,200 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Agric. Products Util. Comm. (APUC) | 2,282,513 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| North Dakota Trade Office | 2,000,000 | 1,600,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,600,000 | (850,000) | (53.1%) | 750,000 |
| Partner Programs | 1,939,845 | 1,562,531 | (234,380) | (15.0%) | 1,328,151 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,562,531 |
| Entrepreneurship Grants | 1,848,612 | 948,467 | (543,556) | (57.3%) | 404,911 | 0 | 0.0% | 948,467 |
| CARES Act Funding - 2020 | 0 | 0 | 8,000,000 | 100.0% | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 | 100.0% | 8,000,000 |
| Total Line Items | 85,856,451 | 86,990,014 | 10,780,082 | 12.4% | 97,770,096 | 8,974,364 | 10.3% | 95,964,378 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 31,035,415 | 32,866,722 | (4,930,008) | (15.0%) | 27,936,714 | 532,048 | 1.6% | 33,398,770 |
| Federal Funds | 42,995,228 | 44,040,415 | 15,710,091 | 35.7% | 59,750,506 | 8,111,877 | 18.4% | 52,152,292 |
| Special Funds | 11,825,808 | 10,082,877 | (1) | 0.0% | 10,082,876 | 330,439 | 3.3% | 10,413,316 |
| Total Funding Source | 85,856,451 | 86,990,014 | 10,780,082 | 12.4% | 97,770,096 | 8,974,364 | 10.3% | 95,964,378 |
| Total FTE | 66.40 | 61.80 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 61.80 | (3.00) | (4.9%) | 58.80 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 4.1-01, 4.1-01.1, 4.1-02, 4.1-03, 4.1-04, 4.1-05, 4.1-06, 4.1-07, 4.1-08, 4.1-09, 4.1-10, 4.1-11, 4.1-12, 4.1-13, 4.1-14, 4.1-15, 4.1-16, 4.1-17, 4.1-18.1, 4.1-19, 4.1-20, 4.1-21, 4.1-22, 4.1-23, 4.1-25, 4.1-26, 4.1-27, 4.1-28, 4.1-30, 4.1-31, 4.1-32, 4.1-33, 4.1-34, 4.1-35, 4.1-36, 4.1-37, 4.1-38, 4.1-39, 4.1-40, 4.1-41, 4.1-43, 4.1-44, 4.1-45, 4.1-47, 4.1-48, 4.1-52, 4.1-53, 4.1-54, 4.1-55, 4.1-56, 4.1-57, 4.1-72, 4.1-73, 4.1-74, 4.1-75, 4.1-83, 4.1-88, 6-09.10, 36-01, 36-14, 36-14.1, 36-15, 36-21.1, 36-25, 36-26, 60-01, 60-02, 60-02.1, 60-04, 60-05, 60-06, 60-10, and 61-31.

Agency Description

The agriculture commissioner is statutorily responsible for enforcing laws and regulations pertaining to pesticides, fertilizers, anhydrous ammonia, livestock sales, dairy production, noxious weed control, plant export certification, and beekeeping. The commissioner is also responsible for the registration of pesticides, fertilizers, animal feeds, and veterinary medicines; the administration of fair and timely mediation services to agriculture producers, creditors, and energy related issues; the collection and elimination of unusable pesticides; the promotion and marketing of North Dakota products; and the administration of a state meat inspection program. The responsibilities have expanded to include a leadership role in the formation of policies affecting the state's agricultural industries; the advocacy of the needs and concerns of farmers and ranchers on state and national levels; and the distribution of information concerning agricultural issues to the Governor, legislature, and the general public. The agriculture commissioner works collaboratively with the Board of Animal Health to protect the health of domestic animals and nontraditional livestock of the state.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued to assist producers working through drought, flood, and excessive snow (emergency feed transportation program, interactive hay map).
2. Issued 3,361 phytosanitary certificates in 2018 and 4,110 in 2019, assisting in the export of North Dakota commodities to countries worldwide.

3. Collected 521,584 pounds of unwanted pesticides in 2019 through Project Safe Send; 340,344 pounds were collected in 2018.
4. Continued to promote North Dakota agricultural products in the global marketplace. North Dakota is the fifth leading agriculture exporter in the nation and exports to 124 different countries; up from 56 in 2005.
5. Continued administering the Pipeline Restoration and Reclamation Oversight Program to connect landowners and tenants experiencing pipeline reclamation and restoration issues with an independent ombudsman to help reach a reasonable solution. Seventy-four cases have been assigned to ombudsman since program inception in 2015.
6. Conducted education and outreach to producers on the Food Safety Modernization Act Produce Safety Rule.
7. Continued to defend North Dakota against federal overreach, as well as funding a study on Bees and Pollinators through Federal Environmental Law Impact Review Committee.
8. Implemented SB 2328 which transferred APUC to the department; over \$1.1 million have been awarded to 26 companies since July 2019.
9. Implemented the transfer of the Grain Warehouse Inspection Program as specified in SB 2009.
10. Created the Bioscience Innovation Grant Program as outlined in SB 2224.
11. Created the Environmental Impact Mitigation Fund under the oversight of the Federal Environmental Law Impact Review Committee as directed in HB 1383.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$180,000 in general fund appropriation for replacing obsolete database systems.
- Provides \$850,000 in general fund operating appropriation for the partial transfer of the Trade Office from the Department of Commerce.
- Includes the Department of Agriculture in a funding pool included in the Attorney General's budget for potential litigation.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

602 Department of Agriculture

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative Services | 5,731,345 | 5,342,618 | (519,739) | (9.7%) | 4,822,879 | 756,635 | 14.2% | 6,099,253 |
| Plant Industries | 3,207,478 | 3,510,132 | 61,652 | 1.8% | 3,571,784 | 97,413 | 2.8% | 3,607,545 |
| Livestock Development | 3,615,696 | 4,039,203 | 29,589 | 0.7% | 4,068,792 | 111,343 | 2.8% | 4,150,546 |
| Marketing and Info | 7,004,245 | 16,457,212 | (206,087) | (1.3%) | 16,251,125 | (143,083) | (0.9%) | 16,314,129 |
| Grain Inspection & Feed | 726,058 | 2,710,626 | (13,857) | (0.5%) | 2,696,769 | 25,118 | 0.9% | 2,735,744 |
| State Veterinarian | 1,772,908 | 2,475,067 | (100,233) | (4.0%) | 2,374,834 | (53,098) | (2.1%) | 2,421,969 |
| Pesticide and Fertilizer | 3,614,544 | 4,487,977 | (130,412) | (2.9%) | 4,357,565 | (60,192) | (1.3%) | 4,427,785 |
| Total Major Programs | 25,672,274 | 39,022,835 | (879,087) | (2.3%) | 38,143,748 | 734,136 | 1.9% | 39,756,971 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 11,516,152 | 14,232,746 | (404,894) | (2.8%) | 13,827,852 | 3,076 | 0.0% | 14,235,822 |
| Operating Expenses | 4,195,321 | 6,592,780 | (49,193) | (0.7%) | 6,543,587 | 1,156,060 | 17.5% | 7,748,840 |
| Capital Assets | 9,028 | 15,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 15,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 15,000 |
| Grants | 8,118,747 | 13,823,774 | (347,000) | (2.5%) | 13,476,774 | (347,000) | (2.5%) | 13,476,774 |
| APUC | 0 | 1,760,417 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,760,417 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,760,417 |
| Board of Animal Health | 289,732 | 865,718 | (78,000) | (9.0%) | 787,718 | (78,000) | (9.0%) | 787,718 |
| Wildlife Services | 1,408,000 | 1,457,400 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,457,400 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,457,400 |
| Pipeline Oversight Program | 71,327 | 200,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 200,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 200,000 |
| Crop Harmonization Board | 63,967 | 75,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 75,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 75,000 |
| Total Line Items | 25,672,274 | 39,022,835 | (879,087) | (2.3%) | 38,143,748 | 734,136 | 1.9% | 39,756,971 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 9,103,944 | 10,700,429 | (1,070,046) | (10.0%) | 9,630,383 | 367,218 | 3.4% | 11,067,647 |
| Federal Funds | 7,900,807 | 12,213,665 | 470,887 | 3.9% | 12,684,552 | 557,937 | 4.6% | 12,771,602 |
| Special Funds | 8,667,523 | 16,108,741 | (279,928) | (1.7%) | 15,828,813 | (191,019) | (1.2%) | 15,917,722 |
| Total Funding Source | 25,672,274 | 39,022,835 | (879,087) | (2.3%) | 38,143,748 | 734,136 | 1.9% | 39,756,971 |
| Total FTE | 73.00 | 78.00 | (1.00) | (1.3%) | 77.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 78.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-53.

Agency Description

The Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute(UGPTI) was created by the North Dakota legislature in 1967 as part of North Dakota State University to foster a better understanding of the role of transportation in the economy and state. UGPTI provides timely information to state and local governments regarding the condition of transportation infrastructure in the state and expected road and bridge investment needs. Moreover, UGPTI provides freight transportation and logistics expertise that helps North Dakota businesses compete nationally and globally.

Major Accomplishments

1. Completed 32 research projects under the regional University Transportation Centers grant from USDOT on preserving the existing transportation system, transportation safety, and advanced transportation technologies.
2. Completed 3 research projects under the Tier 1 University Transportation Centers grant from USDOT related to small urban, regional, and transit mobility needs.
3. Conducted 348 training and professional development events for roadway managers, city planners, and transit operators in North Dakota and the nation.

4. Disseminated research results and transferred applied knowledge to 7405 transportation practitioners in North Dakota and the nation.
5. Provided state agencies, agricultural industries, and investment groups with important insights into grain marketing and patterns and trends, including the publication of 8 UGPTI reports.
6. Provided essential services to North Dakota's Metropolitan Planning Organizations to help them predict future traffic levels, update their transportation planning procedures, and deploy intelligent transportation systems.
7. Provided counties throughout the state with technical support including: on-site training and technical assistance, online roadway inventory tools, and online road and bridge planning assistance.
8. Provided oil and gas producing counties with technical assistance regarding roadway challenges stemming from oil traffic and movements of drilling-related inputs and equipment.
9. Provided tribal leaders and planners with insights in roadway management, safety, and transportation planning issues, solutions, and methods

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces the 2019-21 legislative General Fund on-going appropriation by \$219,816.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Core Program | 15,154,061 | 23,292,223 | (219,816) | (0.9%) | 23,072,407 | 55,011 | 0.2% | 23,347,234 |
| Total Major Programs | 15,154,061 | 23,292,223 | (219,816) | (0.9%) | 23,072,407 | 55,011 | 0.2% | 23,347,234 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation Institute | 15,154,061 | 23,292,223 | (219,816) | (0.9%) | 23,072,407 | 55,011 | 0.2% | 23,347,234 |
| Total Line Items | 15,154,061 | 23,292,223 | (219,816) | (0.9%) | 23,072,407 | 55,011 | 0.2% | 23,347,234 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 3,794,759 | 4,396,329 | (219,816) | (5.0%) | 4,176,513 | (113,279) | (2.6%) | 4,283,050 |
| Federal Funds | 7,610,732 | 12,663,210 | 0 | 0.0% | 12,663,210 | 147,222 | 1.2% | 12,810,432 |
| Special Funds | 3,748,570 | 6,232,684 | 0 | 0.0% | 6,232,684 | 21,068 | 0.3% | 6,253,752 |
| Total Funding Source | 15,154,061 | 23,292,223 | (219,816) | (0.9%) | 23,072,407 | 55,011 | 0.2% | 23,347,234 |
| Total FTE | 43.88 | 43.88 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 43.88 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 43.88 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.1.

Agency Description

Dickinson Research Extension Center (DREC)

Dickinson Research Extension Center (DREC) The NDSU Dickinson Research Extension Center has an established record of service to the people in the 13-county region south and west of the Missouri River. The DREC operates 6,506 acres of owned land within the region as well as annual land leases needed to accommodate ongoing projects. The land base provides opportunities for a broad perspective in evaluating various agricultural systems that can serve as engines for economic development. This is a continuation of what has taken place for over 100 years. Currently, the DREC assists agricultural producers in solving production problems with agronomy, animal science, soil science, and range science, while integrating new developments. Six major areas are served: agronomy, beef management, bio-security, range management, soil health, and sustainable agricultural practices. Faculty and staff are committed to engaging people of the region and to the identification of current economic opportunities, while sustaining natural resources for future generations as directed by the mission statement and Advisory Board. Research data and producer ideas are continually considered so the DREC can leverage the latest knowledge to best benefit the people of North Dakota.

Central Grasslands Research Extension Center (CGREC)

The CGREC conducts research for the Coteau region of North Dakota, an area bounded by the Missouri River on the west and the James River on the east, and extends from Divide and Burke counties in northwestern North Dakota in a southeasterly direction through Dickey County.

Research objectives should 1) increase or maintain carrying capacity of native range while emphasizing conservation and preservation, 2) stabilize grass production to compensate for the vagaries of the weather and precipitation as it influences forage production in the dryland agriculture, 3) identify the impact of different management strategies on beef production in the central region, and 4) explore the increased use of cover crops, annual forages and byproducts for the maintenance of the cow herd. CGREC's primary focus is management of grasslands, which occupies about one-third of the agricultural land in the state and aims to improve economic value to the natural resources while enhancing soil health and habitat for pollinators, birds, and mammals.

Hettinger Research Extension Center (HREC)

The HREC is a semi-arid site located in southwest North Dakota, providing the most southerly NDSU location in the non-glaciated portion of North Dakota as a site

for its agronomy research program. The HREC also is located at the center of the North Dakota sheep industry, the focus of one of its animal research programs, and in an area of rapidly growing livestock feeding ventures, another focus of animal research at the HREC. Additionally, the HREC is located in a region where much of the land base is in the Conservation Reserve Program, which has resulted in additional research evaluating potential changes in the CRP program and how these changes may affect upland native and game bird populations. A new research program evaluating low-cost rangeland monitoring strategies on U.S. Forest Service lands and wildlife/livestock interactions has resulted in a significant increase in the quantity of rangeland research conducted at the HREC throughout the western Dakotas. Research at HREC involves the disciplines of animal science, range science, wildlife science, agronomy, and agri-business and applied economics. Collaboration is with Main Station scientists, Branch Station scientists, U.S. Forest Service, grazing associations, university scientists from WY, SD, and MT, and USDA research entities in these research disciplines to improve productivity of livestock, grazing, and cropping systems, and to improve economic development of the region.

Langdon Research Extension Center (LREC)

The Langdon Research Extension Center (LREC) is located one mile east of Langdon on US highway five. The agricultural land base at the station consists of 549 owned acres and an additional 206 acres under lease agreement. The LREC serves a nine-county region located in northeast North Dakota and has North Dakota's highest precipitation rates, coolest temperatures, and richest productive soils. The climate supports diverse crop production and recurring disease problems.

The LREC has a strong tradition of assisting the region's producers to meet agricultural production challenges throughout the course of its existence since 1909. In 1993, the LREC redirected much of its research programming to focus on the significant increase of disease and insect pressure associated with its climate. This redirected applied research programming has provided producers with information regarding disease minimizing cultural farming practices and trusted information regarding chemical applications and other inputs that minimize disease and insect pressures that give growers the best return on investment.

Recently, the LREC has significantly enhanced its overall agricultural research programming with an increase in the foundation seed stocks program, the addition of a crop protection scientist, farm business management instructor, Extension specialist in agronomy and an Extension specialist in soil health. New infrastructure additions in the past 12 years include a full service agricultural based learning center/headquarters building constructed in 2004, agronomy/pathology laboratory in 2015 and a 25 acre field tiling project completed in 2014. The NDSU LREC with its recent personnel and infrastructure additions and improvements will insure that

growers can depend on research data that will improve their bottom line for the next 100 years.

North Central Research Extension Center (NCREC)

The NCREC was established in 1945 and is located one mile south of Minot on Highway 83. The NCREC conducts research to increase agricultural productivity, with a focus in the north central region of ND. The NCREC serves agriculture producers in the region and state through crop research, Foundation seed production, and Extension education programs. Research and Extension programs at the NCREC focus on crop variety and new germplasm evaluation, weed control, cropping systems, crop pest management, reduced tillage, and soil fertility. Research is conducted on cereal grains, oilseeds, legumes, forages, grapes, and emerging specialty crops.

Williston Research Extension Center (WREC)

The Williston Research Extension Center, established in 1907 and relocated to the present site in 1954, is an 800-acre rain-fed farm located in northwest North Dakota near the city of Williston. In 2001, an additional 160 acres were purchased in the Nesson Valley and an irrigated research and development project was established. WREC research studies are conducted on crop variety evaluation, herbicide performance and other cultural management research, cropping systems and soil and water conservation practices. The main dryland crops are spring wheat and durum. Barley, oats, safflower, pea, lentil, chickpea, canola, flax, alfalfa and other alternative crops are also grown as cash crops or for livestock feed.

WREC research is intended to increase the producer's net profit, support crop diversification and encourage more intensive cropping and irrigation development. Research on soil and crop management systems for sprinkler irrigation, on alternative irrigated high value and value-added crops and on western malting barley programs are conducted. WREC also conducts variety development research on safflower, winter wheat, and durum and variety evaluations in cooperation with NDSU Main Station scientists. WREC produces and supplies foundation seed to area farmers of new and old varieties adapted to the region.

Carrington Research Extension Center (CREC)

The Carrington Research Extension Center was established in 1960. CREC operates on a land base of around 2,100 acres and has infrastructure to irrigate about 260 acres with center-pivot systems and 120 acres by surface methods. The balance of the acreage is managed as traditional dryland and is utilized primarily for dryland field crop research activities and foundation seed production.

The CREC conducts research and educational programs to the enhance the productivity, competitiveness, and diversity of agriculture in central North Dakota.

Research activities at the CREC include scientists and support staff trained and implementing programs in these disciplines: Agronomy, Plant Pathology, Soil Science, Precision Agriculture and Animal Science. These program teams are able to address a broad scope of factors that impact North Dakota agriculture. The crop diversity of the state is addressed in all program areas and is further supported by the ability to conduct research under both dryland and irrigated conditions. Projects addressing organic crop production and a fruit and berry program broaden the constituency being served. The foundation seed program of the center represents an important part of the overall NDSU Foundation Seed program. Based on the research capacity across multiple disciplines, the CREC strives to implement relevant research impacting current agricultural issues and is prepared to contribute significantly to future opportunities to enhance North Dakota agriculture.

CREC maintains a strong Extension program as four extension specialists base their educational programming from the center. The extension program emphasis areas addressed by these specialists include: agronomy, livestock, precision agriculture and livestock environmental management.

Major Accomplishments

Dickinson Research Extension Center (DREC)

1. Researched soil health and education to show how soil health is improved by the microbial action of microorganisms and interactions of cropping and livestock systems.
2. Shifted research and educational efforts to explore new forage and cattle resources and inputs.
3. Evaluated grass cultivars, soil mineral nitrogen, prairie ecosystems, grassland restoration and integrated grazing systems.
4. Reduced soil disturbance, increased plant diversity, added animal diversity, maintained living roots to feed soil organisms and covered soil with plants and plant residues.

Central Grasslands Research Extension Center (CGREC)

1. Initiated a large landscape level research project that compares innovative grazing strategies on livestock performance; livestock production; habitat for pollinators, birds, and mammals; soil health; and microbiology of the soil.
2. Expanded winter grazing research to include grazing of corn residues, cover crops, and bale grazing projects.
3. Studied impacts of supplementing enhanced mineral and energy feeds to grazing developing heifers on pasture using radio frequency identification technology and GPS technology.
4. Continued to expand on collaborative research efforts evaluating the impacts of management on reproductive performance of beef cows and bulls.
5. Expanded and initiated annual forage trials to assess varieties and explore economic return by forage species and systems.

Hettinger Research Extension Center (HREC)

1. Evaluated industrial hemp for production and adaptation.
2. Variety testing of 18 different crops to find the best performing cultivars.
3. Conducted weed science research evaluating new herbicides for weed control and crop safety for crops.
4. Evaluated the effects of patch-burning in post Conservation Reserve Program lands on livestock, vegetation, pollinators, and wildlife.
5. Received funding to begin honeybee research evaluating shelter belt use.
6. Developed a multidisciplinary research project evaluating an integrated crop-livestock system using annual forages, winter wheat, and sheep.
7. Conducted a nationally recognized sheep research program evaluating alternative technologies for increasing reproductive efficiency in both males and females and feedlot nutrition.
8. Initiated a project evaluating the potential of a genetic marker for structurally deformities in Rambouillet rams.
9. Trained extension agents certified in *Nitrate QuikTest Certification Program* for annual forages, assisting in the statewide drought response for NDSU Extension.
10. Trained 5 MS and 3 PhD students in the fields of Natural Resource Management and Animal Science.

Langdon Research Extension Center (LREC)

1. Continued to build research partnerships with agricultural input companies, commodity groups, regional crop improvement associations, growers, and others.
2. Produced and distributed the highest quality foundation grade seed of the major crops grown in our region.
3. Provided support for main station crop breeding programs and other cropping system research programs.
4. Continued to foster and strengthen two new Extension Specialists outreach programs in agronomy and soil health.
5. Applied research in agronomy, pathology and soil health is providing growers with answers they need to become more profitable.

North Central Research Extension Center (NCREC)

1. Produced, conditioned, and distributed foundation seed of seven crops grown in the region consisting of 24 unique varieties.
2. Assisted in development of new varieties of economically important crops and evaluated production strategies for alternative crops.
3. Researched crop production products in order to improve efficiencies and maximize economic return for minor and major acreage crops.
4. Provided extension education in the areas of livestock, soil health, crop protection, and cropping systems.
5. Conducted residue trials that lead to registration of new agricultural pesticides.

Williston Research Extension Center (WREC)

1. Produced over 45,000 bushels of foundation seed of 23 varieties of small grains and broadleaf crops.
2. Developed and utilized a 160-acre irrigated site to identify improved irrigated cropping and tillage systems, water use efficiency, and soil health.
3. Established and continue a pipeline reclamation research project.
4. Established a high tunnel research project with vegetable crops and cut flowers.
5. Established a saline seep reclamation research and demonstration project in collaboration with the Montana Salinity Control Association.

Carrington Research Extension Center (CREC)

1. Improved establishment of cover crops after soybean was achieved by identifying tolerance to common residual herbicides.
2. Created opportunities to study the agri biome within the long-term cropping systems project.
3. Initiated beef feedlot trials to address rations that expand the use of low-quality wheat and soybean hulls.
4. Conducted corn fertility trials that defined rates of sulfur application that optimized yield and economic return.
5. Provided crop performance information to farmers and industry for 26 different crops annually.
6. Identified strategies to manage the field pea root rot complex using planting date, fungicide and crop rotation.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces the 2019-21 legislative General Fund on-going appropriation by \$903,390.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

628 Branch Research Centers

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Dickinson Research Center | 4,497,881 | 7,015,862 | (176,799) | (2.5%) | 6,839,063 | (109,453) | (1.6%) | 6,906,409 |
| Central Grasslands Research Center | 3,186,643 | 3,510,825 | (101,394) | (2.9%) | 3,409,431 | (56,299) | (1.6%) | 3,454,526 |
| Hettinger Research Center | 3,497,839 | 5,112,403 | (113,872) | (2.2%) | 4,998,531 | (48,983) | (1.0%) | 5,063,420 |
| Langdon Research Center | 2,417,124 | 3,052,060 | (82,660) | (2.7%) | 2,969,400 | (41,254) | (1.4%) | 3,010,806 |
| North Central Research Center | 3,519,364 | 5,137,569 | (97,341) | (1.9%) | 5,040,228 | (28,541) | (0.6%) | 5,109,028 |
| Williston Research Center | 4,376,605 | 5,286,833 | (142,915) | (2.7%) | 5,143,918 | (58,437) | (1.1%) | 5,228,396 |
| Carrington Research Center | 8,695,933 | 9,685,861 | (188,409) | (1.9%) | 9,497,452 | (42,966) | (0.4%) | 9,642,895 |
| Total Major Programs | 30,191,389 | 38,801,413 | (903,390) | (2.3%) | 37,898,023 | (385,933) | (1.0%) | 38,415,480 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Dickinson Research Center | 4,497,881 | 7,015,862 | (176,799) | (2.5%) | 6,839,063 | (109,453) | (1.6%) | 6,906,409 |
| Central Grasslands Research Center | 3,186,643 | 3,510,825 | (101,394) | (2.9%) | 3,409,431 | (56,299) | (1.6%) | 3,454,526 |
| Hettinger Research Center | 3,497,839 | 5,112,403 | (113,872) | (2.2%) | 4,998,531 | (48,983) | (1.0%) | 5,063,420 |
| Langdon Research Center | 2,417,124 | 3,052,060 | (82,660) | (2.7%) | 2,969,400 | (41,254) | (1.4%) | 3,010,806 |
| North Central Research Center | 3,519,364 | 5,137,569 | (97,341) | (1.9%) | 5,040,228 | (28,541) | (0.6%) | 5,109,028 |
| Williston Research Center | 4,376,605 | 5,286,833 | (142,915) | (2.7%) | 5,143,918 | (58,437) | (1.1%) | 5,228,396 |
| Carrington Research Center | 8,695,933 | 9,685,861 | (188,409) | (1.9%) | 9,497,452 | (42,966) | (0.4%) | 9,642,895 |
| Total Line Items | 30,191,389 | 38,801,413 | (903,390) | (2.3%) | 37,898,023 | (385,933) | (1.0%) | 38,415,480 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 17,155,257 | 18,201,026 | (903,390) | (5.0%) | 17,297,636 | (502,022) | (2.8%) | 17,699,004 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 13,036,132 | 20,600,387 | 0 | 0.0% | 20,600,387 | 116,089 | 0.6% | 20,716,476 |
| Total Funding Source | 30,191,389 | 38,801,413 | (903,390) | (2.3%) | 37,898,023 | (385,933) | (1.0%) | 38,415,480 |
| Total FTE | 110.29 | 109.81 | (1.60) | (1.5%) | 108.21 | (1.60) | (1.5%) | 108.21 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 11-38.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State University (NDSU) Extension Service is part of a nationwide, university-based educational system that provides research-based educational programs to citizens in all 53 counties and four American Indian reservations in North Dakota. Programs focus on selected needs and issues affecting the state's agriculture, youth, families, communities and natural resources. The staff is located at state, area and local/county offices. The NDSU Extension Service combines funding from federal, state, county and grant sources to specifically address local concerns.

Major Accomplishments

1. Instituted a new web-based Program Evaluation and Reporting System (PEARS) which provides up to the moment information on direct contacts, program activities, indirect contacts and program evaluation.
2. Provided research-based education to over 348,944 direct contacts in 2018 and 455,067 contacts in 2019.
3. Provided research-based education to 1,044 petroleum industry representative and landowners on the impacts of brine spills, strategies for remediation and awareness of consequences if left untreated.
4. Provided research-based education to 7,942 people on the incursion of the invasive pest Palmer amaranth and reached an estimated 60,894 people through mass and social media.
5. Leveraged \$5.0 million to create and launch a public-private partnership (www.thescncoalition.com) that delivered 20M potential impressions through agricultural media to help growers manage soybean diseases.
6. Assisted more than 23,600 North Dakota 4-H youth to develop life skills of teamwork, decision making, critical thinking and public speaking by engaging in a variety of learning experiences.
7. Engaged 6,314 youth in a deeper, sustained 4-H youth development experience through enrollment in different types of club experiences with the support of 2,447 registered adult volunteers working directly with them. 1,415 youth participated in day and residential camping experiences with 495 of them participating at the ND 4-H Camp near Washburn during the last reporting year.
8. Engaged more than 7,700 people in leadership and civic engagement programs in 2019 to help them feel more confident to serve on boards, councils and committees.
9. Reached more than 43,000 people in 2019 and early 2020 through extension nutrition education programs, helping participants learn to eat healthfully and decrease health-care costs.
10. Provided parent education classes to 4,080 North Dakota parents in 2019 to strengthen families, that results in reduced costs spent on child welfare and lowers crime by adults.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$1.0 million from the General Fund for the livestock initiative, which includes the addition of 4.0 FTE.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

630 NDSU Extension Service

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| COOP Extension Service | 43,379,505 | 55,487,825 | (4,156,450) | (7.5%) | 51,331,375 | (1,992,414) | (3.6%) | 53,495,411 |
| Total Major Programs | 43,379,505 | 55,487,825 | (4,156,450) | (7.5%) | 51,331,375 | (1,992,414) | (3.6%) | 53,495,411 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| NDSU Extension Service | 42,287,985 | 54,396,305 | (4,156,450) | (7.6%) | 50,239,855 | (1,992,414) | (3.7%) | 52,403,891 |
| Soil Conservation Committee | 1,091,520 | 1,091,520 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,091,520 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,091,520 |
| Total Line Items | 43,379,505 | 55,487,825 | (4,156,450) | (7.5%) | 51,331,375 | (1,992,414) | (3.6%) | 53,495,411 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 25,648,320 | 27,709,666 | (4,156,450) | (15.0%) | 23,553,216 | (2,513,398) | (9.1%) | 25,196,268 |
| Federal Funds | 6,683,305 | 7,915,783 | 0 | 0.0% | 7,915,783 | 163,009 | 2.1% | 8,078,792 |
| Special Funds | 11,047,880 | 19,862,376 | 0 | 0.0% | 19,862,376 | 357,975 | 1.8% | 20,220,351 |
| Total Funding Source | 43,379,505 | 55,487,825 | (4,156,450) | (7.5%) | 51,331,375 | (1,992,414) | (3.6%) | 53,495,411 |
| Total FTE | 252.98 | 242.51 | (3.74) | (1.5%) | 238.77 | 0.26 | 0.1% | 242.77 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4.1-15.

Agency Description

The Northern Crops Institute (NCI) is a collaborative effort between North Dakota, Minnesota, Montana, and South Dakota to promote, develop, and market crops grown in the four-state region, and value-added agriculture, both internationally and domestically. NCI is an international meeting and learning center that brings together customers, commodity traders, technical experts, agricultural producers, and food and industrial processors for education, discussion, and technical services. NCI provides technical and marketing assistance through specialized training programs and technical services that facilitate domestic and international market development and expand the sale of northern grown crops. Representatives from more than 130 countries have visited NCI since its inception in 1979.

Major Accomplishments

1. Offered a record number of educational short courses designed to educate foreign buyers and the domestic industry about the value of the crops grown in this region, how to purchase them, manage risk, and increase utilization of northern grown crops. In addition, more than fourteen international trade teams were hosted, which is believed to be a record of number.

2. Worked to quickly pivot programs online and plans to host four online courses in 2020. Additionally, six different webinar series have been developed.
3. Released first technical publication, in conjunction with Minnesota and North Dakota Soybean groups, (Fullfat Soybean Meal Handbook) and shipped over 610 copies to over 37 different countries. These handbooks will be used as guides for webinars, trainings, and courses. Four additional handbooks are in various stages of production.
4. Continued focus on increasing outreach to select industries, as well as focus technical services, and asset utilization for the good of the industries we serve.
5. Expanded collaboration with outside resources which has resulted in several key events and milestones. NCI has seen an increase in new events, webinars, courses, and funding for both NCI and the region, because of these collaborations.
6. Continued work with the Northern Crops Council to carry out our strategy, and increase our impact, by conducting new and innovative courses, programs, and other educational activities, as laid out in Century Code with the goal of building capacity to maximize our potential.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces the 2019-21 General Fund on-going legislative appropriation by \$97,190.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

638 Northern Crops Institute

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Farm Product Development, Mktg. and Util | 3,255,445 | 3,840,027 | (97,190) | (2.5%) | 3,742,837 | (20,750) | (0.5%) | 3,819,277 |
| Total Major Programs | 3,255,445 | 3,840,027 | (97,190) | (2.5%) | 3,742,837 | (20,750) | (0.5%) | 3,819,277 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Northern Crops Institute | 3,255,445 | 3,840,027 | (97,190) | (2.5%) | 3,742,837 | (20,750) | (0.5%) | 3,819,277 |
| Total Line Items | 3,255,445 | 3,840,027 | (97,190) | (2.5%) | 3,742,837 | (20,750) | (0.5%) | 3,819,277 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 1,886,891 | 1,943,810 | (97,190) | (5.0%) | 1,846,620 | (48,757) | (2.5%) | 1,895,053 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 1,368,554 | 1,896,217 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,896,217 | 28,007 | 1.5% | 1,924,224 |
| Total Funding Source | 3,255,445 | 3,840,027 | (97,190) | (2.5%) | 3,742,837 | (20,750) | (0.5%) | 3,819,277 |
| Total FTE | 11.80 | 12.80 | 0.75 | 5.9% | 13.55 | 0.75 | 5.9% | 13.55 |

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article XIX; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State University Main Research Station is located on the campus of the North Dakota State University of Agriculture and Applied Science. The station is the administrative location of the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station. The station conducts research and coordinates all research activities of the Agricultural Experiment Station. The purpose of the research is the development and dissemination of technology important to the production and utilization of food, feed, fiber, and fuel from crop and livestock enterprises. The research provides for an enhancement of economic development, quality of life, sustainability of production, and protection of the environment. The Main Research Station keeps detailed records of all activities and publishes the information that will be of value to the residents of this state.

Major Accomplishments

1. Established agrobiome programs focused on soils, plants, and livestock. While two of the agrobiome scientists will begin working at NDSU in the Fall 2020, the soil microbiome scientist has started and began a statewide study to characterize the microbiome and health of soils from wheat fields. The work is essential in understanding the relation between the microbiome and the crop, which can improve productivity and quality.
2. Conducted human coronavirus testing through the Vet Diagnostic lab. In addition, AES Researchers are testing wastewater from around the state for the coronavirus that causes COVID-19. This surveillance can help to identify emerging hotspots of COVID-19 earlier than human testing.

3. Released multiple new varieties in HR spring wheat, HR winter wheat, pulse crops, and soybeans.
4. Collaborated with Emerging Prairie to establish research projects on the Grand Farm, which were in collaboration with CHS.
5. Enhanced network connectivity to field research locations to move closer to developing the "farm of the future" through advance sensor development and data collection.
6. Collaborated between NDAES Range Scientist and Entomologist to investigate, assess and demonstrate scientifically based management options that sustainably enhance livestock productivity while conserving regional biodiversity.
7. Researched land and pipeline reclamation solutions. Research aims to restore soil productivity and reduce the cost of reclamation by identifying ways in which land can be reclaimed using crop rotations, tillage, and other methods.
8. Collected higher spatial resolutions of weather data from the NDAES' North Dakota Agricultural Weather Network resulting in greater efficiencies for oil traffic. This data allows for greater spatial oil traffic control across counties after precipitation events.
9. Collaborated with the United States Forest Service to evaluate the potential of grazing management practices to facilitate the riparian restoration.
10. Developed supplementation strategies to help producers prevent potentially negative consequences of poor maternal nutrition and increase cattle production.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$1.7 million from the General Fund for the big data initiative, which includes the addition of 6.0 FTE.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Research | 101,966,737 | 109,170,101 | (7,846,806) | (7.2%) | 101,323,295 | (3,915,678) | (3.6%) | 105,254,423 |
| Total Major Programs | 101,966,737 | 109,170,101 | (7,846,806) | (7.2%) | 101,323,295 | (3,915,678) | (3.6%) | 105,254,423 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Main Research Center | 101,966,737 | 109,170,101 | (7,846,806) | (7.2%) | 101,323,295 | (3,915,678) | (3.6%) | 105,254,423 |
| Total Line Items | 101,966,737 | 109,170,101 | (7,846,806) | (7.2%) | 101,323,295 | (3,915,678) | (3.6%) | 105,254,423 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 50,133,108 | 52,667,326 | (7,846,806) | (14.9%) | 44,820,520 | (4,480,025) | (8.5%) | 48,187,301 |
| Federal Funds | 5,828,264 | 5,819,208 | 12,669 | 0.2% | 5,831,877 | 167,617 | 2.9% | 5,986,825 |
| Special Funds | 46,005,365 | 50,683,567 | (12,669) | 0.0% | 50,670,898 | 396,730 | 0.8% | 51,080,297 |
| Total Funding Source | 101,966,737 | 109,170,101 | (7,846,806) | (7.2%) | 101,323,295 | (3,915,678) | (3.6%) | 105,254,423 |
| Total FTE | 336.12 | 344.05 | (12.49) | (3.6%) | 331.56 | (6.49) | (1.9%) | 337.56 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.1.

Agency Description

The Agronomy Seed Farm (ASF) is a 590 acre farm located near Casselton, which has been a part of the North Dakota Agriculture Experiment Station (NDAES) since it was gifted to the state in 1950. It was the result of a fund drive conducted by the North Dakota Crop Improvement Association, which solicited farmers, seed companies and many others throughout the state to help establish a farm whose main purpose is to increase seed of new varieties as they are developed by the

plant breeding and supporting departments of the NDAES. The ASF also propagates seed of older but still desirable varieties for the seedsmen of the area.

Major Accomplishments

1. Produced 35,000 to 50,000 bushels of seed for availability to the seed industry annually.
2. Conditioned 35,000 to 50,000 bushels of seed for availability to the seed industry annually.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Maintains current staffing levels and funding sources.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

649 Agronomy Seed Farm

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Research | 1,450,039 | 1,565,975 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,565,975 | 16,503 | 1.1% | 1,582,478 |
| Total Major Programs | 1,450,039 | 1,565,975 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,565,975 | 16,503 | 1.1% | 1,582,478 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Agronomy Seed Farm | 1,450,039 | 1,565,975 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,565,975 | 16,503 | 1.1% | 1,582,478 |
| Total Line Items | 1,450,039 | 1,565,975 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,565,975 | 16,503 | 1.1% | 1,582,478 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 1,450,039 | 1,565,975 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,565,975 | 16,503 | 1.1% | 1,582,478 |
| Total Funding Source | 1,450,039 | 1,565,975 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,565,975 | 16,503 | 1.1% | 1,582,478 |
| Total FTE | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 3.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 3.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4.1-45-01 to 4.1-45-24.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Fair Association produces the State Fair for North Dakota. This nine-day event includes the production of horse, cattle, goats, sheep and swine shows, 4H State Championship competitions, FFA State Championship competitions, several junior stock shows, and open class competitions for hundreds of categories. The annual budget for the State Fair and All Seasons Arena complex is over \$9.5 million.

State Fair provides the facilities, administration, staffing judges, equipment, prizes and recognition for those who bring over 47,000 entries from every community in North Dakota.

The Association provides educational and entertaining exhibits along with special attractions that bring North Dakotan's together to celebrate their heritage and lifestyle each year.

Major Accomplishments

1. Generated revenues to operate facilities through admissions, rents, and gifts from friends.
2. Solicited \$29.5 million in capital construction from non-state revenues for capital improvements.
3. Generated revenue of \$19.4 million for capital improvements from admissions and rents.
4. Hosted 94,056 entries in a biennium.
5. Received entries from 52 counties in North Dakota.
6. Recognized nationally, regionally and statewide as a great attraction as the "Showplace of North Dakota".

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces the 2019-21 General Fund on-going legislative appropriation by \$27,142.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

665 ND State Fair
Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| State Support | 515,665 | 542,833 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 |
| Total Major Programs | 515,665 | 542,833 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Premiums | 515,665 | 542,833 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 |
| Total Line Items | 515,665 | 542,833 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 515,665 | 542,833 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Funding Source | 515,665 | 542,833 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 | (27,142) | (5.0%) | 515,691 |
| Total FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 0.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 53-06.2-01 to 53-06.2-16.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Racing Commission is the regulatory body in charge of regulating live and simulcast racing, and account deposit wagering companies. The Commission administers three special funds for the benefit of the horse racing industry in North Dakota. The Commission is made up of five members appointed by the Governor and has an office staff of a Director and an Administrative Officer.

Major Accomplishments

1. Developed tax revenue to General Fund sufficient to offset biennial appropriation.
2. Revised tax requirements for live horse racing, simulcast wagering, and account deposit wagering has been advantageous to the companies engaged in simulcast and account deposit wagering. As a result, we have seen a few new companies begin operating under the agency's license, as well as the growth of those already established, contributing to an increase in revenue in 2020.
3. Maintained tax revenues and have seen increases in some areas despite the closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.
4. Continued to work with Horse Race North Dakota in Fargo to establish a long-term, financially viable business plan, including payment of debts to the City of Fargo, and re-establishment of racing in the region with a sustainable business model.
5. Continued to work with Outdoor Recreation Development Association and the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa to expand their race meet season to five weekends in 2020. Also realized an increase in both special fund and Tribal funding to the racetrack allowing for structural and infrastructure improvements at the track.
6. Completed the 2019 live race meet season with no horse injuries, deaths or positive drug tests.
7. Regulated live horse racing, simulcast, and account deposit wagering industry in North Dakota.

8. Provided support for developing account deposit wagering companies accounting for wagering and tax revenues.
9. Executed the duties of the North Dakota Century Code.
10. Worked with both racetracks on capital improvements.
11. Promoted and supported live horse racing and horse racing breeding programs in North Dakota.
12. Supported Lutheran Social Services problem gambling program.
13. Responded to issues related to live horse racing and account deposit wagering.
14. Approved and licensed live racing via licenses provided to tracks, associations, owners, trainers and jockeys.
15. Worked with the Turtle Mountain Gaming Division and the National Indian Gaming Commission to ensure compliance with all Federal and Tribal Laws.
16. Approved and licensed simulcast racing, including account deposit wagering companies, totalizators, service providers, site operators, and simulcast employees.
17. Monitored live racing by contracting to provide veterinarians, stewards, compliance investigator, and other individuals required to assure compliance with the Administrative Code.
18. Administered the promotion fund monies to promote live racing and provided oversight to ensure compliance with promotion awards.
19. Approved and disbursed the purse fund grants to live horse racing associations.
20. Utilized an independent contractor to administer the North Dakota Breeders' Fund Horse Registry for awards for both in-state and out-of-state live race meets.
21. Worked with an independent accounting agency to strengthen oversight and review of all pari-mutuel activities including audits.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces the 2019-21 legislative General Fund on-going appropriation by \$19,910.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

670 ND Horse Racing Commission

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Horse Racing Administration | 496,452 | 565,037 | (19,954) | (3.5%) | 545,083 | (7,825) | (1.4%) | 557,212 |
| Total Major Programs | 496,452 | 565,037 | (19,954) | (3.5%) | 545,083 | (7,825) | (1.4%) | 557,212 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Racing Commission | 496,452 | 565,037 | (19,954) | (3.5%) | 545,083 | (7,825) | (1.4%) | 557,212 |
| Total Line Items | 496,452 | 565,037 | (19,954) | (3.5%) | 545,083 | (7,825) | (1.4%) | 557,212 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 379,620 | 399,072 | (19,954) | (5.0%) | 379,118 | (8,599) | (2.2%) | 390,473 |
| Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Special Funds | 116,832 | 165,965 | 0 | 0.0% | 165,965 | 774 | 0.5% | 166,739 |
| Total Funding Source | 496,452 | 565,037 | (19,954) | (3.5%) | 545,083 | (7,825) | (1.4%) | 557,212 |
| Total FTE | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 2.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 55-01, 55-02, 55-03, 55-05, 55-06, 55-09, 55-10, 55-11, and 55-12.

Agency Description

The State Historical Society of North Dakota is responsible for identifying, preserving, interpreting, and promoting the heritage of ND and its people. The agency was founded in 1895 and accomplishes its mission through four divisions, as follows:

- Administration Division provides support and coordination for all functions of the agency through budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human resource management, inventory control, concession sales, communications services, building and site security, custodial services, IT services, and general supervision.
- Audience Engagement and Museum Division is responsible for agency publications, marketing, outreach services, visitor services, development of educational programs and curriculum, and building public awareness. This division also interprets the history of ND through planning, fabrication, and installation of exhibits, including traveling exhibits and those located in the Heritage Center, Pembina State Museum and Historic Sites. The Division collects, preserves, and manages history, ethnology, and natural history artifacts related to the history of North Dakota. Provides technical assistance to constituencies.
- State Archives preserves and makes accessible records of ND government; makes available the collections of books, microfilm, newspapers, maps, photographs, manuscripts, and other two-dimensional historical materials through reference services and programs of preservation. Provides technical assistance to constituencies.
- Historic Preservation Division services include evaluating architectural and archaeological properties, providing assistance to historic property owners, nominating properties to the National Register of Historic Places and State Historic Sites Registry, administering the Preservation Tax Credit Program, reviewing the impact of federally-related projects on historic properties, and providing information about historic preservation and restoration. Provides for programming, management, maintenance, repair and operation of all Historical Society land and buildings, except the ND Heritage Center. Manages the archaeological artifact collections.

Major Accomplishments

1. Added content resources to North Dakota Studies about women's suffrage in North Dakota to mark the 100th anniversary of the 19th Constitutional Amendment and Citizenship; the 6th and final Grade 4 unit to be transitioned to web-based curriculum.
2. Recognized eight honorees in the Native American Hall of Honor in partnership with the North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission.
3. Created the 2019 "North Dakota Night Sky", the first digital exhibit of its kind, received a North Dakota Advertising Federation award.
4. Used drone technology at state historic sites for documenting archaeological sites, for maintenance and publicity purposes.
5. Made the Digital Horizons website records available to the Digital Public Library of America.
6. Partnered with the State Department of Health allowing the public to research marriage, divorce, and birth record online on the website.
7. Completed numerous capital improvement projects at state historic sites, including a roof for the former Governor's Mansion.
8. Delivered a loan of the state's Sitting Bull buffalo robe to Mackenzie Art Gallery in Regina, Saskatchewan, where it is placed on exhibit for one year. Approximately 32 artifacts are loaned to cultural heritage centers and museums across North Dakota.
9. Developed a community ice-skating rink on Fort Totten State Historic site and donated 517 pounds of food to the New Hope Center from the site's garden.
10. Hosted 180 programs and events during 2019 that were attended by over 19,000 citizens. Provided outreach to programs/events attended by 2,851 people.
11. Hosted the National History Day in North Dakota competition for statewide middle school and high school students.
12. Created the "Prairie Post Office" exhibit and "Woman Suffrage in North Dakota" with partners across the state.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$25,000 one-time and \$125,000 on-going appropriation for the State Archive Digital Repository(SADR) replacement.
- Provides \$500,000 for on-going appropriation for extraordinary repairs to historic sites.
- Provides appropriation for the transfer and operation of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center from the North Dakota Park and Recreation Department including 3.75 FTE.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

701 Historical Society

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 4,327,228 | 6,554,772 | (767,169) | (11.7%) | 5,787,603 | (505,798) | (7.7%) | 6,048,974 |
| Audience Engagement and Museum | 3,761,187 | 3,759,783 | (24,387) | (0.6%) | 3,735,396 | 78,101 | 2.1% | 3,837,884 |
| SA & HRL | 2,392,659 | 2,516,858 | (213,234) | (8.5%) | 2,303,624 | (156,307) | (6.2%) | 2,360,551 |
| Historic Sites | 7,848,155 | 3,470,763 | (595,906) | (17.2%) | 2,874,857 | 1,895,296 | 54.6% | 5,366,059 |
| Historic Preservation Division | 2,531,932 | 4,260,767 | (263,481) | (6.2%) | 3,997,286 | (195,394) | (4.6%) | 4,065,373 |
| Total Major Programs | 20,861,161 | 20,562,943 | (1,864,177) | (9.1%) | 18,698,766 | 1,115,898 | 5.4% | 21,678,841 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 13,148,248 | 14,295,816 | (978,554) | (6.8%) | 13,317,262 | 944,443 | 6.6% | 15,240,259 |
| Operating Expenses | 2,613,403 | 3,941,585 | (411,096) | (10.4%) | 3,530,489 | 145,982 | 3.7% | 4,087,567 |
| Capital Assets | 1,690,949 | 1,225,542 | 25,473 | 2.1% | 1,251,015 | 525,473 | 42.9% | 1,751,015 |
| Capital Construction Carryover | 848,136 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Double Ditch Historic Site | 2,086,918 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Grants | 213,913 | 600,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 600,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 600,000 |
| Cultural Heritage Grants | 0 | 500,000 | (500,000) | (100.0%) | 0 | (500,000) | (100.0%) | 0 |
| Litigation Costs | 259,594 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 20,861,161 | 20,562,943 | (1,864,177) | (9.1%) | 18,698,766 | 1,115,898 | 5.4% | 21,678,841 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 17,122,346 | 17,368,691 | (1,587,942) | (9.1%) | 15,780,749 | 774,639 | 4.5% | 18,143,330 |
| Federal Funds | 1,651,897 | 3,194,252 | (276,235) | (8.6%) | 2,918,017 | (246,812) | (7.7%) | 2,947,440 |
| Special Funds | 2,086,918 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 588,071 | 0.0% | 588,071 |
| Total Funding Source | 20,861,161 | 20,562,943 | (1,864,177) | (9.1%) | 18,698,766 | 1,115,898 | 5.4% | 21,678,841 |
| Total FTE | 75.00 | 75.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 75.00 | 3.75 | 5.0% | 78.75 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-54.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Council on the Arts (NDCA) was established by state statute in 1967 *“to ensure that the role of the arts in the life of our communities will continue to grow and will play an evermore significant part in the welfare and educational experience of our citizens.”* North Dakota’s commitment to arts and culture, ensures healthy people, creates vibrant communities, and supports a 21st century state economy. NDCA’s purpose is to bring that commitment to life. NDCA grants National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) funds and state appropriated funds to North Dakota communities, schools, individuals, and organizations through its programs. NDCA also uses convening, education, and partnerships to 1) seed new ideas and activity and 2) build resilient capacity for the long-term. Bringing those pieces together, NDCA is pursuing a North Dakota in which all can experience arts and culture; all can participate; all are welcome; and arts and culture thrive. It is citizen-led and professionally staffed through a nine-member appointed Board that provides oversight to the 5.5 member staff.

Major Accomplishments

1. Completed a comprehensive statewide strategic planning process and plan that reinvents government, expands its reach, pursues a new vision for the state, and sustains federal investment in North Dakota’s arts.

2. Reacted quickly and nimbly in response to COVID-19, granting nearly \$500,000 to ND citizens and adjusting program offerings to support all.
3. Brought revenue to the state and the arts. In addition to its federal allotment and the COVID-19 specific funds mentioned above, NDCA applied for and received grants totaling over \$130,000 in new program funds from the Consensus Council, The Bush Foundation, and Arts Midwest.
4. Expanded its reach within and across the state through ongoing partnerships (Commerce, Parks, Heritage) and new programs with Native American Development Corporation, Department of Transportation and ND Department of Health.
5. Joined ND’s eight regions began in fall 2019 and is now undertaking its first project in Region 1, with a group of dedicated stakeholders. These public art projects connect with the particular cultural heritage of North Dakota’s eight regions – catalyzing creative, community development that promotes unity, collaboration, art-driven economic development, and tourism.
6. Made significant progress toward its strategic goal of cultural equity, accessibility, inclusion, and reaching communities traditionally underserved by the arts.
7. Reinvented itself in several areas through completion of a comprehensive statewide strategic plan that reinvents government, expands its reach, pursues a new vision for ND, and sustains federal investment in state’s arts.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Reduces the 2021-23 legislative on-going General Fund appropriation.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

709 Council on the Arts

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Council on the Arts | 3,055,858 | 3,345,126 | (133,825) | (4.0%) | 3,211,301 | (95,171) | (2.8%) | 3,249,955 |
| Total Major Programs | 3,055,858 | 3,345,126 | (133,825) | (4.0%) | 3,211,301 | (95,171) | (2.8%) | 3,249,955 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 911,372 | 968,858 | 16,167 | 1.7% | 985,025 | 45,050 | 4.6% | 1,013,908 |
| Operating Expenses | 341,353 | 285,774 | (18,665) | (6.5%) | 267,109 | (17,894) | (6.3%) | 267,880 |
| Grants | 1,803,133 | 2,090,494 | (131,327) | (6.3%) | 1,959,167 | (122,327) | (5.9%) | 1,968,167 |
| Total Line Items | 3,055,858 | 3,345,126 | (133,825) | (4.0%) | 3,211,301 | (95,171) | (2.8%) | 3,249,955 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 1,564,083 | 1,606,204 | (80,310) | (5.0%) | 1,525,894 | (41,657) | (2.6%) | 1,564,547 |
| Federal Funds | 1,441,751 | 1,675,407 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,675,407 | 1 | 0.0% | 1,675,408 |
| Special Funds | 50,024 | 63,515 | (53,515) | (84.3%) | 10,000 | (53,515) | (84.3%) | 10,000 |
| Total Funding Source | 3,055,858 | 3,345,126 | (133,825) | (4.0%) | 3,211,301 | (95,171) | (2.8%) | 3,249,955 |
| Total FTE | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 5.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 5.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 20.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Game and Fish Department manages publicly owned fish and wildlife resources for the state of North Dakota. The Game and Fish Department consists of five major divisions, as follows:

- Administrative Services provides policy, planning, and support services and is responsible for all game and fish licensing.
- Fisheries manages the state's fisheries.
- Enforcement provides enforcement of the laws and regulations governing the use of the state's wildlife resources and recreational waters.
- Conservation and Communication informs the public of rules, regulations, and guidelines for safe, lawful hunting, fishing, trapping, and boating.
- Wildlife provides for the management of wildlife resources in the state.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued development and enhancement of 400-plus productive fishing waters across the state; partnered with landowners and local entities on providing fishing opportunities; continued a state/federal partnership allowing for some of the highest fish production stocking in North America.
2. Increased enrollment to approximately 800,000 acres of private land in the PLOTS program while continuing efforts towards a 1M acre goal of quality habitat and access for hunters. Developed and increased new habitat on private land enrolled in PLOTS for resident game species as well as species of conservation priority identified in the Department's Wildlife Action Plan and Mid-America Monarch Conservation Strategy. Initiated a pilot digital marketing campaign that was highly successful in generating contacts for private lands conservation.

3. Implemented electronic, paperless licensing and lotteries and continue to expand digital capabilities.
4. Improved efforts to restrict aquatic nuisance species and chronic wasting disease into ND.
5. Continued increase in youth participation in shooting sports programs.
6. Increased emphasis on initiating hunter and angler recruitment, retention, and reactivation efforts.
7. Continued education efforts in hunter education, hooked on fishing, boat and water safety education, fur harvester education, conservation education, 4th grade habitats of ND education curriculum, outdoor wildlife learning sites; implemented a pilot program for online hunter education to assess effectiveness.
8. Expanded the shooting range grant program to fund larger shooting range projects throughout the state.
9. Maintained 226 wildlife management areas and developed new acquisitions and donations.
10. Continued fish and wildlife research to increase management capabilities.
11. Increased moose and elk opportunities.
12. Renewed the existing MOU with Three Affiliated Tribes and the elk MOU with Standing Rock and implemented a new MOU with Three Affiliated Tribes for Bighorn Sheep management on tribal lands.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides special fund authority of \$500,000 for Outdoor Heritage Fund grants.
- Provides special fund authority of \$200,000 for extraordinary repairs.
- Provides special fund authority of \$371,250 and federal fund authority of \$1.1 million for additional landowner PLOTS payments.
- Transfers 3.0 FTE positions to NDIIT for IT unification.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

720 Game and Fish Department

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative Services | 16,684,245 | 19,004,748 | (3,501,683) | (18.4%) | 15,503,065 | (3,109,283) | (16.4%) | 15,895,465 |
| Fisheries | 8,914,504 | 12,390,480 | 1,634,173 | 13.2% | 14,024,653 | 1,791,081 | 14.5% | 14,181,561 |
| Enforcement | 8,787,432 | 9,728,357 | 1,813,005 | 18.6% | 11,541,362 | 2,076,563 | 21.3% | 11,804,920 |
| Communications and Conservation | 8,056,743 | 9,749,373 | 1,310,518 | 13.4% | 11,059,891 | 1,454,285 | 14.9% | 11,203,658 |
| Wildlife | 30,100,320 | 34,430,674 | 2,017,055 | 5.9% | 36,447,729 | 4,296,561 | 12.5% | 38,727,235 |
| Total Major Programs | 72,543,244 | 85,303,632 | 3,273,068 | 3.8% | 88,576,700 | 6,509,207 | 7.6% | 91,812,839 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 28,516,967 | 31,497,736 | 1,689,733 | 5.4% | 33,187,469 | 2,066,064 | 6.6% | 33,563,800 |
| Operating Expenses | 12,114,710 | 15,949,169 | 145,078 | 0.9% | 16,094,247 | 735,873 | 4.6% | 16,685,042 |
| Capital Assets | 3,490,673 | 5,917,891 | 656,879 | 11.1% | 6,574,770 | 856,879 | 14.5% | 6,774,770 |
| Capital Construction Carryover | 743,017 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Grants-Game and Fish | 6,943,743 | 8,547,165 | 376,178 | 4.4% | 8,923,343 | 376,178 | 4.4% | 8,923,343 |
| Shooting Sports Grant Program | 247,287 | 250,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 250,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 250,000 |
| Land Habitat & Deer Depredation | 16,649,786 | 17,660,009 | 300,000 | 1.7% | 17,960,009 | 2,329,368 | 13.2% | 19,989,377 |
| Noxious Weed Control | 633,703 | 725,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 725,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 725,000 |
| Missouri River Enforcement | 283,857 | 288,068 | 7,200 | 2.5% | 295,268 | 9,709 | 3.4% | 297,777 |
| Grant-Gift-Donation | 546,594 | 533,732 | 132,000 | 24.7% | 665,732 | 137,377 | 25.7% | 671,109 |
| Nongame Wildlife Conservation | 55,281 | 100,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 100,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 100,000 |
| Aquatic Nuisance Species | 57,960 | 1,500,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 1,500,000 | 10,457 | 0.7% | 1,510,457 |
| Lonetree Reservoir | 1,759,666 | 1,834,862 | (34,000) | (1.9%) | 1,800,862 | (12,698) | (0.7%) | 1,822,164 |
| Wildlife Services | 500,000 | 500,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 500,000 | 0 | 0.0% | 500,000 |
| Total Line Items | 72,543,244 | 85,303,632 | 3,273,068 | 3.8% | 88,576,700 | 6,509,207 | 7.6% | 91,812,839 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 34,378,780 | 36,873,631 | 3,273,069 | 8.9% | 40,146,700 | 4,758,427 | 12.9% | 41,632,058 |
| Special Funds | 38,164,464 | 48,430,001 | (1) | 0.0% | 48,430,000 | 1,750,780 | 3.6% | 50,180,781 |
| Total Funding Source | 72,543,244 | 85,303,632 | 3,273,068 | 3.8% | 88,576,700 | 6,509,207 | 7.6% | 91,812,839 |
| Total FTE | 163.00 | 165.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 165.00 | (3.00) | (1.8%) | 162.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 39-24, 39-29, 55-08 and 55-11.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Park Service was created in 1965. In 1977, it was renamed the North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department (NDPRD) when it merged with the State Outdoor Recreation Agency. NDPRD offers a diversity of recreation opportunities and sustainably manages resources. NDPRD currently operates within four major program areas, as follows:

- Administration, which provides support services, such as accounting, human resource management, information technology, media relations, risk management, ADA coordination, budget functions, and policy review and development.
- Grants, Trails, and Planning, which consists of recreation grants coordination, snowmobile and off-highway vehicle trail and safety programs, statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation and trail planning, and master planning for park properties in the state system.
- Natural Resources, which manages land natural resources through planning, implementation of management strategies for improvements and enhancements and provides oversight for state nature preserves.
- Park Programs, which consists of park visitor services, operation and maintenance of infrastructure associated with park properties, and education through natural, cultural, and historical interpretation.

In addition, as trustee for the state of North Dakota, NDPRD has general supervision over the lands comprising the ND portion of the International Peace Garden.

Major Accomplishments

1. Implemented objectives to goals outlined in the 2018-22 NDPRD Strategic Plan.
2. Invested in technology, including wifi registration at the entrances of state parks.
3. Improved process for agency website tracking prior to 2019 park season.
4. Increased state park visitation by 9 percent from 2009 to 2019.
5. Increased overnight rental facility nights by 10 percent in the last 5 years.
6. Obligated all federal grant funds for both the Recreational Trails Program and the Land and Water Conservation Fund. Since 2017, approximately \$3.3 million and \$3.7 million have been awarded to projects in North Dakota through the two programs, respectively.

7. Continued progress on backlog of major capital projects and extraordinary repairs appropriated for in the past two biennia.
8. Assisted the International Peace Garden Foundation in the development of a capital and deferred extraordinary repairs strategy and carried out legislative intent on the appropriation of one-time grant funding.
9. Implemented initiatives outlined in the Pembina Gorge State Recreation Area Master Plan, hired consultant, developed plans and engineered for a campground.
10. Installed the addition of 30/50 amp electrical service for camp sites at Sully Creek Campground.
11. Completed a staff training needs assessment and reformatted the annual all-staff meeting around professional and personal development.
12. Hired a professional park planner dedicated to updating site-specific master plans and implementing a 21st century planning framework.
13. Improved support of field operations and customer service through process improvements.
14. Improved processes around 3 areas of concern, utilized agency's practitioners to train ad-hoc committee members and launched new improvements in 2020.
15. Added to the level of service by adding ice rinks and a covered wagon rentable cabin, expanded trails and the interpretation of the Four Bears Trail at FALSP.
16. Launched a new reservation and point-of-sale system that provides more concise reporting and mobile friendly access.
17. Staff taught and took Leadership Everywhere courses.
18. Conducted an inventory of current statewide partnerships.
19. Identified gaps in marketing and created marketing plans for each destination property.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores partial funding for operations in the amount of \$265,000 from the General Fund.
- Provides \$372,250 from the General Fund for NDIIT ongoing costs.
- Provides one-time parks infrastructure funding of \$9.88 million through bonding.
- Includes a one-time \$10.0 million appropriation for park deferred maintenance from Legacy Fund earnings transferred on June 30, 2021.
- Provides up to \$10.0 million for a State Park challenge grant program if Legacy Fund earnings exceed \$505.0 million at June 30, 2021.
- Includes a one-time \$20.6 million appropriation for park district infrastructure grants through bonding.
- Transfers 3.75 FTE and operating funding for the Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center to the Historical Society.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

750 Parks and Recreation Department

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 2,849,521 | 2,604,999 | (61,018) | (2.3%) | 2,543,981 | 13,454 | 0.5% | 2,618,453 |
| Grants, Trails & Planning Division | 4,506,741 | 9,323,560 | 653,350 | 7.0% | 9,976,910 | 21,285,397 | 228.3% | 30,608,957 |
| Field Operations Division | 20,762,307 | 20,614,593 | (738,392) | (3.6%) | 19,876,201 | 19,864,435 | 96.4% | 40,479,028 |
| Peace Garden | 936,443 | 876,329 | (131,449) | (15.0%) | 744,880 | (131,449) | (15.0%) | 744,880 |
| Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center | 1,436,268 | 1,304,375 | 124,220 | 9.5% | 1,428,595 | (1,289,993) | (98.9%) | 14,382 |
| Total Major Programs | 30,491,280 | 34,723,856 | (153,289) | (0.4%) | 34,570,567 | 39,741,844 | 114.5% | 74,465,700 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Construction Carryover | 2,669,752 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Administration | 2,849,521 | 2,604,999 | (61,018) | (2.3%) | 2,543,981 | 13,454 | 0.5% | 2,618,453 |
| Natural Resources | 18,092,555 | 20,614,593 | (738,392) | (3.6%) | 19,876,201 | 19,864,435 | 96.4% | 40,479,028 |
| Recreation | 4,506,741 | 9,323,560 | 653,350 | 7.0% | 9,976,910 | 21,285,397 | 228.3% | 30,608,957 |
| Peace Garden | 936,443 | 876,329 | (131,449) | (15.0%) | 744,880 | (131,449) | (15.0%) | 744,880 |
| Lewis & Clark | 1,436,268 | 1,304,375 | 124,220 | 9.5% | 1,428,595 | (1,289,993) | (98.9%) | 14,382 |
| Total Line Items | 30,491,280 | 34,723,856 | (153,289) | (0.4%) | 34,570,567 | 39,741,844 | 114.5% | 74,465,700 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 17,029,576 | 14,343,129 | (1,428,336) | (10.0%) | 12,914,793 | (1,273,792) | (8.9%) | 13,069,337 |
| Federal Funds | 2,598,420 | 7,321,876 | 1,275,047 | 17.4% | 8,596,923 | 1,278,609 | 17.5% | 8,600,485 |
| Special Funds | 10,863,284 | 13,058,851 | 0 | 0.0% | 13,058,851 | 39,737,027 | 304.3% | 52,795,878 |
| Total Funding Source | 30,491,280 | 34,723,856 | (153,289) | (0.4%) | 34,570,567 | 39,741,844 | 114.5% | 74,465,700 |
| Total FTE | 62.50 | 61.50 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 61.50 | (3.75) | (6.1%) | 57.75 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 61.

Agency Description

The State Water Commission consists of the Governor as chairman, the Commissioner of Agriculture as an ex-officio member, and eight members appointed by the Governor. North Dakota's State Engineer serves as Chief Engineer and Secretary to the State Water Commission. In a separate role, North Dakota's State Engineer is responsible for several regulatory functions and responsibilities, including allocation of the state's waters, dam safety, sovereign land management, and drainage.

The agency has three primary functions: regulation, development, and education. Regulatory functions include water rights, drainage, floodplain management, sovereign land management, and dam safety. Water development functions include state projects, such as the southwest pipeline project, the northwest area water supply, and Devils Lake flood control. The Commission also promotes water development by providing cost-share assistance for many local projects such as flood control, water conveyance, water supply systems, and other general water management efforts. The third function of the agency involves public information and education regarding the nature and occurrence of the state's water resources and the agency's functions.

Major Accomplishments

1. Began design and construction on the Northwest Area Water Supply project.
2. Continued to operate two Devils Lake outlets that have removed over 1.2 million acre-feet of floodwater since 2005.
3. Contributed toward the advancement of community flood control projects in the Mouse, Sheyenne, and Red River basins – benefiting 34 percent or 262,000+ North Dakotans.
4. Began implementation of Life Cycle Cost Analyses (LCCA) of water supply projects, and Economic Analyses (EA) of flood control and water conveyance projects.
5. Continued design, construction, and operation of Southwest Pipeline Project features.
6. Conducted ground and surface water evaluations throughout the state.

7. Continued to maintain a strong water right permitting process that provides for the orderly development of water resources in the state.
8. Conducted research and deployment of advanced technologies such as Airborne Electromagnetic(AEM) surveys, Pushing REmote SENSors (PRESENS), and drones for data collection efforts.
9. Administered the cost-share program to provide financial support to political subdivisions for locally led projects that protect public safety, enhance quality of life, and promote economic development.
10. Managed the Drought Disaster Livestock Water Supply Program (DDLWSP) to mitigate drought related impacts to the state's livestock industry.
11. Conducted a low head dam inventory to identify the location of low head dams throughout the state, with the goal of mitigating drowning risks associated with roller effects resulting in confirmation and location of 105 low head dams.
12. Continued to deploy/manage state-of-the-art remote telemetry water metering systems to track industrial water use in oil producing areas.
13. Participated with the International Souris River Board and Souris Basin Task Force to review Souris River operating plans for water supply and flood control.
14. Worked with water project sponsors throughout the state to identify water project funding and infrastructure needs for the 2021-23 biennium and beyond.
15. Provided support for water education opportunities involving thousands of grade school students.
16. Utilized state-of-the-art technologies to provide hail suppression and rainfall enhancement cloud seeding services.
17. Deployed a publicly accessible, state-of-the-art flood hazard risk assessment platform called North Dakota Risk Assessment MapService (NDRAM).
18. Continued development and deployment of innovative IT infrastructure to address complex water resource management initiatives.
19. Issued 1,249 temporary water permits during the 2017-19 biennium, with 92 percent of that water for industrial depots in oil producing counties.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides special fund authority to support the current FTE level and operations of the agency.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

770 Water Commission

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| State Water Commission Budget | 441,604,203 | 867,254,091 | (145,021,737) | (16.7%) | 722,232,354 | (158,206,860) | (18.2%) | 709,047,231 |
| Total Major Programs | 441,604,203 | 867,254,091 | (145,021,737) | (16.7%) | 722,232,354 | (158,206,860) | (18.2%) | 709,047,231 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 0 | 19,831,986 | 46,526 | 0.2% | 19,878,512 | 851,158 | 4.3% | 20,683,144 |
| Operating Expenses | 0 | 26,619,003 | 16,737,302 | 62.9% | 43,356,305 | 16,747,547 | 62.9% | 43,366,550 |
| Capital Assets | 0 | 145,872,567 | 19,412,210 | 13.3% | 165,284,777 | 19,412,210 | 13.3% | 165,284,777 |
| Capital Const Carryover | 63,158,619 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Fargo Area Flood Control | 0 | 66,500,000 | (66,500,000) | (100.0%) | 0 | (66,500,000) | (100.0%) | 0 |
| Mouse River Flood Control | 0 | 82,500,000 | (82,500,000) | (100.0%) | 0 | (82,500,000) | (100.0%) | 0 |
| Other Flood Control | 0 | 48,000,000 | 52,930,512 | 110.3% | 100,930,512 | 46,630,512 | 97.1% | 94,630,512 |
| Project Carryover | 0 | 308,333,818 | (12,970,635) | (4.2%) | 295,363,183 | (12,970,635) | (4.2%) | 295,363,183 |
| Water Supply - Grants | 0 | 105,302,941 | (46,377,064) | (44.0%) | 58,925,877 | (51,137,064) | (48.6%) | 54,165,877 |
| Rural Water Supply - Grants | 0 | 37,200,000 | (15,154,087) | (40.7%) | 22,045,913 | (16,974,087) | (45.6%) | 20,225,913 |
| General Water - Grants | 0 | 27,093,776 | (10,646,501) | (39.3%) | 16,447,275 | (11,766,501) | (43.4%) | 15,327,275 |
| Administrative and Support Services | 5,432,897 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Water and Atmospheric Resources | 373,012,687 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 441,604,203 | 867,254,091 | (145,021,737) | (16.7%) | 722,232,354 | (158,206,860) | (18.2%) | 709,047,231 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 17,126,140 | 39,123,284 | 1,942,747 | 5.0% | 41,066,031 | 1,960,073 | 5.0% | 41,083,357 |
| Special Funds | 424,478,063 | 828,130,807 | (146,964,484) | (17.7%) | 681,166,323 | (160,166,933) | (19.3%) | 667,963,874 |
| Total Funding Source | 441,604,203 | 867,254,091 | (145,021,737) | (16.7%) | 722,232,354 | (158,206,860) | (18.2%) | 709,047,231 |
| Total FTE | 93.00 | 90.00 | (1.00) | (1.1%) | 89.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 90.00 |

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Sections 24-01 through 24-15, 39-02 and 49-17.1-2.

Agency Description

Originally called the State Highway Department, the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT) was established in 1917. The NDDOT is an innovative and progressive organization that has a great team of employees that work hard across the state to carry out the Department's mission to safely move people and goods.

The NDDOT strives to build and maintain an efficient transportation system consisting of about 8,622 miles of roadway and 4,831 bridges. It oversees the development of surface transportation including highways, bridges, rail, transit, pedestrian and bicycle paths across the state.

Annually, the Department processes over 1,000,000 vehicle registrations and serves over 500,000 licensed drivers at branch offices located across the state. The NDDOT's Central Office is located on the North Dakota State Capitol Grounds in Bismarck and has eight District Offices across the state in Bismarck, Devils Lake, Dickinson, Fargo, Grand Forks, Minot, Valley City and Williston.

Major Accomplishments

1. Utilized biennial budget of \$1.40 billion to provide transportation and motorist services and maintain and improve state highways.
2. Conducted implementation of REAL ID driver's license.
3. Completed several public missions of North Dakota's UAS Integration Pilot Program and received approval to continue with the UAS program for the next 4 years and now referred to as Beyond Visual Line of Site (BVLOS).
4. Continued Vision Zero initiative, which seeks to establish a culture of personal responsibility where motor vehicle fatalities and serious injuries are recognized as preventable and not tolerated.
5. Continued to function during the COVID-19 Pandemic and changed business model in Driver License and Motor Vehicle services to further promote online and appointment only in-person services.

6. Completed construction of the Williston Drivers License facility, Minot Drivers License facility, the Fargo District addition and have awarded the reconstruction of the Ellendale section building.
7. Applied for opportunities to receive additional federal funds through grant application of discretionary dollars. Awarded \$15.0 million to replace transit providers aged buses; \$22.0 million to raise state roadways that could potentially be overtopped with water; and over \$6.5 million to help replace the aging structures on the state and county highway system.
8. Completed major construction projects including:
 - New Town North West Truck Route
 - Central Avenue in Valley City
 - Fargo Main Avenue
 - DeMers Avenue in Grand Forks
 - I-94 West Dickinson Pedestrian Bridge
 - Safety Corridor projects: US Hwy 83 - Bismarck to Washburn; US Hwy 52-Brooks Junction to Velva and US Hwy 85- Watford City to ND Hwy 68
 - Several road projects in Williston, Dickinson, Bismarck, Minot, Devils Lake, Valley City, Grand Forks and Fargo Districts
 - Long-X Bridge replacement to a 4-Lane structure
 - Reconstruction of the last section of Highway 1804 from New Town to Williston
 - 4-Laning of the Hwy 83 bypass in Minot

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$302.4 million from bonding for transportation infrastructure projects.
- Provides \$10.0 million and 5.00 FTE for a transportation management center.
- Provides \$9.7 million one-time funding from special funds for a construction and materials management system.
- Provides \$1.7 million from special funds for temporary drivers license staff.

REQUEST/RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

801 Department of Transportation

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Description | Expenditures Prev Biennium 2017-2019 | Legislative Base 2019-2021 | 2021-2023 Requested | | Requested Budget 2021-2023 | 2021-2023 Recommended | | Executive Recommendation 2021-2023 |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | | Incr(Decr) | % Chg | |
| By Major Program | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 34,948,884 | 44,703,726 | 1,374,418 | 3.1% | 46,078,144 | 11,480,797 | 25.7% | 56,184,523 |
| Drivers and Vehicle Services | 42,267,564 | 48,353,903 | 4,364,749 | 9.0% | 52,718,652 | 6,664,158 | 13.8% | 55,018,061 |
| Highways | 1,206,946,616 | 1,224,312,292 | 69,014,805 | 5.6% | 1,293,327,097 | 427,246,374 | 34.9% | 1,651,558,666 |
| Fleet Services | 60,310,483 | 71,075,483 | (4,064,783) | (5.7%) | 67,010,700 | (3,900,826) | (5.5%) | 67,174,657 |
| Total Major Programs | 1,344,473,547 | 1,388,445,404 | 70,689,189 | 5.1% | 1,459,134,593 | 441,490,503 | 31.8% | 1,829,935,907 |
| By Line Item | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 186,439,278 | 197,827,038 | 3,695,410 | 1.9% | 201,522,448 | 8,323,925 | 4.2% | 206,150,963 |
| Operating Expenses | 199,035,770 | 235,037,785 | 34,693,353 | 14.8% | 269,731,138 | 46,906,102 | 20.0% | 281,943,887 |
| Capital Assets | 639,757,881 | 859,725,944 | 15,346,426 | 1.8% | 875,072,370 | 369,046,476 | 42.9% | 1,228,772,420 |
| Construction Carryover | 12,536,357 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Enhanced State Highway Investment | 215,954,851 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Grants | 45,167,660 | 95,854,637 | 16,954,000 | 17.7% | 112,808,637 | 17,214,000 | 18.0% | 113,068,637 |
| County & Township Road Program | 10,661,144 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Non-Oil Producing Counties | 34,920,606 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Total Line Items | 1,344,473,547 | 1,388,445,404 | 70,689,189 | 5.1% | 1,459,134,593 | 441,490,503 | 31.8% | 1,829,935,907 |
| By Funding Source | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 25,016,031 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| Federal Funds | 585,768,179 | 738,914,475 | 70,689,189 | 9.6% | 809,603,664 | 121,385,744 | 16.4% | 860,300,219 |
| Special Funds | 733,689,337 | 649,530,929 | 0 | 0.0% | 649,530,929 | 320,104,759 | 49.3% | 969,635,688 |
| Total Funding Source | 1,344,473,547 | 1,388,445,404 | 70,689,189 | 5.1% | 1,459,134,593 | 441,490,503 | 31.8% | 1,829,935,907 |
| Total FTE | 1,047.00 | 982.00 | 0.00 | 0.0% | 982.00 | 5.00 | 0.5% | 987.00 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|---|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 101 Office of the Governor | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 18.00 | 4,072,933 | 0 | 0 | 4,072,933 |
| Total | 18.00 | 4,072,933 | 0 | 0 | 4,072,933 |
| 108 Secretary of State | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 32.00 | 5,060,757 | 3,197,852 | 4,231,641 | 12,490,250 |
| 01 Restore Operating Line | 0.00 | 536,578 | 0 | 0 | 536,578 |
| 02 Increase Special Fund Authority | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 746,578 | 746,578 |
| 03 Election Reform - FTE Request | 1.00 | 0 | 121,865 | 0 | 121,865 |
| 04 Increase Special Fund authority - Additional | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 05 Public Printing | 0.00 | 26,381 | 0 | 0 | 26,381 |
| Total | 33.00 | 5,623,716 | 3,319,717 | 5,128,219 | 14,071,652 |
| 110 Office of Management and Budget | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 112.00 | 25,138,496 | 0 | 8,746,515 | 33,885,011 |
| 01 Add funding for HR Officer | 0.00 | 110,869 | 0 | 0 | 110,869 |
| 01 Extraordinary Repairs Facilities | 0.00 | 900,000 | 0 | 0 | 900,000 |
| 02 ADA Improvements | 0.00 | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 600,000 |
| 02 Add Funding for 3 Procurement Officers | 0.00 | 613,413 | 0 | 0 | 613,413 |
| 03 Restore underfunding of salaries | 0.00 | 223,196 | 0 | 0 | 223,196 |
| 03 Special Assessments | 0.00 | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 |
| 04 Fiscal Budget System Annual Contract | 0.00 | 403,000 | 0 | 0 | 403,000 |
| 04 Fiscal Budget System Request | 0.00 | 1,230,100 | 0 | 0 | 1,230,100 |
| 05 Building Automation Upgrade | 0.00 | 800,000 | 0 | 0 | 800,000 |
| 05 eProcurement Annual Contract | 0.00 | 152,000 | 0 | 0 | 152,000 |
| 06 Add FTE for Administration of eProcurement | 0.00 | 204,471 | 0 | 0 | 204,471 |
| 06 Facility Consolidation Study | 0.00 | 350,000 | 0 | 0 | 350,000 |
| 07 Exterior and Interior Wayfinding Signs | 0.00 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 |
| 07 Switch FMD payroll from GF to SF | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 5,245,161 | 5,245,161 |
| 08 New Eprocurement Software | 0.00 | 2,021,204 | 0 | 0 | 2,021,204 |
| 08 Restore Statewide Dues | 0.00 | 93,760 | 0 | 0 | 93,760 |
| 09 Capitol and Judicial Wing Space Utilization Improvements | 0.00 | 5,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,500,000 |
| 09 Restore Statewide Grants | 0.00 | 579,000 | 0 | 0 | 579,000 |
| 10 Brynhild Haugland Remodel | 0.00 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| 10 Increase CSG Annual Dues | 0.00 | 17,025 | 0 | 0 | 17,025 |
| 11 Student Internship | 0.00 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |
| 12 Virtual Tour Program | 0.00 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| 13 Mall Enhancements | 0.00 | 400,000 | 0 | 0 | 400,000 |
| 14 Perimeter Landscaping Enhancements | 0.00 | 1,100,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,100,000 |
| 15 South Entrance Landscaping | 0.00 | 450,000 | 0 | 0 | 450,000 |
| 16 Prairie Public One-Time Capital Projects | 0.00 | 2,350,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,350,000 |
| Total | 112.00 | 45,336,534 | 0 | 13,991,676 | 59,328,210 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 112 Information Technology | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 402.00 | 15,448,780 | 2,078,179 | 193,804,155 | 211,331,114 |
| 01 IT Security Package | 29.00 | 25,885,579 | 0 | (5,666,422) | 20,219,157 |
| 02 IT Unification | 66.00 | 0 | 0 | 31,933,032 | 31,933,032 |
| 03 BPI/OCM/Automation | 0.00 | 40,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 40,000,000 |
| 04 Ancient Technology | 0.00 | 60,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 60,000,000 |
| 05 Health Information Network Sustainability | 0.00 | 6,418,972 | 0 | 0 | 6,418,972 |
| 06 DOT RIMS project | 0.00 | 5,860,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,860,000 |
| 07 State Radio Tower maintenannce | 0.00 | 1,858,240 | 0 | 0 | 1,858,240 |
| 08 GIS Land Parcels | 0.00 | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 150,000 |
| 09 Federal Funding for SLDS, EduTech and HIT | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 497.00 | 155,621,571 | 2,078,179 | 220,070,765 | 377,770,515 |
| 117 Office of the State Auditor | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 58.00 | 9,096,174 | 1,369,488 | 2,835,564 | 13,301,226 |
| 02 Local Government Auditors | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 744,458 | 744,458 |
| 03 Local Government Auditors | 2.00 | 0 | 0 | 372,229 | 372,229 |
| Total | 60.00 | 9,096,174 | 1,369,488 | 3,952,251 | 14,417,913 |
| 120 Office of the State Treasurer | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 7.00 | 1,659,052 | 0 | 0 | 1,659,052 |
| Total | 7.00 | 1,659,052 | 0 | 0 | 1,659,052 |
| 125 Office of the Attorney General | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 244.00 | 38,896,818 | 12,726,535 | 22,525,687 | 74,149,040 |
| 01 Restore 15 percent reduction | 1.00 | 5,920,566 | 0 | 0 | 5,920,566 |
| 02 Equity and Reclassifications | 0.00 | 160,427 | 15,455 | 489,560 | 665,442 |
| 03 Tech Fees operating Increases | 0.00 | 70,958 | 0 | 0 | 70,958 |
| 04 Gaming Increases | 8.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,919,398 | 1,919,398 |
| 05 CJIS Projects | 0.00 | 882,662 | 0 | 120,000 | 1,002,662 |
| 06 Crime Lab Equipment | 0.00 | 0 | 1,111,706 | 0 | 1,111,706 |
| 06 Crime Lab operating | 0.00 | 15,540 | 0 | 0 | 15,540 |
| 07 BCI Operating | 0.00 | 236,283 | 0 | 80,000 | 316,283 |
| 08 IT Projects | 0.00 | 0 | 300,000 | 875,000 | 1,175,000 |
| 09 MFCU operating | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 253.00 | 46,183,254 | 14,153,696 | 26,009,645 | 86,346,595 |
| 127 Office of State Tax Commissioner | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 123.00 | 57,382,203 | 125,000 | 0 | 57,507,203 |
| 01 Service Delivery Continuity | 0.00 | 3,713,854 | 0 | 0 | 3,713,854 |
| 02 Level 3 Gentax Support | 0.00 | 1,350,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,350,000 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|---|---------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 03 Operating expenses rate and usage increases | 0.00 | 278,750 | 0 | 0 | 278,750 |
| 04 Retention/Attraction/Equity | 0.00 | 350,000 | 0 | 0 | 350,000 |
| 05 Litigation Pool | 0.00 | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 600,000 |
| 06 GIS Rate and Boundary Files | 0.00 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 |
| 07 Treasury Refund Offset Program | 0.00 | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 45,000 |
| Total | 123.00 | 63,769,807 | 125,000 | 0 | 63,894,807 |
| 140 Office of Administrative Hearings | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 5.00 | 0 | 0 | 2,741,665 | 2,741,665 |
| Total | 5.00 | 0 | 0 | 2,741,665 | 2,741,665 |
| 150 Legislative Assembly | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 0.00 | 20,314,661 | 0 | 0 | 20,314,661 |
| Total | 0.00 | 20,314,661 | 0 | 0 | 20,314,661 |
| 160 Legislative Council | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 44.00 | 15,318,589 | 0 | 70,000 | 15,388,589 |
| Total | 44.00 | 15,318,589 | 0 | 70,000 | 15,388,589 |
| 180 Judicial Branch | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 363.00 | 113,305,248 | 1,691,909 | 502,500 | 115,499,657 |
| Total | 363.00 | 113,305,248 | 1,691,909 | 502,500 | 115,499,657 |
| 188 Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 40.00 | 16,546,164 | 0 | 1,990,035 | 18,536,199 |
| 02 Partial Restoration of Reduction | 0.00 | 919,000 | 0 | 0 | 919,000 |
| Total | 40.00 | 17,465,164 | 0 | 1,990,035 | 19,455,199 |
| 190 Retirement and Investment Office | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 20.00 | 0 | 0 | 5,869,164 | 5,869,164 |
| 01 Retain Full Salary Funding | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 02 ND ITD Desktop Support | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 70,920 | 70,920 |
| 03 Reinstate Contingency Funds | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Total | 20.00 | 0 | 0 | 6,090,084 | 6,090,084 |
| 192 Public Employees Retirement System | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 34.50 | 0 | 0 | 9,346,193 | 9,346,193 |
| 04 FTE in the Event the Health Contract is Self-Insured | 4.00 | 0 | 0 | 837,337 | 837,337 |
| 05 Add back the Public Information Specialist III | 0.80 | 0 | 0 | 169,913 | 169,913 |
| 05 Additional Development Resources for PERSLink | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 209,000 | 209,000 |
| 06 Upgrade PERSLink to Business Process Management | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 257,600 | 257,600 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|---|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 07 Make New Receptionist a 1.0 FTE | 0.20 | 0 | 0 | 21,216 | 21,216 |
| Total | 39.50 | 0 | 0 | 10,841,259 | 10,841,259 |
| 195 Ethics Commission | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 2.00 | 491,297 | 0 | 0 | 491,297 |
| 01 Required Operational Costs for 2021-23 | 0.00 | 150,708 | 0 | 0 | 150,708 |
| Total | 2.00 | 642,005 | 0 | 0 | 642,005 |
| 201 Department of Public Instruction | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 89.25 | 1,717,331,281 | 322,916,552 | 489,637,189 | 2,529,885,022 |
| 01 Partial Restore Power School Reduction | 0.00 | 575,000 | 0 | 0 | 575,000 |
| 02 Extend ESSER funding to 21-23 biennium | 0.00 | 0 | 27,500,000 | 0 | 27,500,000 |
| 03 Restore ACT Elimination | 0.00 | 780,000 | 0 | 0 | 780,000 |
| 04 Restore Cognia Elimination | 0.00 | 1,112,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,112,000 |
| 05 NDIT Key Customer Management Fee | 0.00 | 288,000 | 0 | 0 | 288,000 |
| Total | 89.25 | 1,720,086,281 | 350,416,552 | 489,637,189 | 2,560,140,022 |
| 215 ND University System | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 158.83 | 110,701,968 | 0 | 24,342,029 | 135,043,997 |
| Total | 158.83 | 110,701,968 | 0 | 24,342,029 | 135,043,997 |
| 226 Department of Trust Lands | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 28.00 | 0 | 0 | 8,108,401 | 8,108,401 |
| 01 Large IT Project - Additional Funding | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,600,000 | 1,600,000 |
| 02 New FTE | 3.00 | 0 | 0 | 601,537 | 601,537 |
| Total | 31.00 | 0 | 0 | 10,309,938 | 10,309,938 |
| 227 Bismarck State College | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 332.90 | 30,081,194 | 0 | 70,001,853 | 100,083,047 |
| 01 Major Capital Projects | 0.00 | 3,200,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,200,000 |
| Total | 332.90 | 33,281,194 | 0 | 70,001,853 | 103,283,047 |
| 228 Lake Region State College | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 115.76 | 14,360,235 | 0 | 25,135,192 | 39,495,427 |
| 01 Major Capital Projects | 0.00 | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 |
| Total | 115.76 | 14,610,235 | 0 | 25,135,192 | 39,745,427 |
| 229 Williston State College | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 101.29 | 10,469,782 | 0 | 23,969,551 | 34,439,333 |
| 01 Parking Lot and Storm Water Infrastructure | 0.00 | 850,000 | 0 | 0 | 850,000 |
| Total | 101.29 | 11,319,782 | 0 | 23,969,551 | 35,289,333 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 230 University of North Dakota | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 2,059.98 | 160,032,065 | 0 | 750,169,941 | 910,202,006 |
| Major Capital Projects | 0.00 | 56,000,000 | 0 | 23,000,000 | 79,000,000 |
| Total | 2,059.98 | 216,032,065 | 0 | 773,169,941 | 989,202,006 |
| 232 UND Medical Center | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 492.67 | 69,343,067 | 0 | 162,223,636 | 231,566,703 |
| Total | 492.67 | 69,343,067 | 0 | 162,223,636 | 231,566,703 |
| 235 North Dakota State University | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 1,829.43 | 145,196,570 | 0 | 622,350,257 | 767,546,827 |
| 01 Major Capital Projects | 0.00 | 14,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 14,000,000 |
| 03 Optional One-time Deficiency | 0.00 | 125,000 | 0 | 0 | 125,000 |
| Total | 1,829.43 | 159,321,570 | 0 | 622,350,257 | 781,671,827 |
| 238 ND State College of Science | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 311.61 | 36,878,543 | 0 | 60,585,788 | 97,464,331 |
| 01 Major Capital Project | 0.00 | 7,210,455 | 0 | 0 | 7,210,455 |
| Total | 311.61 | 44,088,998 | 0 | 60,585,788 | 104,674,786 |
| 239 Dickinson State University | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 175.50 | 20,705,866 | 0 | 30,704,936 | 51,410,802 |
| 01 Major Capital Project | 0.00 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 6,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Total | 175.50 | 21,705,866 | 0 | 36,704,936 | 58,410,802 |
| 240 Mayville State University | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 230.35 | 19,264,624 | 0 | 32,052,196 | 51,316,820 |
| 01 Major Capital Projects | 0.00 | 1,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,600,000 |
| Total | 230.35 | 20,864,624 | 0 | 32,052,196 | 52,916,820 |
| 241 Minot State University | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 403.04 | 42,749,307 | 0 | 63,543,442 | 106,292,749 |
| 01 Major Capital Projects | 0.00 | 25,231,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,231,000 |
| Total | 403.04 | 67,980,307 | 0 | 63,543,442 | 131,523,749 |
| 242 Valley City State University | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 202.77 | 23,144,847 | 0 | 26,072,647 | 49,217,494 |
| Total | 202.77 | 23,144,847 | 0 | 26,072,647 | 49,217,494 |
| 243 Dakota College at Bottineau | | | | | |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|---|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Base Budget Request | 91.86 | 9,705,361 | 0 | 14,111,090 | 23,816,451 |
| Major Capital Projects | 0.00 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 2,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Total | 91.86 | 11,705,361 | 0 | 16,111,090 | 27,816,451 |
| 244 ND Forest Service | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 28.00 | 4,806,012 | 0 | 10,711,166 | 15,517,178 |
| Total | 28.00 | 4,806,012 | 0 | 10,711,166 | 15,517,178 |
| 250 State Library | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 25.75 | 5,492,348 | 2,063,898 | 87,259 | 7,643,505 |
| 01 Expected federal fund increase | 0.00 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 200,000 |
| 02 Reinstate part of the 5% reduction | 1.00 | 237,879 | 0 | 0 | 237,879 |
| Total | 26.75 | 5,730,227 | 2,263,898 | 87,259 | 8,081,384 |
| 252 School for Deaf/Res Ctr for Deaf and HoH | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 44.61 | 6,775,965 | 100,511 | 2,329,845 | 9,206,321 |
| 04 Replace upgrade campus server | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| 05 Teacher 2021 2023 Composite Scale Funding Request | 0.00 | 133,704 | 0 | 0 | 133,704 |
| 06 Funding Higher Educational Grants for Interpreter Servic | 0.00 | 140,000 | 0 | 0 | 140,000 |
| 07 Upgrade Standby Boiler | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| 08 Resouce Center Update HVAC Roof ceiling lights | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 10 Equipment Grounds,Support Services, Audiology | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total | 44.61 | 7,049,669 | 100,511 | 3,027,345 | 10,177,525 |
| 253 ND Vision Services/School for the Blind | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 27.75 | 4,482,090 | 0 | 1,052,315 | 5,534,405 |
| 02 Teacher Salary Increase | 0.00 | 72,610 | 0 | 0 | 72,610 |
| 03 Electrical Service South Wing | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 165,000 | 165,000 |
| 04 Led Lighting LED | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 33,000 | 33,000 |
| 05 Small Projects for Building | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 117,500 | 117,500 |
| 08 Carpeting Flooring | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 13 Request FTE Returned | 0.00 | 145,982 | 0 | 0 | 145,982 |
| Total | 27.75 | 4,700,682 | 0 | 1,377,815 | 6,078,497 |
| 270 Career and Technical Education | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 50.30 | 38,517,267 | 11,512,453 | 3,204,974 | 53,234,694 |
| 01 Cost to Continue | 0.00 | 1,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,500,000 |
| 02 Fund New & Expanding Programs | 0.00 | 1,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,500,000 |
| 03 Restore Temp Salaries; Add 2 FTE Teacher Positions | 0.00 | 3,749,808 | 0 | 0 | 3,749,808 |
| 04 Develop New Funding Model | 0.00 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,000,000 |
| 05 Move STEM Network to Secondary Grants | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 06 LRSC Apprenticeship Program | 0.00 | 0 | 300,000 | 0 | 300,000 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|---|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 07 Establish Career Academies | 0.00 | 40,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 40,000,000 |
| 08 Funding for Career Academies | 0.00 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 |
| Total | 50.30 | 90,267,075 | 11,812,453 | 3,204,974 | 105,284,502 |
| 301 ND Department of Health | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 204.00 | 32,399,279 | 105,186,986 | 20,644,914 | 158,231,179 |
| 01 COVID19 | 143.50 | 231,098,235 | 31,926,601 | 0 | 263,024,836 |
| 02 Local Public Health State Aid Funding | 0.00 | 5,226,900 | 0 | 0 | 5,226,900 |
| 03 Forensic Examiner One-Time Upgrades | 0.00 | 910,000 | 0 | 0 | 910,000 |
| 04 Tobacco Prevention and Control Program Media and Cessati | 0.00 | 1,946,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,946,000 |
| 05 Loan Repayment Programs | 0.00 | 585,000 | 0 | 0 | 585,000 |
| 06 Forensic Examiner UND Contract | 0.00 | 170,460 | 0 | 0 | 170,460 |
| 07 Convert Temps - Emergency Preparedness Division | 4.00 | 0 | 44,605 | 0 | 44,605 |
| 08 Convert Temps - Office of the State Epidemiologist | 2.00 | (72,032) | 92,477 | 0 | 20,445 |
| 09 Convert Temps - Division of Emergency Medical Systems | 2.00 | 10,038 | 10,744 | 0 | 20,782 |
| Total | 355.50 | 272,273,880 | 137,261,413 | 20,644,914 | 430,180,207 |
| 303 Department of Environmental Quality | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 165.50 | 12,304,275 | 28,385,080 | 18,288,228 | 58,977,583 |
| 01 DEQ Accounting | 2.50 | 0 | 0 | 522,500 | 522,500 |
| 02 Legal | 0.00 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| 03 LIMS | 0.00 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 |
| Total | 168.00 | 13,804,275 | 28,385,080 | 18,810,728 | 61,000,083 |
| 313 Veterans Home | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 114.79 | 5,088,892 | 0 | 18,753,310 | 23,842,202 |
| 01 Food - increase | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 221,546 | 221,546 |
| 02 Medications | 0.00 | 238,500 | 0 | 0 | 238,500 |
| 03 IT - Data Processing | 0.00 | 29,095 | 0 | 0 | 29,095 |
| 04 Equity money for nursing department | 0.00 | 550,000 | 0 | 0 | 550,000 |
| 05 Flooring | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 131,500 | 131,500 |
| 06 Humidifiers | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 07 Memorial Garden | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 08 Turbine Blower | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| 09 Bladder scanner | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 9,800 | 9,800 |
| Total | 114.79 | 5,906,487 | 0 | 19,330,656 | 25,237,143 |
| 316 Indian Affairs Commission | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 4.00 | 1,043,707 | 0 | 0 | 1,043,707 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 02 Request for Youth Leadership section of annual conferenc | 0.00 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 03 NDIT Key Customer Management Fee | 0.00 | 6,000 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 |
| Total | 4.00 | 1,054,707 | 0 | 0 | 1,054,707 |
| 321 Department of Veterans Affairs | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 7.00 | 1,205,483 | 1,859,423 | 0 | 3,064,906 |
| 01 Restore Base Budget Funding | 0.00 | 53,950 | 0 | 0 | 53,950 |
| 02 Salary Funding | 0.00 | 128,000 | 0 | 0 | 128,000 |
| 03 Loans and Grant Officer | 1.00 | 159,001 | 0 | 0 | 159,001 |
| 04 Veterans Benefits Specialist/Women Veterans | 1.00 | 158,910 | 0 | 0 | 158,910 |
| 05 Program Coordinator/Training/Information Officer | 1.00 | 158,910 | 0 | 0 | 158,910 |
| 06 DAV Vans | 0.00 | 37,600 | 0 | 0 | 37,600 |
| Total | 10.00 | 1,901,854 | 1,859,423 | 0 | 3,761,277 |
| 325 Department of Human Services | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 2,218.63 | 1,525,588,477 | 2,380,699,201 | 316,587,261 | 4,222,874,939 |
| 01 SUD Voucher | 0.00 | 9,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 9,000,000 |
| 02 Nursing Facility Payment Reform | 0.00 | 3,348,000 | 3,852,000 | 0 | 7,200,000 |
| 04 HCBS Case Management/ADRL Staff | 3.00 | 0 | 0 | 498,673 | 498,673 |
| 05 Frame/CCWIPS Replacement | 0.00 | 18,000,000 | 18,000,000 | 0 | 36,000,000 |
| 06 Roof - New Horizons Building | 0.00 | 575,000 | 0 | 0 | 575,000 |
| 07 Building Maintenance - Heat Pump Replacement | 0.00 | 455,000 | 0 | 0 | 455,000 |
| 08 Duct Cleaning - All Patient Care Buildings | 0.00 | 605,000 | 0 | 0 | 605,000 |
| 09 Early Childhood Integrated Data System (ECIDS) | 0.00 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| 10 New State Hospital | 0.00 | 3,366,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,366,000 |
| 11 Increase Supervision rate (in State Plan) | 0.00 | 566,683 | 651,991 | 0 | 1,218,674 |
| 12 VAPS Workers from Contract to State | 6.00 | 163,959 | 0 | 0 | 163,959 |
| 13 Contract, Payment, and Reporting System | 0.00 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 |
| 14 Nursing Home Bed Buy Back | 0.00 | 6,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 6,000,000 |
| 15 Civil Sex Offender Treatment Contract | 0.00 | 917,004 | 0 | 0 | 917,004 |
| 16 Door Upgrades/Card Access - LaHaug Building | 0.00 | 105,000 | 0 | 0 | 105,000 |
| 17 Building Maintenance - Lighting Retrofit | 0.00 | 116,000 | 0 | 0 | 116,000 |
| 18 Random Moment Time Study (RMTS) System | 0.00 | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 150,000 |
| 19 Building Maintenance - Carpet Replacement | 0.00 | 269,000 | 0 | 0 | 269,000 |
| 20 Building Maintenance - Base Energy Management System | 0.00 | 453,600 | 0 | 0 | 453,600 |
| Total | 2,227.63 | 1,572,178,723 | 2,403,203,192 | 317,085,934 | 4,292,467,849 |
| 360 Protection and Advocacy | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 28.50 | 3,078,014 | 4,188,539 | 0 | 7,266,553 |
| Total | 28.50 | 3,078,014 | 4,188,539 | 0 | 7,266,553 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority | Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|------------|---|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 380 | Job Service North Dakota | | | | | |
| | Base Budget Request | 172.61 | 409,092 | 62,401,228 | 603,516 | 63,413,836 |
| | Total | 172.61 | 409,092 | 62,401,228 | 603,516 | 63,413,836 |
| 401 | Office of the Insurance Commissioner | | | | | |
| | Base Budget Request | 39.00 | 0 | 22,097,626 | 28,233,262 | 50,330,888 |
| | Total | 39.00 | 0 | 22,097,626 | 28,233,262 | 50,330,888 |
| 405 | Industrial Commission | | | | | |
| | Base Budget Request | 95.25 | 23,166,068 | 238,004 | 10,010,240 | 33,414,312 |
| | 01 Inflation/Restoration | 0.00 | 198,510 | 0 | 43,000 | 241,510 |
| | 02 Restore Surface Geologist FTE | 1.00 | 249,211 | 0 | 0 | 249,211 |
| | 03 Restore Map Tech FTE | 1.00 | 162,192 | 0 | 0 | 162,192 |
| | 04 Restore Reclamation FTE | 1.00 | 187,736 | 0 | 0 | 187,736 |
| | 05 Restore 3 Petroleum Engineer FTE | 3.00 | 815,333 | 0 | 0 | 815,333 |
| | 06 Restore Lab Tech FTE | 1.00 | 168,260 | 0 | 0 | 168,260 |
| | 07 Restore Pipeline ET FTE | 1.00 | 185,005 | 0 | 0 | 185,005 |
| | 08 Restore 4 Engineering Tech FTE | 4.00 | 755,835 | 0 | 0 | 755,835 |
| | 09 Restore Administrative Services FTE | 1.00 | 143,026 | 0 | 0 | 143,026 |
| | 10 Equipment | 0.00 | 100,830 | 0 | 0 | 100,830 |
| | Total | 108.25 | 26,132,006 | 238,004 | 10,053,240 | 36,423,250 |
| 406 | Department of Labor and Human Rights | | | | | |
| | Base Budget Request | 14.00 | 2,208,489 | 486,868 | 0 | 2,695,357 |
| | Citizen Portal | 0.00 | 158,283 | 0 | 0 | 158,283 |
| | Increase Data Processing | 0.00 | 6,720 | 0 | 0 | 6,720 |
| | Phase 2 Software Upgrade to Power Dynamics | 0.00 | 177,717 | 0 | 0 | 177,717 |
| | Total | 14.00 | 2,551,209 | 486,868 | 0 | 3,038,077 |
| 408 | Public Service Commission | | | | | |
| | Base Budget Request | 43.00 | 6,043,435 | 10,854,362 | 1,608,729 | 18,506,526 |
| | 01 Self Fund Programs | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| | 02 Restore Program Funding | 0.00 | 746,993 | 0 | 0 | 746,993 |
| | 05 Natural Gas Pipeline Inspector | 0.00 | 167,547 | 167,548 | 0 | 335,095 |
| | 06 Equipment over \$5000 | 0.00 | 5,400 | 114,600 | 0 | 120,000 |
| | Total | 43.00 | 6,963,375 | 11,136,510 | 2,158,729 | 20,258,614 |
| 412 | Aeronautics Commission | | | | | |
| | Base Budget Request | 7.00 | 475,000 | 845,000 | 27,896,082 | 29,216,082 |
| | 02 Request additional permanent airport grant funding | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,965,000 | 1,965,000 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|--|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total | 7.00 | 475,000 | 845,000 | 29,861,082 | 31,181,082 |
| 413 Department of Financial Institutions | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 31.00 | 0 | 0 | 8,684,567 | 8,684,567 |
| 01 Salary Shortfall | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 02 Money Transmitter Examinations | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 160,000 | 160,000 |
| 03 Change Budget to One Line Item | 31.00 | 0 | 0 | 7,396,463 | 7,396,463 |
| 04 Financial Literacy Program | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total | 62.00 | 0 | 0 | 16,481,030 | 16,481,030 |
| 414 Securities Department | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 10.00 | 0 | 0 | 2,757,119 | 2,757,119 |
| Total | 10.00 | 0 | 0 | 2,757,119 | 2,757,119 |
| 471 Bank of North Dakota | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 181.50 | 0 | 0 | 64,357,799 | 64,357,799 |
| 01 Equity Increases | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 02 Increase Contingency | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,487,348 | 1,487,348 |
| 03 IT unification | (16.00) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 165.50 | 0 | 0 | 66,095,147 | 66,095,147 |
| 473 ND Housing Finance Agency | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 44.00 | 0 | 36,313,156 | 13,573,322 | 49,886,478 |
| 01 Mortgage Loan Production and Transfer of Mortgage Loans | 3.00 | 0 | 0 | 542,230 | 542,230 |
| 02 HOME Program Transfer | 2.00 | 0 | 7,643,371 | 700,000 | 8,343,371 |
| Total | 49.00 | 0 | 43,956,527 | 14,815,552 | 58,772,079 |
| 475 ND Mill and Elevator Association | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 156.00 | 0 | 0 | 76,994,182 | 76,994,182 |
| 01 Inflationary Increases and Business Growth | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 8,075,570 | 8,075,570 |
| Total | 156.00 | 0 | 0 | 85,069,752 | 85,069,752 |
| 485 Workforce Safety and Insurance | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 260.14 | 0 | 0 | 60,887,842 | 60,887,842 |
| 01 CAPS System Replacement Project | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 7,500,000 | 7,500,000 |
| 02 MyWSI Enhancement Project | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 3,050,000 | 3,050,000 |
| 03 Building Updates | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 514,000 | 514,000 |
| Total | 260.14 | 0 | 0 | 71,951,842 | 71,951,842 |
| 504 Highway Patrol | | | | | |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|---|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Base Budget Request | 173.00 | 37,581,539 | 6,610,415 | 8,762,955 | 52,954,909 |
| 01 Restore Pay Plan Increases (1st Year of 2.5% and additio | 0.00 | 278,258 | 0 | 45,299 | 323,557 |
| 02 Restore FTEs | 22.00 | 4,584,798 | 0 | 746,178 | 5,330,976 |
| 03 Equity Pay Increases | 0.00 | 1,317,520 | 0 | 214,480 | 1,532,000 |
| 04 On-Call Pay and Location Pay Adjustments | 0.00 | 908,160 | 0 | 147,840 | 1,056,000 |
| 05 Funding for Hard Body Armor | 0.00 | 228,000 | 0 | 37,000 | 265,000 |
| 06 Funding for SIRN compliant Mobile and Portable Radios | 0.00 | 2,246,000 | 0 | 366,000 | 2,612,000 |
| 07 Computer Aided Dispatching (CAD) Ongoing Subscription/Us | 0.00 | 51,000 | 0 | 8,000 | 59,000 |
| 08 Funding For Body Cameras and Compatible In-Car Cameras | 0.00 | 996,000 | 0 | 162,000 | 1,158,000 |
| 09 Provide funding for a new Law Enforcement Training Acade | 0.00 | 23,310,000 | 0 | 3,794,000 | 27,104,000 |
| 10 Funding for Capital Improvements of Law Enforcement Trai | 0.00 | 752,000 | 0 | 123,000 | 875,000 |
| 11 Restore P.O.S.T. Board Training Funds | 0.00 | 47,000 | 0 | 8,000 | 55,000 |
| 12 Reprioritization Reductions | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | (442,983) | (442,983) |
| 13 Reprioritization Increases | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 618,692 | 618,692 |
| Total | 195.00 | 72,300,275 | 6,610,415 | 14,590,461 | 93,501,151 |

530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation

| | | | | | |
|--|--------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Base Budget Request | 829.29 | 195,000,252 | 17,757,456 | 23,452,220 | 236,209,928 |
| 01 Womens Housing - YCC Campus and DWCR | 0.00 | 12,838,680 | 0 | 0 | 12,838,680 |
| 02 Restore MRCC | 43.00 | 10,687,419 | 0 | 0 | 10,687,419 |
| 03 Restore JRMU | 27.50 | 3,132,411 | 0 | 0 | 3,132,411 |
| 04 Restore Community Housing and Programming | 0.00 | 6,427,742 | 0 | 0 | 6,427,742 |
| 05 Community Corrections Resources | 19.00 | 3,416,368 | 0 | 0 | 3,416,368 |
| 06 Expand Free Through Recovery | 0.00 | 13,890,560 | 0 | 0 | 13,890,560 |
| 07 Expand PreTrial | 10.00 | 1,820,604 | 0 | 0 | 1,820,604 |
| 08 Statewide Interoperable Radio System | 0.00 | 2,057,384 | 0 | 0 | 2,057,384 |
| 09 Extraordinary Repairs | 0.00 | 2,748,214 | 0 | 100,000 | 2,848,214 |
| 10 Policy Management Application | 0.00 | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 75,000 |
| 11 DOCSTARS Enhancements | 0.00 | 214,246 | 0 | 0 | 214,246 |
| 12 FileNet Enhancements | 0.00 | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 45,000 |
| 13 MS Dynamics Implementation | 0.00 | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 75,000 |
| 14 Facility Equipment less than \$5,000 | 0.00 | 191,000 | 0 | 0 | 191,000 |
| 15 NDSP Kitchen Equipment | 0.00 | 85,000 | 0 | 0 | 85,000 |
| 16 JRCC Kitchen Equipment | 0.00 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 |
| 17 Special Assessment - City of Bismarck | 0.00 | 72,000 | 0 | 0 | 72,000 |
| 18 Teachers Composite Schedule Increase | 0.00 | 204,332 | 0 | 0 | 204,332 |
| 19 NDSP Deferred Maintenance | 0.00 | 1,772,020 | 0 | 0 | 1,772,020 |
| 20 JRCC Deferred Maintenance | 0.00 | 2,332,470 | 0 | 0 | 2,332,470 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 21 YCC Deferred Maintenance | 0.00 | 1,332,985 | 0 | 0 | 1,332,985 |
| 22 Restore Budget Reduction to Roughrider Industries | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,652,163 | 1,652,163 |
| 23 Roughrider Industries Equipment | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,281,988 | 1,281,988 |
| 24 RRI Storage Warehouse | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 25 COVID - Deferred Admissions County Jail | 0.00 | 6,489,659 | 0 | 0 | 6,489,659 |
| Total | 928.79 | 264,938,346 | 17,757,456 | 26,986,371 | 309,682,173 |

540 Office of the Adjutant General

| | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Base Budget Request | 222.00 | 23,530,851 | 121,372,560 | 9,279,450 | 154,182,861 |
| 01 Camp Grafton South Expansion Project - Lease Land NG Pri | 0.00 | 280,000 | 0 | 0 | 280,000 |
| 02 Camp Grafton South Expansion Project - Land Purchase NG | 0.00 | 2,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,600,000 |
| 03 NDNG Andover Upgrade NG Priority #2 | 0.00 | 80,000 | 240,000 | 0 | 320,000 |
| 04 Maintenance & Repair - NG Operations NG Priority #3 | 0.00 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 |
| 05 DES Operational Increase for Consumables DES Priority #1 | 0.00 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| 06 GF Reductions - Air/Army Add Back O&M NG Priority #4 | 0.00 | 225,745 | 0 | 0 | 225,745 |
| 07 Fargo RC Ops and Utility Ongoing Costs NG Priority #5 | 0.00 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 0 | 340,000 |
| 08 Fargo Readiness Center Equipment Start Up Costs NG Prior | 0.00 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 100,000 |
| 09 NDNG Readiness Center - Dickinson NG Priority #6 | 0.00 | 0 | 15,500,000 | 0 | 15,500,000 |
| 10 Line of Communication Bridge (LOC-B) Training Site NG Pr | 0.00 | 0 | 6,000,000 | 0 | 6,000,000 |
| 17 SR Towers Move to ITD | 0.00 | (1,858,240) | 0 | 0 | (1,858,240) |
| Total | 222.00 | 26,178,356 | 143,332,560 | 9,279,450 | 178,790,366 |

601 Department of Commerce

| | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Base Budget Request | 61.80 | 27,936,714 | 59,750,506 | 10,082,876 | 97,770,096 |
| 01 HOME Program move to NDHFA | (2.00) | 0 | (7,643,371) | (700,000) | (8,343,371) |
| 02 Destination Marketing - Tourism | 0.00 | 7,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 7,000,000 |
| 03 Media Outreach - Tourism | 0.00 | 960,000 | 0 | 0 | 960,000 |
| 04 Northern Plains UAS Test Site Operations General Fund | 0.00 | 2,346,500 | 0 | 0 | 2,346,500 |
| 05 Beyond Visual Line of Site Statewide Network | 0.00 | 21,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 21,000,000 |
| 06 Entrepreneurship | 0.00 | 543,556 | 0 | 0 | 543,556 |
| 07 Grand Sky | 0.00 | 7,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 7,500,000 |
| 08 Northern Plains UAS Test Site Federal & Special Funds | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 09 Partner Programs | 0.00 | 234,380 | 0 | 0 | 234,380 |
| 10 Brand Extension & Visitors Services - Tourism | 0.00 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |
| 11 Information Technology Unification | (1.00) | (149,792) | 0 | 0 | (149,792) |
| 12 Add Operating to IT for AC 811 IT Unification Optional | 0.00 | 149,792 | 0 | 0 | 149,792 |
| Total | 58.80 | 67,721,150 | 52,107,135 | 10,382,876 | 130,211,161 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 602 Department of Agriculture | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 77.00 | 9,630,383 | 12,684,552 | 15,828,813 | 38,143,748 |
| Funding for Combined IT Requests | 0.00 | 580,000 | 0 | 0 | 580,000 |
| 01 Funding for Front Desk and Pride of Dakota FTE | 1.00 | 163,079 | 0 | 0 | 163,079 |
| 02 Funding for Apiary Grants | 0.00 | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 75,000 |
| 03 Funding for Grape and Wine Grants | 0.00 | 80,000 | 0 | 0 | 80,000 |
| 04 Funding for Johnes Disease Control Program | 0.00 | 68,000 | 0 | 0 | 68,000 |
| 05 Funding for Employee Compensation Package | 0.00 | 369,866 | 158,484 | 174,150 | 702,500 |
| 06 Funding to reclassify Policy FTE to an Attorney FTE | 0.00 | 68,279 | 0 | 0 | 68,279 |
| 07 Funding for Legal Services for Grain Insolvency Cases | 0.00 | 230,000 | 0 | 0 | 230,000 |
| 08 Funding for Meat Inspector | 0.00 | 106,458 | 0 | 0 | 106,458 |
| 09 Funding for Grain Inspector FTE | 1.00 | 183,399 | 0 | 0 | 183,399 |
| 10 Funding for ND Mediation Service | 0.00 | 120,000 | 0 | 0 | 120,000 |
| 12 Funding for Reserve Corps Veterinarians IT | 0.00 | 14,910 | 0 | 0 | 14,910 |
| Total | 79.00 | 11,689,374 | 12,843,036 | 16,002,963 | 40,535,373 |
| 627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 43.88 | 4,176,513 | 12,663,210 | 6,232,684 | 23,072,407 |
| 01 Restore 5% | 0.00 | 219,816 | 0 | 0 | 219,816 |
| 02 Remote Sensing Optional | 1.00 | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 |
| Total | 44.88 | 4,646,329 | 12,663,210 | 6,232,684 | 23,542,223 |
| 628 Branch Research Centers | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 108.21 | 17,297,636 | 0 | 20,600,387 | 37,898,023 |
| 01 5 Pct Budget Restoration | 0.00 | 903,722 | 0 | 0 | 903,722 |
| Total | 108.21 | 18,201,358 | 0 | 20,600,387 | 38,801,745 |
| 630 NDSU Extension Service | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 238.77 | 23,553,216 | 7,915,783 | 19,862,376 | 51,331,375 |
| 01 15% General Fund Restoration | 0.00 | 4,156,450 | 0 | 0 | 4,156,450 |
| 02 SBARE Initiatives | 4.00 | 1,010,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,010,000 |
| Total | 242.77 | 28,719,666 | 7,915,783 | 19,862,376 | 56,497,825 |
| 638 Northern Crops Institute | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 13.55 | 1,846,620 | 0 | 1,896,217 | 3,742,837 |
| Optional Restoration of Cuts | 0.00 | 97,190 | 0 | 0 | 97,190 |
| Total | 13.55 | 1,943,810 | 0 | 1,896,217 | 3,840,027 |
| 640 NDSU Main Research Center | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 331.56 | 44,820,520 | 5,831,877 | 50,670,898 | 101,323,295 |
| 01 Restoration 15% General Fund Reduction | 0.00 | 7,846,584 | 0 | 0 | 7,846,584 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|--|---------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 02 SBARE Initiatives | 6.00 | 1,660,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,660,000 |
| 03 SBARE One-time | 0.00 | 1,440,465 | 0 | 0 | 1,440,465 |
| 04 Major Capital Projects | 0.00 | 74,570,000 | 0 | 0 | 74,570,000 |
| Total | 337.56 | 130,337,569 | 5,831,877 | 50,670,898 | 186,840,344 |
| 649 Agronomy Seed Farm | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 3.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,565,975 | 1,565,975 |
| Total | 3.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,565,975 | 1,565,975 |
| 665 ND State Fair | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 0.00 | 515,691 | 0 | 0 | 515,691 |
| 01 Restore Premium Funding to 2015-17 Biennium Level | 0.00 | 54,309 | 0 | 0 | 54,309 |
| Total | 0.00 | 570,000 | 0 | 0 | 570,000 |
| 670 ND Horse Racing Commission | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 2.00 | 379,118 | 0 | 165,965 | 545,083 |
| 04 Optional Request - Marketing ADWs | 0.00 | 12,000 | 0 | 0 | 12,000 |
| 05 Optional Request - Office Relocation | 0.00 | 48,000 | 0 | 0 | 48,000 |
| 06 Optional Request - Internships | 0.00 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 |
| Total | 2.00 | 469,118 | 0 | 165,965 | 635,083 |
| 701 Historical Society | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 75.00 | 15,780,749 | 2,918,017 | 0 | 18,698,766 |
| 01 Capital Improvement Projects at Historic Sites | 0.00 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 |
| 02 State Archives Digital Repository (SADR) Upgrade | 0.00 | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 150,000 |
| 03 Community Outreach Education Initiative | 1.00 | 1,304,258 | 0 | 0 | 1,304,258 |
| 04 Artifact Collections Storage and Education Center | 0.00 | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 150,000 |
| 05 Security System Upgrade | 0.00 | 450,000 | 0 | 0 | 450,000 |
| Total | 76.00 | 19,835,007 | 2,918,017 | 0 | 22,753,024 |
| 709 Council on the Arts | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 5.00 | 1,525,894 | 1,675,407 | 10,000 | 3,211,301 |
| 01 Restore General Fund Grant Programs | 0.00 | 69,842 | 0 | 0 | 69,842 |
| 02 New Administrative Assistant FTE | 1.00 | 126,769 | 0 | 0 | 126,769 |
| 03 Intern | 0.00 | 25,397 | 0 | 0 | 25,397 |
| 04 AmeriCorps Member | 0.00 | 11,600 | 0 | 0 | 11,600 |
| Total | 6.00 | 1,759,502 | 1,675,407 | 10,000 | 3,444,909 |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 165.00 | 0 | 40,146,700 | 48,430,000 | 88,576,700 |
| 01 State Radio Equipment-Enforcement | 0.00 | 801,500 | 0 | 0 | 801,500 |

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Priority Description | FTE | General Fund | Federal Funds | Special Funds | Total Funds |
|--|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 02 Additional Landowner PLOTS Payments | 0.00 | 0 | 1,113,750 | 371,250 | 1,485,000 |
| 03 Outdoor Heritage Fund Grants | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total | 165.00 | 801,500 | 41,260,450 | 49,301,250 | 91,363,200 |
| 750 Parks and Recreation Department | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 61.50 | 12,914,793 | 8,596,923 | 13,058,851 | 34,570,567 |
| 01 Restore 10% General Fund Cut | 0.00 | 1,260,609 | 0 | 0 | 1,260,609 |
| 02 Restore General Funding of NDIT Costs | 0.00 | 750,500 | 0 | 0 | 750,500 |
| 03 Department Infrastructure Enhancement | 0.00 | 9,960,000 | 0 | 0 | 9,960,000 |
| 04 Restore General Funding of Extraordinary Repairs | 0.00 | 1,141,920 | 0 | 0 | 1,141,920 |
| 05 Add 21-23 Optional Equipment Over \$5,000 | 0.00 | 359,100 | 0 | 0 | 359,100 |
| 06 Pembina Gorge Campground and Facilities | 2.00 | 5,327,565 | 0 | 0 | 5,327,565 |
| 07 Agency Transfer - LCIC | 0.00 | (840,596) | 0 | (587,999) | (1,428,595) |
| Total | 63.50 | 30,873,891 | 8,596,923 | 12,470,852 | 51,941,666 |
| 770 Water Commission | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 89.00 | 0 | 41,066,031 | 681,166,323 | 722,232,354 |
| 01 Optional Request for Additional FTE in Regulatory | 1.00 | 0 | 0 | 211,596 | 211,596 |
| Total | 90.00 | 0 | 41,066,031 | 681,377,919 | 722,443,950 |
| 801 Department of Transportation | | | | | |
| Base Budget Request | 982.00 | 0 | 809,603,664 | 649,530,929 | 1,459,134,593 |
| 01 Salary Equity Adjustments | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,504,590 | 1,504,590 |
| 02 Drivers License Staffing Normalization | 13.00 | 0 | 0 | 1,737,788 | 1,737,788 |
| 03 Transportation Management Center/IT -AVL | 10.00 | 0 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 12,000,000 |
| 04 24/7 Snow and Ice Control | 80.00 | 7,924,173 | 0 | 4,505,902 | 12,430,075 |
| 05 IT - Construction & Materials Management System | 0.00 | 3,800,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,800,000 |
| 06 10-Year Infrastructure Plan | 0.00 | 440,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 440,000,000 |
| 07 Infrastructure Grant for US Highway 85 | 0.00 | 50,000,000 | 45,000,000 | 0 | 95,000,000 |
| Total | 1,085.00 | 501,724,173 | 860,603,664 | 663,279,209 | 2,025,607,046 |
| Total All Agencies | 16,136.13 | 6,224,586,584 | 4,318,572,777 | 5,034,634,699 | 15,577,794,060 |

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 108 Secretary of State | | | |
| HAVA 2020 Election Funds | 0 | 3,197,852 | 3,204,330 |
| Total | 0 | 3,197,852 | 3,204,330 |
| 112 Information Technology | | | |
| FirstNet 2 | 1,503,179 | 1,503,179 | 0 |
| GIS Grant | 75,000 | 75,000 | 65,679 |
| HIE Grant | 500,000 | 500,000 | 6,331,472 |
| RUS Grant | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| SLDS | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| Total | 2,078,179 | 2,078,179 | 7,397,151 |
| 117 Office of the State Auditor | | | |
| Royalty Audit Program | 1,337,614 | 1,369,488 | 1,407,730 |
| Total | 1,337,614 | 1,369,488 | 1,407,730 |
| 125 Office of the Attorney General | | | |
| BCI | 7,166,281 | 7,125,386 | 7,149,198 |
| Crime Lab | 993,466 | 915,026 | 2,026,732 |
| IT Projects | 2,592,176 | 2,583,954 | 2,883,954 |
| MFCU | 1,287,978 | 1,345,037 | 1,374,566 |
| Operations & Response | 109,111 | 109,111 | 109,111 |
| PSN | 1,131 | 1,131 | 1,131 |
| SSCDI | 512,417 | 542,067 | 552,234 |
| Sex Offender | 134,356 | 104,823 | 104,823 |
| Total | 12,796,916 | 12,726,535 | 14,201,749 |
| 127 Office of State Tax Commissioner | | | |
| Motor Fuel Tax Grant | 125,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Total | 125,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| 180 Judicial Branch | | | |
| Child Support | 1,255,281 | 1,099,999 | 1,099,999 |
| Crt. Improvement Basic | 148,368 | 197,080 | 197,092 |
| Crt. Improvement Data Share | 132,081 | 197,415 | 197,434 |
| Crt. Improvement Training | 123,866 | 197,415 | 197,433 |
| Total | 1,659,596 | 1,691,909 | 1,691,958 |
| 201 Department of Public Instruction | | | |
| 21st Century/After School Learning | 13,343,618 | 13,111,752 | 13,111,752 |

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Adult Education | 1,972,833 | 1,831,555 | 1,831,555 |
| Bilingual Education | 878,438 | 603,243 | 603,243 |
| Child Care Food Program | 17,120,374 | 16,986,492 | 16,986,492 |
| Child Nutr/Distrib-Cnp Team Nutr | 36,000 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| Direct Certification Grant | 97,500 | 95,000 | 95,000 |
| Drug-Free Schools | 235 | 235 | 235 |
| Food Distribution on Indian Res | 2,760,000 | 2,605,000 | 2,605,000 |
| Fresh Fruits and Vegetables Program | 3,706,139 | 3,540,726 | 3,540,726 |
| HHS Early Childhood Comp | 136,802 | 0 | 0 |
| HHS Federal | 1,394,165 | 1,565,565 | 1,574,205 |
| Homeless Children | 502,794 | 324,491 | 324,491 |
| IDEA B | 70,623,944 | 68,281,127 | 68,281,127 |
| Improving Teacher Quality | 18,107,117 | 18,054,448 | 18,054,448 |
| Indirect Cost Pool | 2,162,483 | 2,895,215 | 2,966,514 |
| Indiv w/Disabil Educ Act/Preschool | 1,881,993 | 1,819,535 | 1,819,535 |
| NAEP State Coordinator | 339,538 | 85,784 | 85,784 |
| SAE School Food And Nutrition | 5,274,213 | 2,968,330 | 2,968,330 |
| School Equipment Grant | 0 | 1,712,790 | 1,767,225 |
| School Food Prog Gnt | 43,752,511 | 43,752,511 | 43,752,511 |
| School Improvement | 1,017,520 | 1,017,520 | 1,017,520 |
| Special Education Grant | 5,451 | 7,868,084 | 35,606,407 |
| Statewide Longitudinal Data System | 3,135,962 | 3,048,218 | 3,048,218 |
| Striving Readers | 5,991,183 | 4,581,993 | 4,581,993 |
| Summer Food Service Program | 31,087,765 | 31,030,842 | 31,030,842 |
| Supplemental Commodity Asst Program | 415,507 | 400,007 | 400,007 |
| TEFAP-Supplemental | 6,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Temp Emerg Food Asst Program | 349,000 | 349,000 | 349,000 |
| Title I Grants To Lea'S | 78,486,297 | 78,486,297 | 78,486,297 |
| Title I Migrant Education | 1,373,269 | 1,140,917 | 1,140,917 |
| Title I Neg/Delnq | 234,000 | 234,000 | 234,000 |
| Title I State Administration | 1,737,900 | 404,383 | 404,383 |
| Title IV | 9,477,078 | 9,450,220 | 9,450,220 |
| Title VI-Rural & Low-Income Schools | 113,102 | 105,294 | 105,294 |
| Title VI/State Assessmnts/Related A | 5,395,822 | 4,529,978 | 4,529,978 |
| Total | 322,916,553 | 322,916,552 | 350,789,249 |
| 250 State Library | | | |
| LSTA | 258,446 | 258,446 | 258,446 |
| Public Libraries | 2,028,656 | 1,735,096 | 1,952,162 |
| Public Library Services | 0 | 70,356 | 70,358 |
| Total | 2,287,102 | 2,063,898 | 2,280,966 |

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2021-2023**

| Agency/Fund Source | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 252 School for Deaf/Res Ctr for Deaf and HoH | | | |
| IDEA-B | 52,500 | 52,499 | 53,816 |
| School Breakfast | 48,012 | 48,012 | 48,012 |
| Total | 100,512 | 100,511 | 101,828 |
| 270 Career and Technical Education | | | |
| Carl Perkins Funds | 11,498,147 | 11,512,453 | 11,512,453 |
| Mine Safety | 0 | 0 | 300,000 |
| Title III CBO 93 Funds | 0 | 0 | 2,390 |
| Total | 11,498,147 | 11,512,453 | 11,814,843 |
| 301 ND Department of Health | | | |
| Administrative Services Federal Fun | 5,759,671 | 8,156,675 | 8,730,562 |
| Community Health Federal Funds | 58,283,754 | 58,949,467 | 63,170,455 |
| Health Resources & Response Fed Fd | 17,851,698 | 17,602,088 | 17,417,366 |
| Laboratory Services Federal Funds | 3,034,168 | 2,818,272 | 22,794,047 |
| Medical Services Federal Funds | 16,270,325 | 17,384,067 | 28,978,019 |
| Research & Response Federal Funds | 107,149 | 276,417 | 277,979 |
| Total | 101,306,765 | 105,186,986 | 141,368,428 |
| 303 Department of Environmental Quality | | | |
| Environmental Health Federal Funds | 26,905,346 | 28,385,080 | 28,761,233 |
| Total | 26,905,346 | 28,385,080 | 28,761,233 |
| 321 Department of Veterans Affairs | | | |
| Rural Transportation Grant | 800,000 | 1,280,000 | 1,280,000 |
| State Approving Agency | 285,657 | 287,923 | 294,163 |
| Veterans Cemetery Grants | 0 | 291,500 | 291,500 |
| Total | 1,085,657 | 1,859,423 | 1,865,663 |
| 325 Department of Human Services | | | |
| Aging Services | 0 | 982,474 | 984,305 |
| Aging Services | 13,580,808 | 15,730,736 | 15,732,625 |
| Behavioral Health | 54,939,296 | 49,878,964 | 50,037,472 |
| Child Welfare | 53,239,685 | 58,248,717 | 73,873,426 |
| Disability Services | 0 | (103,092) | (103,092) |
| Disability Services | 39,883,485 | 40,329,411 | 40,706,229 |
| Economic Assistance | 304,455,546 | 313,432,559 | 314,896,843 |
| Medical Assistance | 1,800,525,831 | 1,902,199,432 | 1,976,057,568 |
| Total | 2,266,624,651 | 2,380,699,201 | 2,472,185,376 |

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 360 Protection and Advocacy | | | |
| Assistive Technology | 144,980 | 150,710 | 154,198 |
| Client Assistance | 255,818 | 262,647 | 268,290 |
| DD Program | 1,016,549 | 1,073,111 | 1,101,026 |
| HAVA Program | 391,524 | 445,599 | 450,487 |
| MI Program | 936,414 | 1,008,065 | 1,034,415 |
| Medicaid Title 19 | 210,000 | 206,741 | 212,357 |
| PABSS Program | 273,199 | 302,665 | 309,374 |
| PAIR Program | 412,378 | 406,473 | 417,278 |
| Rep Payee Program | 124,257 | 141,869 | 144,267 |
| Supported Decision Making | 20,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| TBI Program | 141,016 | 150,659 | 153,767 |
| Total | 3,926,135 | 4,188,539 | 4,285,459 |
| 380 Job Service North Dakota | | | |
| Department of Human Services Funds | 2,184,951 | 2,152,529 | 2,204,429 |
| Labor Statistics | 1,771,239 | 1,920,265 | 1,962,348 |
| Other Federal Grants | 1,958,789 | 756,056 | 769,998 |
| Reed Act Distribution | 10,475,114 | 10,945,126 | 10,945,126 |
| Trade Assistance | 1,599,615 | 2,594,277 | 2,599,116 |
| Unemployment Insurance | 22,672,412 | 22,120,440 | 23,687,628 |
| Veterans Programs | 1,164,597 | 1,215,022 | 1,238,982 |
| Wagner-Peyser | 10,497,887 | 9,109,062 | 9,333,857 |
| Workforce Investment Act | 11,428,444 | 11,588,451 | 11,692,193 |
| Total | 63,753,048 | 62,401,228 | 64,433,677 |
| 401 Office of the Insurance Commissioner | | | |
| RAND | 0 | 21,488,350 | 21,488,350 |
| State Health Insurance Counseling | 372,811 | 609,276 | 622,114 |
| Total | 372,811 | 22,097,626 | 22,110,464 |
| 405 Industrial Commission | | | |
| PSC Coal | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,001 |
| Statemap | 13,000 | 12,996 | 12,996 |
| UIC Oil & Gas | 210,004 | 210,008 | 210,007 |
| Total | 238,004 | 238,004 | 238,004 |
| 406 Department of Labor and Human Rights | | | |
| EEOC 17-19 | 240,127 | 243,284 | 243,285 |
| HUD 17-19 | 240,554 | 243,584 | 273,583 |

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Total | 480,681 | 486,868 | 516,868 |
| 408 Public Service Commission | | | |
| AML Admin Grant | 385,466 | 466,039 | 584,537 |
| AML Admin Grant | 350,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| AML Construction | 0 | 344,960 | 344,961 |
| AML Construction Grant | 7,013,599 | 6,736,853 | 6,754,502 |
| FRA Grant | 0 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Gas Safety Grant | 176,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| Gas Safety Grant | 113,111 | 299,244 | 479,354 |
| Indirect Cost Recovery | 1,226,282 | 798,990 | 823,601 |
| One Call | 35,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Reclamation Grant | 1,259,000 | 1,997,276 | 2,050,720 |
| Total | 10,558,458 | 10,854,362 | 11,248,675 |
| 412 Aeronautics Commission | | | |
| 5010 Inspection Program | 35,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Aviation Economic Impact Study | 0 | (55,000) | (55,000) |
| Pavement Condition Study - 2015 | 900,000 | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| Total | 935,000 | 845,000 | 845,000 |
| 473 ND Housing Finance Agency | | | |
| Continuum of Care | 0 | 107,930 | 111,126 |
| HOME Investment Partnerships | 0 | 0 | 7,653,988 |
| Housing Counseling Assistance | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| Housing Trust Fund | 5,600,000 | 5,833,131 | 5,836,892 |
| Lower Inc Housing Assist Prog Sec 8 | 1,021,100 | 1,047,981 | 1,050,704 |
| Rent Supplements Contract Admin | 26,155,500 | 29,204,114 | 29,236,963 |
| Total | 32,896,600 | 36,313,156 | 44,009,673 |
| 504 Highway Patrol | | | |
| Alcohol Saturation OT | 252,000 | 234,152 | 234,151 |
| Construction Zone OT | 80,000 | 86,464 | 86,466 |
| Federal NDDOT Equipment | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Fusion Center Program | 260,000 | 266,978 | 273,724 |
| Mtr Carrier Safety Assistance Progr | 5,194,415 | 5,108,507 | 5,198,578 |
| Seat Belt OT | 324,000 | 358,844 | 358,843 |
| Underage Drinking OT | 0 | 55,470 | 55,469 |
| Total | 6,610,415 | 6,610,415 | 6,707,231 |

530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Adult Educ/Pen | 271,045 | 278,045 | 278,045 |
| Crime Victims Advocacy-DJS | 100,099 | 100,098 | 103,904 |
| Drug Court Grant | 84,000 | 84,000 | 84,000 |
| FY 01 Fed Voca Grant | 13,263,997 | 13,385,809 | 13,402,748 |
| FY 2000 Federal Cvc Grant | 190,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 |
| Institutional Care (Federal) - YCC | 100,044 | 104,160 | 104,160 |
| JRI | 0 | 999,638 | 999,638 |
| Medicaid Reimb-Title XIX | 0 | (347,313) | (347,313) |
| OJJDP - Formula Funds | 341,352 | 364,631 | 364,631 |
| OJJDP - Title V Funds | 0 | 780,741 | 780,741 |
| SCAAP-BJA | 42,580 | 42,580 | 42,580 |
| School Lunch - YCC | 200,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| Second Chance Act | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| Title I - YCC | 237,136 | 212,000 | 212,000 |
| Title XIX | 1,756,243 | 1,325,693 | 1,363,082 |
| Voc Ed (Carl Perkins) - YCC | 14,100 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Voc Ed (Incarcerated) - YCC | 28,225 | 68,225 | 68,225 |
| Vocational/Tech Education | 22,149 | 22,149 | 22,149 |
| Total | 16,663,970 | 17,757,456 | 17,815,590 |

540 Office of the Adjutant General

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Air Guard Contracts | 7,396,129 | 7,706,349 | 7,821,614 |
| Army Guard Contracts | 44,999,480 | 46,847,912 | 69,146,315 |
| Emergency Mgmt Performance Grants | 9,197,289 | 7,804,158 | 7,879,593 |
| Hazard Mitigation Grants | 8,145,474 | 5,914,819 | 5,917,603 |
| Hazardous Material Emergency Prep | 3,803,118 | 745,412 | 746,011 |
| Homeland Security Grants | 10,358,663 | 13,464,606 | 13,507,240 |
| Pre Disaster Mitigation | 9,107,540 | 26,960,735 | 26,965,383 |
| Public Assistance Grants | 15,424,712 | 11,928,569 | 11,949,250 |
| Total | 108,432,405 | 121,372,560 | 143,933,009 |

601 Department of Commerce

| | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| AmeriCorps Competitive Funding | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 |
| Apprenticeship USA Grants | 0 | 347,157 | 347,157 |
| Community Development Block Grant | 8,379,068 | 8,309,731 | 8,314,742 |
| Community Development Block Grant CARES | 0 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Community Services Block Grant | 0 | 174,260 | 178,821 |
| Community Services Block Grant CARES Act | 0 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Community Services Block Grt. | 7,099,792 | 6,945,570 | 6,945,570 |
| Dept of Energy Weatherization | 2,075,819 | 2,069,784 | 2,073,276 |
| Emergency Solutions Grant CARES | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Emergency Solutions Grants Program | 1,111,813 | 1,110,796 | 1,113,284 |

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Federal Fund Budget | 0 | 0 | 932 |
| HOME Program | 7,326,795 | 7,460,983 | 7,113,607 |
| HOME Program | 0 | 291,576 | (6,995,374) |
| Ind Cost Division of Comm Services | 258,525 | 254,133 | 261,867 |
| LI Energy Assist - Weatherization | 0 | 16,256 | 16,791 |
| LIHEAP | 7,437,352 | 7,395,701 | 7,400,149 |
| Low Inc Energy Asst Prog Emer Rprs | 4,833,683 | 4,834,031 | 4,834,911 |
| NASA-AFRC-UAS | 1,000,000 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Neighborhood Stabilization Prog | 1,016,811 | 1,025,576 | 1,026,071 |
| SAA | 25,782 | 23,987 | 24,281 |
| Shelter Plus Care | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| State Energy Program | 829,510 | 850,202 | 852,085 |
| State Heating Oil and Propane Prog | 6,330 | 4,539 | 4,627 |
| Tr & ND Has Jobs | 1,669,135 | 1,560,276 | 1,560,276 |
| WFD NDCNCS | 0 | 105,948 | 109,219 |
| Total | 44,040,415 | 59,750,506 | 52,152,292 |
| 602 Department of Agriculture | | | |
| Animal Disease Trace (ADT) | 685,064 | 702,254 | 706,954 |
| Coop Agricultural Pest Survey Prog | 670,999 | 659,275 | 664,237 |
| Meat Inspection | 2,003,656 | 2,021,156 | 2,056,016 |
| ND Livestock Pollution Prev Prog | 1,235,020 | 1,189,776 | 1,193,566 |
| Pesticide Enforcement | 1,133,959 | 1,373,476 | 1,399,278 |
| Specialty Crop Grant | 6,484,967 | 6,738,615 | 6,751,551 |
| Total | 12,213,665 | 12,684,552 | 12,771,602 |
| 627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute | | | |
| University Transportation Centers | 12,663,210 | 12,663,210 | 12,810,432 |
| Total | 12,663,210 | 12,663,210 | 12,810,432 |
| 630 NDSU Extension Service | | | |
| USDA/CREES Smith Lever | 7,915,783 | 7,915,783 | 8,078,792 |
| Total | 7,915,783 | 7,915,783 | 8,078,792 |
| 640 NDSU Main Research Center | | | |
| USDA/CREES Animal Health | 38,455 | 0 | 0 |
| USDA/CREES Hatch 7 Multi-State | 5,437,019 | 5,488,143 | 5,633,930 |
| USDA/CREES Mcintire Stennis | 343,734 | 343,734 | 352,895 |
| Total | 5,819,208 | 5,831,877 | 5,986,825 |

701 Historical Society

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Beacon Island - SAT | 156 | 0 | 0 |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 9,955 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| COE Garrison | 254,645 | 358,245 | 358,245 |
| Corp of Eng | 327,516 | 242,302 | 242,302 |
| FEMA Chateau | 24,796 | 0 | 0 |
| Historic Preservation 6100 | 2,261,885 | 2,021,470 | 2,050,893 |
| Newspaper Digitization | 246,000 | 246,000 | 246,000 |
| Transportation Enhancement | 69,299 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 3,194,252 | 2,918,017 | 2,947,440 |
| 709 Council on the Arts | | | |
| NEA Partnership Grants | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| NEA Partnership Grants | 1,282,207 | 1,282,207 | 1,282,207 |
| NEA Partnership Grants | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,001 |
| NEA Partnership Grants | 225,600 | 225,600 | 225,600 |
| NEA Partnership Grants | 67,600 | 67,600 | 67,600 |
| Total | 1,675,407 | 1,675,407 | 1,675,408 |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | | | |
| DOI - Bureau of Reclamation | 1,834,862 | 1,800,862 | 1,822,164 |
| DOI - Sportfish Restoration | 8,302,488 | 9,068,492 | 9,187,246 |
| DOI - Wildlife Restoration | 23,551,325 | 25,711,117 | 27,017,988 |
| Misc Federal Funds | 203,338 | 171,848 | 171,848 |
| State Wildlife Grants | 446,919 | 494,228 | 503,641 |
| State Wildlife Grants | 852,000 | 997,855 | 997,855 |
| USCG Boating Safety | 1,682,699 | 1,902,298 | 1,931,316 |
| Total | 36,873,631 | 40,146,700 | 41,632,058 |
| 750 Parks and Recreation Department | | | |
| 2010-11 LWCF | 6,697,045 | 6,547,527 | 6,547,527 |
| LWCF 1992 Projects | 0 | 2,333,426 | 2,333,426 |
| RTP | 624,831 | 324,831 | 324,831 |
| RTP Program | 0 | (608,861) | (605,299) |
| Total | 7,321,876 | 8,596,923 | 8,600,485 |
| 770 Water Commission | | | |
| 2002 ND Weather Damage Modificatio | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Cap Program | 298,100 | 235,295 | 239,740 |
| FEMA Cooperating Technical Partn | 18,712 | 51,084 | 51,084 |
| FEMA Map Modernization Mgmt | 6,423,384 | 8,298,254 | 8,304,297 |
| MR&I Administration | 204,995 | 113,548 | 116,830 |

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) | 29,938,957 | 30,221,147 | 30,221,147 |
| State Dam Safety Grant Program | 230,267 | 254,267 | 254,267 |
| USGS National Grants | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Wet Non-Point Source Program | 258,869 | 142,436 | 145,992 |
| Total | 39,123,284 | 41,066,031 | 41,083,357 |
| 801 Department of Transportation | | | |
| FTA Bus Bus Fac | 4,700,000 | 4,700,000 | 4,700,000 |
| Fed Hwy Admin Planning & Construc | 707,192,475 | 777,826,361 | 828,486,466 |
| Fed Transit Admin Cap Asst Program | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Fed Transit Admin Cap Invest Grants | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Fed Transit Admin Formula Grants No | 15,170,000 | 15,170,000 | 15,170,000 |
| Fed Transit Admin Metro Planning G | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| National Priority Safety Program | 4,806,000 | 4,806,000 | 4,806,000 |
| State & Community Highway Safety | 45,000 | 83,220 | 85,582 |
| State and Comm Highway Safety | 3,401,000 | 3,418,083 | 3,452,171 |
| Total | 738,914,475 | 809,603,664 | 860,300,219 |
| Total All Agencies | 3,905,344,771 | 4,159,930,951 | 4,401,378,064 |

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 108 Secretary of State | | | | |
| SOS General Services Fund 263 | 263 | 2,629,894 | 2,814,476 | 2,971,619 |
| HAVA Election Ref. Matching Fund 283 | 283 | 1,601,747 | 1,417,165 | 1,417,165 |
| Total | | 4,231,641 | 4,231,641 | 4,388,784 |
| 110 Office of Management and Budget | | | | |
| State Capital Bonding Fund | 011 | 0 | 0 | 137,100,000 |
| Capital Grounds Planning Fund 251 | 251 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Risk Management Workers' Comp Fund | 275 | 329,624 | 392,646 | 399,624 |
| State Risk Management Fund 288 | 288 | 1,338,611 | 1,265,590 | 1,289,589 |
| OMB Unemp/Payroll CI Fund 461 | 461 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Facility Management Operating | 750 | 0 | 0 | 5,245,161 |
| Central Dup Serv Fund 790 | 790 | 5,253,280 | 5,263,279 | 5,319,238 |
| Capitol Renovation Fund 902 | 902 | 0 | 0 | 2,718,800 |
| Total | | 8,746,515 | 8,746,515 | 153,897,412 |
| 112 Information Technology | | | | |
| PowerSchool Fund 300 | 300 | 5,521,538 | 5,250,000 | 5,323,119 |
| Health Information Exchange Fd 325 | 325 | 4,379,146 | 1,704,146 | 2,734,894 |
| EduTech Fund 408 | 408 | 812,616 | 1,051,794 | 1,065,793 |
| Interoperable Radio Network | 476 | 12,885,979 | 12,885,979 | 12,894,053 |
| ITD Service Fund 780 | 780 | 170,204,876 | 172,912,236 | 227,993,926 |
| Total | | 193,804,155 | 193,804,155 | 250,011,785 |
| 117 Office of the State Auditor | | | | |
| State Conference Fund | 212 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| State Auditors Operating Fund 246 | 246 | 2,535,564 | 2,535,564 | 3,368,565 |
| Total | | 2,835,564 | 2,835,564 | 3,668,565 |
| 125 Office of the Attorney General | | | | |
| Insurance Regulatory Trust Fund | 239 | 660,000 | 660,000 | 660,000 |
| Attorney General Refund Fund 250 F | 250 | 5,451,564 | 5,779,345 | 6,288,861 |
| Lottery Fund 292 | 292 | 5,946,454 | 5,207,589 | 5,267,490 |
| AG Sobriety Fund | 310 | 421,559 | 436,002 | 447,902 |
| Attorney General Fund 322 | 322 | 9,726,719 | 9,490,306 | 11,162,010 |
| AG Multijurisdictional Taskforce | 367 | 68,410 | 68,183 | 150,193 |
| Reduced Cigarette Ignition Propensi | 374 | 304,662 | 374,262 | 376,201 |
| Gaming And Excise Tax Alloc 446 | 446 | 510,000 | 510,000 | 510,000 |
| Total | | 23,089,368 | 22,525,687 | 24,862,657 |

140 Office of Administrative Hearings

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|--|----------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Administrative Hearings Fund 266 | 266 | 2,830,664 | 2,741,665 | 2,782,417 |
| Total | | 2,830,664 | 2,741,665 | 2,782,417 |
| 160 Legislative Council | | | | |
| Insurance Regulatory Trust Fund 239 | 239 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 69,999 |
| Total | | 70,000 | 70,000 | 69,999 |
| 180 Judicial Branch | | | | |
| Judicial Conduct Comm. Fund 328 | 328 | 482,701 | 502,500 | 502,500 |
| Total | | 482,701 | 502,500 | 502,500 |
| 188 Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents | | | | |
| Indigent Defense Admin. Fund | 282 | 1,990,035 | 1,990,035 | 1,996,898 |
| Total | | 1,990,035 | 1,990,035 | 1,996,898 |
| 190 Retirement and Investment Office | | | | |
| Retirement and Investment Fund 207 | 207 | 5,869,164 | 5,869,164 | 6,180,318 |
| Total | | 5,869,164 | 5,869,164 | 6,180,318 |
| 192 Public Employees Retirement System | | | | |
| Public Employee Retirement Sys 483 | 483 | 9,346,193 | 9,346,193 | 10,108,112 |
| Total | | 9,346,193 | 9,346,193 | 10,108,112 |
| 201 Department of Public Instruction | | | | |
| Displaced Homemakers Fund 201F | 235 | 74,493 | 74,492 | 75,532 |
| Public Instruction Fund 201F | 391 | 489,562,697 | 489,562,697 | 630,818,697 |
| Total | | 489,637,190 | 489,637,189 | 630,894,229 |
| 215 ND University System | | | | |
| State Capital Bonding Fund | 011 | 0 | 0 | 19,000,000 |
| NDUS Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 24,002,206 | 24,342,029 | 24,292,521 |
| Total | | 24,002,206 | 24,342,029 | 43,292,521 |
| 226 Department of Trust Lands | | | | |
| Trust Lands Maint. Fund | 206 | 8,108,401 | 8,108,401 | 10,345,068 |
| Total | | 8,108,401 | 8,108,401 | 10,345,068 |
| 227 Bismarck State College | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 799,077 |
| BSC -Auxiliary Funds | 259 1000 | 11,538,376 | 11,538,376 | 11,538,376 |

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| BSC - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 20,064,624 | 20,468,461 | 20,064,624 |
| BSC - Other Unrestricted Plant Funds | 2800 | 85,934 | 85,934 | 85,934 |
| BSC - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 11,292,491 | 11,292,491 | 11,292,491 |
| BSC - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 26,616,591 | 26,616,591 | 26,616,591 |
| Total | | 69,598,016 | 70,001,853 | 70,397,093 |
| 228 Lake Region State College | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 300,801 |
| LRSC - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 3,920,269 | 3,920,269 | 3,920,269 |
| LRSC - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 4,356,920 | 4,515,598 | 4,356,920 |
| LRSC - Other Unrestricted Plant Funds | 2800 | 46,629 | 46,629 | 46,629 |
| LRSC - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 6,121,574 | 6,121,574 | 6,121,574 |
| LRSC - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 10,420,136 | 10,420,136 | 10,420,136 |
| LRSC - Other Restricted Funds | 7000 | 110,986 | 110,986 | 110,986 |
| Total | | 24,976,514 | 25,135,192 | 25,277,315 |
| 229 Williston State College | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 241,967 |
| WSC - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 2,991,881 | 2,991,881 | 2,991,881 |
| WSC - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 10,626,237 | 10,805,503 | 10,626,237 |
| WSC - Other Unrestricted Plant Funds | 2800 | 311,361 | 311,361 | 311,361 |
| WSC - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 4,436,875 | 4,436,875 | 4,436,875 |
| WSC - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 5,423,931 | 5,423,931 | 5,423,931 |
| Total | | 23,790,285 | 23,969,551 | 24,032,252 |
| 230 University of North Dakota | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 8,296,436 |
| UND - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 51,165,682 | 51,181,710 | 51,181,710 |
| UND - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 287,333,494 | 291,589,903 | 289,425,014 |
| UND - Other Unrestricted Plant Funds | 2800 | 11,887,611 | 11,887,611 | 11,887,611 |
| UND - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 170,990,938 | 171,346,503 | 171,346,503 |
| UND - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 221,852,780 | 221,852,780 | 221,852,780 |
| UND - Other Restricted Funds | 7000 | 955,172 | 2,311,434 | 2,311,434 |
| Total | | 744,185,677 | 750,169,941 | 756,301,488 |
| 232 UND Medical Center | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 1,867,679 |
| UND SMHS - Other Unrestrict Funds | 2000 | 62,023,300 | 69,984,736 | 66,798,111 |
| UND SMHS - Other Unrestrict Plant Funds | 2800 | 1,300,480 | 1,300,480 | 1,300,480 |
| UND SMHS - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 56,292,584 | 50,073,239 | 50,073,239 |
| UND SMHS - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 38,311,114 | 40,034,633 | 40,034,633 |

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| UND SMHS - Other Restrict Funds | 7000 | 1,109,533 | 830,548 | 830,548 |
| Total | | 159,037,011 | 162,223,636 | 160,904,690 |
| 235 North Dakota State University | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 6,402,139 |
| State Capital Bonding Fund | 011 | 0 | 0 | 14,000,000 |
| NDSU - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 81,476,729 | 81,476,729 | 81,476,729 |
| NDSU - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 178,015,458 | 181,506,023 | 178,413,086 |
| NDSU - Other Unrestricted Plant Funds | 2800 | 8,894,646 | 8,894,646 | 8,894,646 |
| NDSU - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 77,793,695 | 77,793,695 | 77,793,695 |
| NDSU - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 269,736,793 | 269,736,793 | 269,736,793 |
| NDSU - Other Restricted Funds | 7000 | 2,942,371 | 2,942,371 | 2,942,371 |
| Total | | 618,859,692 | 622,350,257 | 639,659,459 |
| 238 ND State College of Science | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 624,834 |
| NDSCS - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 16,193,618 | 16,193,618 | 16,193,618 |
| NDSCS - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 12,982,466 | 13,372,486 | 12,982,466 |
| NDSCS - Other Unrestricted Plant Funds | 2800 | 876,361 | 876,361 | 876,361 |
| NDSCS - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 11,895,681 | 11,895,681 | 11,895,681 |
| NDSCS - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 18,194,295 | 18,194,295 | 18,194,295 |
| NDSCS - Other Restricted Funds | 7000 | 53,347 | 53,347 | 53,347 |
| Total | | 60,195,768 | 60,585,788 | 60,820,602 |
| 239 Dickinson State University | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 405,744 |
| DSU - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 3,537,864 | 3,537,864 | 3,537,864 |
| DSU - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 5,895,070 | 6,022,997 | 5,895,070 |
| DSU - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 4,872,965 | 4,872,965 | 4,872,965 |
| DSU - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 16,271,110 | 16,271,110 | 16,271,110 |
| Total | | 30,577,009 | 30,704,936 | 30,982,753 |
| 240 Mayville State University | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 488,409 |
| MaSU - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 2,480,768 | 2,480,768 | 2,480,768 |
| MaSU - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 4,200,000 | 4,594,265 | 4,250,129 |
| MaSU - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 10,324,000 | 10,324,000 | 10,324,000 |
| MaSU - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 14,653,163 | 14,653,163 | 14,653,163 |
| Total | | 31,657,931 | 32,052,196 | 32,196,469 |

241 Minot State University

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|---|---------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 987,648 |
| MiSU - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 5,161,820 | 5,161,820 | 5,161,820 |
| MiSU - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 4,640,811 | 5,161,059 | 4,640,811 |
| MiSU - Other Unrestricted Plant Funds | 2800 | 1,155,998 | 1,155,998 | 1,155,998 |
| MiSU - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 15,220,607 | 15,220,607 | 15,220,607 |
| MiSU - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 36,728,428 | 36,223,622 | 36,223,622 |
| MiSU - Other Restricted Funds | 7000 | 620,336 | 620,336 | 620,336 |
| Total | | 63,528,000 | 63,543,442 | 64,010,842 |
| 242 Valley City State University | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 376,364 |
| VCSU - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 3,844,222 | 3,844,222 | 3,844,222 |
| VCSU - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 3,643,365 | 3,742,194 | 3,643,365 |
| VCSU - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2800 | 178,116 | 178,116 | 178,116 |
| VCSU - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 3,155,158 | 3,155,158 | 3,155,158 |
| VCSU - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 15,152,957 | 15,152,957 | 15,152,957 |
| Total | | 25,973,818 | 26,072,647 | 26,350,182 |
| 243 Dakota College at Bottineau | | | | |
| Special Fund Budget | 003 | 0 | 0 | 144,464 |
| State Capital Bonding Fund | 011 | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 |
| DCB - Auxiliary Funds | 1000 | 3,193,805 | 3,193,805 | 3,193,805 |
| DCB - Other Unrestricted Funds | 2000 | 2,324,076 | 2,621,379 | 2,550,546 |
| DCB - Other Unrestricted Plant Funds | 2800 | 39,650 | 39,650 | 39,650 |
| DCB - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 2,294,146 | 2,294,146 | 2,294,146 |
| DCB - Tuition Funds | 6000 | 5,962,110 | 5,962,110 | 5,962,110 |
| DCB - Other Restricted Funds | 7000 | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 |
| Total | | 13,813,787 | 14,111,090 | 18,184,721 |
| 244 ND Forest Service | | | | |
| Forest Svc - Other Unrestrict | 2000 | 2,843,676 | 2,889,442 | 2,843,676 |
| Forest Service Fund 244c | 326 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Forest Svc - Grants and Contracts | 4000 | 5,914,295 | 5,914,295 | 5,917,885 |
| Cent. Tree Prog. Trust Fund | 451 | 900,000 | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| Forest Svc - Othr Restricted | 7000 | 7,429 | 7,429 | 7,429 |
| Total | | 10,665,400 | 10,711,166 | 10,668,990 |
| 250 State Library | | | | |
| Library Commission Fund - 390 | 390 | 87,259 | 87,259 | 87,259 |
| Total | | 87,259 | 87,259 | 87,259 |

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 252 School for Deaf/Res Ctr for Deaf and HoH | | | | |
| School for the Deaf Fund - 353 | 353 | 2,329,846 | 2,329,845 | 3,385,606 |
| Total | | 2,329,846 | 2,329,845 | 3,385,606 |
| 253 ND Vision Services/School for the Blind | | | | |
| School for the Blind Fund - 354 | 354 | 1,052,315 | 1,052,315 | 1,577,290 |
| Total | | 1,052,315 | 1,052,315 | 1,577,290 |
| 270 Career and Technical Education | | | | |
| State Capital Bonding Fund | 011 | 0 | 0 | 45,000,000 |
| CDE | 274 | 3,050,000 | 3,050,000 | 3,050,000 |
| Vocational Education Fund - 393 | 393 | 154,974 | 154,974 | 154,974 |
| Total | | 3,204,974 | 3,204,974 | 48,204,974 |
| 301 ND Department of Health | | | | |
| Insurance Tax Distribution Fund 240 | 240 | 1,125,000 | 1,125,000 | 1,125,000 |
| Env Health Pract Lic Fund 313 | 313 | 2,010 | 1,290 | 1,290 |
| Community Health Trust Fund 316 | 316 | 10,824,000 | 12,229,324 | 21,425,324 |
| Dept of Health Operating 370 | 370 | 8,353,904 | 6,949,300 | 7,020,591 |
| Domestic Violence Prev Fund 462 | 462 | 340,000 | 340,000 | 340,000 |
| Total | | 20,644,914 | 20,644,914 | 29,912,205 |
| 303 Department of Environmental Quality | | | | |
| Abandoned Vehicle Fund 202 | 202 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Boiler Inspection Fund | 211 | 882,249 | 0 | 0 |
| Petroleum Tank Rel. Comp Fund | 233 | 297,217 | 611,717 | 619,360 |
| Wastewater Oper Cert 371 | 371 | 26,660 | 26,663 | 27,392 |
| Environ Rangeland and Protect 376 | 376 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 254,279 |
| Environmental Quality Operations 485 | 485 | 16,582,102 | 17,149,848 | 17,297,392 |
| Total | | 18,288,228 | 18,288,228 | 18,448,423 |
| 313 Veterans Home | | | | |
| Melvin Norgard Memorial Fund 289 | 289 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |
| Soldiers Home Fund 380 | 380 | 18,751,772 | 18,753,310 | 19,477,382 |
| Total | | 18,751,772 | 18,753,310 | 19,677,382 |
| 325 Department of Human Services | | | | |
| Employment - People W/ Disabil 254 | 254 | 12,001 | 19,102 | 19,102 |
| Compuls Gambling & Prevention 285 | 285 | 632,800 | 632,800 | 632,800 |
| ND Health Care Trust Fund 315 | 315 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 |

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Community Health Trust Fund 316 | 316 | 32,400,000 | 0 | 24,000,000 |
| Provider Assessment Fund 355 | 355 | 10,696,864 | 11,062,943 | 11,062,943 |
| Human Services Operating Fund 360 | 360 | 138,217,052 | 130,852,725 | 131,019,681 |
| Childrens Trust Fund 419 | 419 | 320,813 | 319,691 | 319,691 |
| Soc Serv Prop Tax Relief 457 | 457 | 173,700,000 | 173,700,000 | 174,380,767 |
| Total | | 356,979,530 | 316,587,261 | 341,434,984 |
| 380 Job Service North Dakota | | | | |
| Job Service North Dakota Fund | 362 | 890,670 | 603,516 | 606,483 |
| Total | | 890,670 | 603,516 | 606,483 |
| 401 Office of the Insurance Commissioner | | | | |
| Unsatisfied Judgement Fund 209 | 209 | 29,703 | 25,808 | 26,610 |
| Insurance Reg. Trust Fund 239 | 239 | 9,314,159 | 9,389,424 | 9,470,996 |
| Insurance Tax Distrib. Fund 240 | 240 | 18,818,030 | 18,818,030 | 18,818,030 |
| Total | | 28,161,892 | 28,233,262 | 28,315,636 |
| 405 Industrial Commission | | | | |
| Industrial Commission Fund 305 | 305 | 11,681,361 | 1,172,594 | 1,218,725 |
| Public Finance Authority | 900 | 804,425 | 8,837,646 | 22,921,231 |
| Total | | 12,485,786 | 10,010,240 | 24,139,956 |
| 408 Public Service Commission | | | | |
| PSC Valuation Revolving Fund 248 | 248 | 125,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| State Rail Fund 277 | 277 | 900,000 | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| Rail Safety Fund 449 | 449 | 589,018 | 583,729 | 599,686 |
| PSC Program Fund | 510 | 0 | 0 | 550,000 |
| Total | | 1,614,018 | 1,608,729 | 2,174,686 |
| 412 Aeronautics Commission | | | | |
| Aeronautics Comm. Spec Fund 324 | 324 | 27,896,082 | 27,896,082 | 29,908,807 |
| Total | | 27,896,082 | 27,896,082 | 29,908,807 |
| 413 Department of Financial Institutions | | | | |
| Financial Inst Regulatory Fund 242 | 242 | 8,684,567 | 8,684,567 | 9,167,283 |
| Total | | 8,684,567 | 8,684,567 | 9,167,283 |
| 414 Securities Department | | | | |
| Investor Education & Technology | 244 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 170,000 |
| Securities Special Fund | 580 | 2,587,119 | 2,587,119 | 2,655,725 |

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Total | | 2,757,119 | 2,757,119 | 2,825,725 |
| 471 Bank of North Dakota | | | | |
| Bank of North Dakota | 998 | 64,357,799 | 64,357,799 | 66,961,079 |
| Total | | 64,357,799 | 64,357,799 | 66,961,079 |
| 473 ND Housing Finance Agency | | | | |
| Housing Finance Agency-Fees | 473 | 14,525,291 | 13,573,322 | 14,893,739 |
| Total | | 14,525,291 | 13,573,322 | 14,893,739 |
| 475 ND Mill and Elevator Association | | | | |
| Mill and Elevator Fund | 475 | 76,994,824 | 76,994,182 | 88,599,394 |
| Total | | 76,994,824 | 76,994,182 | 88,599,394 |
| 485 Workforce Safety and Insurance | | | | |
| Workmens Compensation Fund 213 | 213 | 60,887,842 | 60,887,842 | 73,460,852 |
| Total | | 60,887,842 | 60,887,842 | 73,460,852 |
| 504 Highway Patrol | | | | |
| MC Electronic Permit Trans. Fund | 276 | 1,530,741 | 1,305,099 | 1,519,557 |
| Highway Tax Distribution Fund - 400 | 400 | 7,232,214 | 7,457,856 | 8,429,312 |
| Total | | 8,762,955 | 8,762,955 | 9,948,869 |
| 530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation | | | | |
| Probation Violation Transp - 321 | 321 | 137,618 | 30,487 | 30,487 |
| Penitentiary Industries - 365 | 365 | 13,769,267 | 13,769,267 | 17,346,448 |
| Crime Victims Gift Fund - 372 | 372 | 135,618 | 135,618 | 135,618 |
| Dept of Corrections Oper - 379 | 379 | 9,417,716 | 9,516,848 | 9,665,336 |
| Total | | 23,460,219 | 23,452,220 | 27,177,889 |
| 540 Office of the Adjutant General | | | | |
| Disaster Relief Fund 352 | 352 | 2,500,000 | 1,800,052 | 1,801,601 |
| Radio Communications Fund 373 | 373 | 2,443,441 | 3,878,859 | 3,893,602 |
| Emergency Management Fund 375 | 375 | 1,459,521 | 459,521 | 459,521 |
| State Hazardous Chemical Fund 378 | 378 | 668,374 | 1,503,090 | 1,516,111 |
| National Guard Fund 383 | 383 | 1,017,142 | 757,674 | 769,499 |
| Veterans Cemetery Fund 433 | 433 | 801,906 | 880,254 | 900,702 |
| Total | | 8,890,384 | 9,279,450 | 9,341,036 |

601 Department of Commerce

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|--|---------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Economic Dev. Fund 330 | 330 | 1,522,398 | 1,502,247 | 1,529,800 |
| Intergovernmental Assist. Fund 342 | 342 | 7,018,479 | 7,018,479 | 6,321,366 |
| Unmanned Aircraft Systems Fund 394 | 394 | 1,000,000 | 1,020,150 | 2,020,150 |
| Department of Tourism Fund 443 | 443 | 542,000 | 542,000 | 542,000 |
| Total | | 10,082,877 | 10,082,876 | 10,413,316 |
| 602 Department of Agriculture | | | | |
| Ag Products Utilization Fund | 224 | 1,760,417 | 1,760,417 | 1,760,417 |
| Agriculture Department Fund 308 | 308 | 2,128,095 | 1,580,259 | 1,587,045 |
| Game and Fish Funds | 309 | 614,430 | 624,136 | 624,136 |
| Environment & Rangeland Prot 376 | 376 | 6,605,799 | 6,964,001 | 7,046,124 |
| Environmental Impact Mitigation Fund | 487 | 5,000,000 | 4,900,000 | 4,900,000 |
| Total | | 16,108,741 | 15,828,813 | 15,917,722 |
| 627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute | | | | |
| Transportation Institute Fund 352 | 352 | 6,232,684 | 6,232,684 | 6,253,752 |
| Total | | 6,232,684 | 6,232,684 | 6,253,752 |
| 628 Branch Research Centers | | | | |
| Central Grasslands Expr. Station | 323 | 1,431,093 | 1,431,093 | 1,431,092 |
| Hettinger Expr. Station Fund | 332 | 2,834,954 | 2,834,954 | 2,845,913 |
| Langdon Expr. Station Fund | 333 | 1,398,852 | 1,398,852 | 1,402,022 |
| North Central Expr. Station Fund | 335 | 3,109,399 | 3,109,399 | 3,134,866 |
| Williston Expr. Station Fund | 336 | 2,428,531 | 2,428,531 | 2,439,589 |
| Carrington Expr. Station Fund | 337 | 5,917,676 | 5,917,676 | 5,975,242 |
| Dickinson Exper. Station Fund | 359 | 3,479,882 | 3,479,882 | 3,487,752 |
| Total | | 20,600,387 | 20,600,387 | 20,716,476 |
| 630 NDSU Extension Service | | | | |
| Extension Division Fund 357 | 357 | 19,862,376 | 19,862,376 | 20,220,351 |
| Total | | 19,862,376 | 19,862,376 | 20,220,351 |
| 638 Northern Crops Institute | | | | |
| Northern Crops Institute Fund 243 | 243 | 1,896,217 | 1,896,217 | 1,924,224 |
| Total | | 1,896,217 | 1,896,217 | 1,924,224 |
| 640 NDSU Main Research Center | | | | |
| Ag Research Fund 338 | 338 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Main Experiment Station Fund 358 | 358 | 49,683,567 | 49,670,898 | 50,080,297 |
| Total | | 50,683,567 | 50,670,898 | 51,080,297 |

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 649 Agronomy Seed Farm | | | | |
| Agronomy Seed Farm Fund 226 | 226 | 1,565,975 | 1,565,975 | 1,582,478 |
| Total | | 1,565,975 | 1,565,975 | 1,582,478 |
| 670 ND Horse Racing Commission | | | | |
| Horse Racing Operating Funds 334 | 334 | 165,965 | 165,965 | 166,739 |
| Total | | 165,965 | 165,965 | 166,739 |
| 701 Historical Society | | | | |
| Historical Society Fund - 377 | 377 | 0 | 0 | 588,071 |
| Total | | 0 | 0 | 588,071 |
| 709 Council on the Arts | | | | |
| Arts & Humanities Fund - 399 | 399 | 63,515 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total | | 63,515 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 720 Game and Fish Department | | | | |
| Non-Game Wildlife Fund 216 | 216 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Game & Fish Department Fund 222 | 222 | 41,291,224 | 40,225,998 | 41,943,914 |
| Aquatic Nuisance Species Fund 466 | 466 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,510,457 |
| Habitat and Depredation Fund 488 | 488 | 5,538,777 | 6,604,002 | 6,626,410 |
| Total | | 48,430,001 | 48,430,000 | 50,180,781 |
| 750 Parks and Recreation Department | | | | |
| State Capital Bonding Fund | 011 | 0 | 0 | 30,485,000 |
| Snowmobile Fund - 261 | 261 | 400,000 | 122,402 | 125,163 |
| Parks & Recreation Fund - 398 | 398 | 12,258,851 | 12,259,926 | 21,506,393 |
| Trail Tax Transfer Fund - 441 | 441 | 400,000 | 676,523 | 679,322 |
| Total | | 13,058,851 | 13,058,851 | 52,795,878 |
| 770 Water Commission | | | | |
| Water Development Trust Fund 267 | 267 | 14,219,653 | 0 | 0 |
| NAWS Operations Fund 381 | 381 | 1,491,743 | 2,234,078 | 2,239,575 |
| Water Commission Fund 397 | 397 | 812,419,411 | 678,932,245 | 665,724,299 |
| Total | | 828,130,807 | 681,166,323 | 667,963,874 |
| 801 Department of Transportation | | | | |
| State Capital Bonding Fund | 011 | 0 | 0 | 302,400,000 |
| Highway Fund - 200 | 200 | 545,297,798 | 548,216,277 | 565,516,265 |

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS**REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2021-2023

| Agency/Fund Source | Fund No | 2019-2021 Legislative Base | 2021-2023 Request | 2021-2023 Recommendation |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Motor Vehicle Operating - 201 | 201 | 24,480,098 | 25,496,691 | 25,728,408 |
| Motorcycle Safety Fund - 205 | 205 | 580,600 | 580,600 | 580,600 |
| Dealer Enforcement Fund | 217 | 196,800 | 326,511 | 335,608 |
| Special Road Fund - 230 | 230 | 1,400,150 | 1,400,150 | 1,400,150 |
| State Rail Fund - 277 | 277 | 6,500,000 | 6,500,000 | 6,500,000 |
| Fleet Services Fund - 700 | 700 | 71,075,483 | 67,010,700 | 67,174,657 |
| Total | | 649,530,929 | 649,530,929 | 969,635,688 |
| Total All Agencies | | 5,080,023,883 | 4,903,534,118 | 5,782,487,325 |

Account – A subdivision of a fund. An account is a classification by which information on particular financial transactions and financial resources is recorded and arranged.

Addition – Extension, enlargement, or expansion made to an existing asset.

Agency Budget Number – The three-digit number assigned to each Business Unit by OMB.

Agency or Business Unit – A principal, functional, and administrative entity created by statute within state government.

Allotment – A procedure under which appropriated funds are restricted when resources appear insufficient to cover appropriations. Allotment, authorized by NDCC 54-44.1-12, is intended to assure that expenditures do not exceed available resources during a biennium.

Appropriation – A legislative authorization to expend resources. An appropriation specifies the amount of money to be used for a particular purpose during a period of time, usually one biennium.

Appropriation Authority – Authorization in an Appropriation Act for an agency to expend funds.

Appropriation Bill – A bill through which appropriations are given legal effect.

Balanced Budget – A budget in which estimated expenditures for the fiscal year are equal to or less than projected revenues for the same period. In certain situations, a balanced budget may include the beginning balance in projected revenues.

IBARS – Internet Budget Analysis and Reporting System.

Base Budget Request – The statement with accompanying explanations in which a state agency sets forth its financial requirements and plans for a biennium within constraints set by the Governor.

Biennium – The period of two state fiscal years for which the budget is written. For example, the 2021-23 budget covers the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2023.

Budget – The complete financial plan for the state for the fiscal period, as proposed in the executive recommendation and modified and adopted by the Legislature in appropriation and revenue acts.

Budget Account Code – A six digit code used for accounting and budgeting purposes, in lieu of a written description, to describe the specific items anticipated to be purchased in the budget, or purchased within various expenditure categories. Codes are assigned by OMB. A budget account code is a rollup of detail account codes.

Budget Document – The instrument used by OMB and the Governor to present a comprehensive financial program to the Legislature. The budget document consists of three parts. The first contains a summary of proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The second consists of schedules supporting the summary. The third part is the necessary legislation to put the budget into effect including appropriation, revenue, and borrowing measures.

Budget Message – A general discussion of the proposed budget as presented in writing by the Governor to the Legislature. The budget message contains an explanation of the principal budget items, an outline of the government's experience during the past period, its financial status at the time of the message and recommendations regarding the financial policy for the coming biennium.

Budget Request – The statement with accompanying explanations that a state agency uses to set forth its financial requirements and plans for a biennium.

Budget Request Summary – The IBARS subschedule that summarizes the budget request by reporting level.

Budget Stabilization Fund (Rainy Day Fund) – A special fund with reserve dollars to be used only in time of great need.

Capital Assets – Expenditures for capital projects, extraordinary repairs and equipment over \$5,000. In IBARS, capital assets are the subschedules that summarize the budget request for capital projects, extraordinary repairs, equipment over \$5,000, IT equipment and software over \$5,000, and other capital payments.

Capital Budget – The portion of the budget devoted to proposed additions and repair of buildings and land and the means of financing those assets. The capital budget portion of the budget includes money for building new state facilities and making improvements to existing facilities.

Capital Projects – Expenditures for new construction, additions, restorations, and demolitions of buildings and infrastructure.

Capital Carryover – The unexpended balance of an appropriation, remaining at the end of the biennium, approved for expenditure by the carryover committee.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) – The official annual report of a government, prepared in conformity with GAAP and organized into a financial reporting pyramid.

Continuing Appropriation – Statutory authorization for an agency to accept revenue and make expenditures that are not subject to the biennial appropriation process. In IBARS, the continuing appropriation subschedule that provides the statutory authority and the estimated revenues and expenditures for each continuing appropriation fund.

Debt Limitation – Constitutionally or statutorily imposed limits on state obligations.

Debt Service – A category of appropriations and expenditures used for the payment of principal and interest on debt.

Dedicated Fund – A fund that receives and expends revenue collected by the state for a specific purpose.

Dedicated Tax – A tax levied to support a specific government program or purpose.

Deficiency Appropriation – An appropriation used to meet obligations not foreseen when the biennial budget was enacted and for which the costs would exceed available spending authorizations. It might add to a previously authorized appropriation anticipated to be inadequate, or provide a new appropriation to finance an existing or anticipated liability for which no appropriation exists.

Deficit – The amount by which spending exceeds income within a given fiscal period.

Demolition – All expenditures associated with tearing down an existing building or structure.

Department ID – Provides a means for entering and tracking accounting data. It is the lowest level of detail for accumulating costs.

Direct Costs – Costs specifically traceable to certain goods, services, units, programs, activities, or functions. Direct costs differ from indirect costs in that the latter cannot be specifically traced and so must be allocated on some systematic and rational basis.

Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) – An administrative software system that covers the entire enterprise.

Executive Recommendation – The Governor's constitutionally mandated plan of appropriations, expenditures, and cash disbursements, along with estimates of revenues and cash receipts expected to be available to support those expenditures.

Expenditure – Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses requiring the present or future use of net current assets, debt service and capital outlays, and intergovernmental grants, entitlements and shared revenues. An expenditure occurs when the liability is incurred for goods and services received regardless of when the money is disbursed.

Extraordinary Repair – Relatively large expenditures for repairs that benefit more than one operating cycle or period. Extraordinary repairs are non-recurring in nature and increase the value or service life of the asset.

Federal Funds – Funds received or requested directly from the federal government, or federal funds passed through from another state entity.

Fiscal Note – The statement of fiscal impact (revenue and/or expenditure) that a proposed bill will have on the state, its political subdivisions, or the citizens of the state.

Fiscal Year – The state fiscal year runs from July 1 through June 30. The federal fiscal year runs from October 1 through September 30. The fiscal year for counties and cities is the calendar year.

Fringe Benefits – Payments made by the state for retirement, social security, health insurance, workers compensation, and unemployment insurance.

Full-time Equivalent (FTE) Position – A full-time position approved by the Legislature. A full-time work year is 40 hours per week, 52 weeks per year.

Fund – A fiscal entity segregating the financial resources of the state. Monies in a fund may be used for a specific purpose as provided by law. Each fund is a self-balancing set of accounts recording resources, obligations, reserves, and equities in accordance with GAAP.

Fund Number – A three-digit code assigned by OMB to each fund for accounting purposes.

Funding – The source of operating revenue for a department. The three categories for funding are general, federal, and special.

General Fund – The major operating fund of the state that receives all state income not earmarked for a particular program or activity and not specified by law to be deposited into another fund.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) – Uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting.

Goal – A long-term (multi-year) vision of the future; the general end towards which efforts are directed.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) – An independent, professional body that establishes standards for accounting and financial reporting applicable to state and local governmental entities.

Improvement (or betterment) – The removal of a major part or component of an asset and the substitution of a different part or component having significantly improved and superior performance capabilities.

Indirect Costs – The elements of cost necessary in the production of goods or services that are not directly traceable to the product or service.

Internal Controls – Methods and measures adopted within an organization to safeguard its assets, check the accuracy and reliability of its accounting data, promote operational efficiency, and encourage adherence to prescribed managerial

policies. Internal controls encompass both internal administrative controls and internal accounting controls.

Large IT Project – Information Technology (IT) projects with a budget in excess of \$500,000. In IBARS, these projects are reported through the Large IT Projects subschedule.

Line Item (Class [PS]) – A line item is a subdivision of an appropriation such as salaries and wages, operating expenses, and capital assets.

Matching Funds – A type of grant requiring the government or agency receiving the grant to commit a certain amount of funding to the program before funds will be made available by the granting entity.

Mission – A broad statement of the overall purpose of an agency's existence including what they do, why they do it, and for whom they do it.

Non-appropriated – Revenues or expenditures of governmental entities that are not subject to the appropriation process.

Non-recurring Revenues – Revenues available during a fiscal period that will not be available in subsequent fiscal periods.

Operating Budget – Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. For the State of North Dakota, this is the proposed plan of funds necessary to run a program, excluding the cost of capital construction.

Operating Maintenance – Expenditures for maintenance and ordinary repairs to keep assets in usable condition. Operating maintenance is either recurring or incurred on a continuous basis, not capitalized, and involves dollar amounts less than \$1,500. Examples include paint, floor wax, lubrication, cleaning supplies, and air filters.

Optional Request – The statement with accompanying explanations in which a state agency sets forth its financial requirements that exceed the base budget constraints set by the Governor.

Other Funds – Non-general fund amounts appropriated by the Legislature, which include all federal and special funds.

Peoplesoft Financials – Name of the computerized system used in North Dakota state government to account for all financial transactions.

Peoplesoft HR/Payroll – Name of the computerized system used in North Dakota state government to account for all human resource and payroll transactions.

Performance Measure – The gauge used to measure progress towards a stated goal.

Program – A functional unit of activity representing the basic budget unit used to describe and account for services provided by state government. Programs have an identifiable objective that can be evaluated for performance.

Program Objective – The ultimate purpose of a program, towards which efforts are directed, stated in terms of a measurable result.

Receipts – A general term for cash received which may either satisfy a receivable, or be a conversion of another asset or a refund of a prior expenditure.

Receivable – An anticipated sum of money treated as revenue even though it is not in hand. Such sums are available for expenditure by state agencies when properly authorized. The establishment of a receivable amount results in an increase in an asset balance.

Renovation – Substantial changes to an asset bringing it to a condition better than it was when originally built.

Replacement – Involves the removal of a major part or component of an asset and the substitution of a new part or component of essentially the same type and performance capabilities.

Restoration – An expenditure to bring an asset back to its original condition or state.

Revenue Estimates – Projections of anticipated state revenue for the current and future biennia.

Revolving Fund (Account) – A fund (or an account within any fund) established to finance (1) state activities of a business or commercial nature or (2) the operation of an intra governmental service agency or enterprise, which generates receipts (income) from the sale of commodities or services. Such receipts are available for the continuing operation of the activity or enterprise.

Special Funds – Monies derived from sources such as local governmental units, special funds, departmental collections, and private contributors.

Strategic Plan – An action-oriented guide developed through an examination of internal and external factors that directs goal-setting and resource allocation to achieve meaningful results over time.

Success Indicator – The gauge used to measure progress towards a stated goal.

Surplus – The amount income exceeds spending within a given fiscal period.

Transfers – The movement of cash or other resources between funds, as legally authorized.

Trust Funds – Funds used to account for assets held by a government in a trustee capacity for individuals, private organizations, other governments, or other funds.

Unexpended Appropriated Balance – The appropriated authority minus actual expenditures. The same amount as the portion of an appropriation not yet expended.

User Taxes and Fees – Charges associated with using a particular service or facility (e.g., park entrance fees, highway tolls).

Veto – The constitutional authority of the Governor to disapprove bills passed by the Legislature. The *line item veto* is the authority of the Governor to disapprove any item or items of appropriation while approving the rest of the appropriation bill. The Legislature may override a veto or line item veto with a vote of at least two-thirds of the members of each House.

MANAGEMENT AND FISCAL ANALYSTS

| Budget No. | Agency | OMB Analyst | Leg Council Analyst |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 101 | Office of the Governor | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Brady Larson |
| 108 | Secretary of State | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 110 | Office of Management and Budget | Becky Deichert | Adam Mathiak |
| 112 | Information Technology | Larry Martin | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 117 | Office of the State Auditor | Stephanie A. Johnson | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 120 | Office of the State Treasurer | Stephanie A. Johnson | Adam Mathiak |
| 125 | Office of the Attorney General | Becky Deichert | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 127 | Office of State Tax Commissioner | Stephanie A. Johnson | Adam Mathiak |
| 140 | Office of Administrative Hearings | Larry Martin | Brady Larson |
| 150 | Legislative Assembly | Larry Martin | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 160 | Legislative Council | Larry Martin | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 180 | Judicial Branch | Becky Deichert | Alex Cronquist |
| 188 | Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents | Becky Deichert | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 190 | Retirement and Investment Office | Becky Deichert | Adam Mathiak |
| 192 | Public Employees Retirement System | Becky Deichert | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 195 | Ethics Commission | Stephanie A. Johnson | Brady Larson |
| 201 | Department of Public Instruction | Becky Deichert | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 215 | ND University System | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 226 | Department of Trust Lands | Renae Bloms | Adam Mathiak |
| 227 | Bismarck State College | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 228 | Lake Region State College | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 229 | Williston State College | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 230 | University of North Dakota | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 232 | UND Medical Center | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 235 | North Dakota State University | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 238 | ND State College of Science | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 239 | Dickinson State University | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 240 | Mayville State University | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 241 | Minot State University | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 242 | Valley City State University | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 243 | Dakota College at Bottineau | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 244 | ND Forest Service | Renae Bloms | Alex Cronquist |
| 250 | State Library | Becky Deichert | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 252 | School for Deaf/Res Ctr for Deaf and HoH | Becky Deichert | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 253 | ND Vision Services/School for the Blind | Becky Deichert | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 270 | Career and Technical Education | Becky Deichert | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 301 | ND Department of Health | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 303 | Department of Environmental Quality | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 313 | Veterans Home | Stephanie A. Johnson | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 316 | Indian Affairs Commission | Larry Martin | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 321 | Department of Veterans Affairs | Stephanie A. Johnson | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 325 | Department of Human Services | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Brady Larson |
| 360 | Protection and Advocacy | Larry Martin | Adam Mathiak |
| 380 | Job Service North Dakota | Larry Martin | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 401 | Office of the Insurance Commissioner | Larry Martin | Alex Cronquist |
| 405 | Industrial Commission | Renae Bloms | Adam Mathiak |

MANAGEMENT AND FISCAL ANALYSTS

| Budget No. | Agency | OMB Analyst | Leg Council Analyst |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 406 | Department of Labor and Human Rights | Larry Martin | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 408 | Public Service Commission | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 412 | Aeronautics Commission | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 413 | Department of Financial Institutions | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 414 | Securities Department | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 471 | Bank of North Dakota | Renae Bloms | Adam Mathiak |
| 473 | ND Housing Finance Agency | Renae Bloms | Adam Mathiak |
| 475 | ND Mill and Elevator Association | Renae Bloms | Adam Mathiak |
| 485 | Workforce Safety and Insurance | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 504 | Highway Patrol | Larry Martin | Brady Larson |
| 530 | Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation | Larry Martin | Alex Cronquist |
| 540 | Office of the Adjutant General | Becky Deichert | Alex Cronquist |
| 601 | Department of Commerce | Renae Bloms | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 602 | Department of Agriculture | Larry Martin | Levi Kinnischtzke |
| 627 | Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute | Stephanie A. Johnson | Alex Cronquist |
| 628 | Branch Research Centers | Stephanie A. Johnson | Alex Cronquist |
| 630 | NDSU Extension Service | Stephanie A. Johnson | Alex Cronquist |
| 638 | Northern Crops Institute | Stephanie A. Johnson | Alex Cronquist |
| 640 | NDSU Main Research Center | Stephanie A. Johnson | Alex Cronquist |
| 649 | Agronomy Seed Farm | Stephanie A. Johnson | Alex Cronquist |
| 665 | ND State Fair | Stephanie A. Johnson | Sheila M. Sandness |
| 670 | ND Horse Racing Commission | Stephanie A. Johnson | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 701 | Historical Society | Larry Martin | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 709 | Council on the Arts | Larry Martin | Brady Larson |
| 720 | Game and Fish Department | Renae Bloms | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 750 | Parks and Recreation Department | Stephanie M. Gullickson | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 770 | Water Commission | Stephanie A. Johnson | Chris J. Kadrmas |
| 801 | Department of Transportation | Stephanie A. Johnson | Chris J. Kadrmas |